



First Session  
Thirty-eighth Parliament, 2004-05

SENATE OF CANADA

---

*Standing Senate Committee on*

# Transport and Communications

*Chair:*  
The Honourable JOAN FRASER

---

**INDEX**

OF PROCEEDINGS

*(Issues Nos. 1 to 23 inclusive)*

Première session de la  
trente-huitième législature, 2004-2005

SÉNAT DU CANADA

---

*Comité sénatorial permanent des*

# Transports et des communications

*Présidente :*  
L'honorable JOAN FRASER

---

**INDEX**

DES DÉLIBÉRATIONS

*(Fascicules n<sup>os</sup> 1 à 23 inclusivement)*

Prepared by

Teresa Ray

Information and Documentation Resource Service

**LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT**

Compilé par

Teresa Ray

Service de ressources d'information et de documentation

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMENT**

Published by the Senate of Canada

Available from: Public Works and Government Services Canada  
Publishing and Depository Services, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S5

Also available on the Internet: <http://www.parl.gc.ca>

Publié par le Sénat du Canada

Disponible auprès des: Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada –  
Les Éditions et Services de dépôt, Ottawa (Ontario) K1A 0S5

Aussi disponible sur internet: <http://www.parl.gc.ca>

## SENATE OF CANADA

Transport and Communications,  
Standing Senate Committee  
1<sup>st</sup> Session, 38<sup>th</sup> Parliament, 2004-05

### INDEX

(Issues 1-23 inclusive)

Numbers in bold refer to the issue number.

R: Issue number followed by "R" refers to the report contained within that issue.

The upper part of an inclusive range of numbers is abbreviated (55-56 become 55-6).

Index is based on orders of reference of the committee, see title page of issues.

This index is meant to help the user easily locate information from the Standing Senate's Human Rights Committee proceedings, respecting the wide variety of opinions and content of these meetings.

### COMMITTEE

#### Transport and Communications

**Budgets, 1:7-8; 11:4**

#### Motions and decisions

- Bill C-3, clause-by-clause consideration **20:7**, 50-1
- Bill C-4, clause-by-clause consideration, **10:6**, 56
- Bill C-18, clause-by-clause consideration, **12:6**, 69
- Bill C-37, clause-by-clause consideration, **23:6-8**, 78-84
- Bill S-31, clause-by-clause consideration, **21:4**, 36-7
- Budget for a study of the Canadian news media (Fiscal year 2005-2006), **11:4**
- Budget for legislative work (Fiscal year 2005-2006), **11:4**
- Chair and Deputy Chair election, **1:4**
- Draft budget for a study of the Canadian news media, for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2005, **1:7**
- Draft budget for legislative work for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2005, **1:7-8**
- Holding meetings to receive and print evidence, **3:4**
- Organization meeting, **1:4-6**, 19-22
- Tabling and hearing of a video presentation from NTV, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:5**
- Tabling and reading of a letter from the Honourable Michel Després, Minister of Transport for the Province of Quebec, **21:4**, 35-6
- Tabling of a letter from Allen Futerman, Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23:74**
- Tabling of a letter from Richard French, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:74**
- Tabling of a letter from the Honourable Jerry Pickard, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry, **23:74**
- Tabling of letter from Rick DesBrisay, RainMaker Call Centres, **23:74**
- Videotaping and taking of pictures by the media, **8:3**
- Witnesses' appearance, taping, **6:3**, 5

## SÉNAT DU CANADA

Transports et des communications,  
Comité sénatorial permanent  
1<sup>re</sup> session, 38<sup>e</sup> législature, 2004-2005

### INDEX

(Fascicules 1-23 inclusivement)

Les numéros en caractère gras indiquent les fascicules.

R : Le numéro du fascicule suivi d'un "R" réfère au rapport contenu dans ce même fascicule.

La partie supérieure de l'étendue inclusive d'une série de numéros de pages est abrégée (55-56 devient 55-6).

L'index est élaboré en fonction des ordres de renvoi, voir page titre des fascicules.

Le lecteur notera que cet index a pour but de témoigner du contenu des délibérations du Comité sénatorial permanent sur les Droits de la personne et à en faciliter l'accès, tout en reflétant les divers points de vue qui y ont été exprimés.

### COMITÉ

#### Transports et des communications

**Budgets, 1:7-8; 11:4**

#### Motions et décisions

- Budget pour travail législatif (exercice 2005-2006), **11:4**
- Budget pour une étude des industries de médias canadiennes (exercice 2005-2006), **11:4**
- Budget proposé pour mesures législatives pour l'exercice se terminant le 31 mars 2005, **1:7-8**
- Budget proposé pour une étude des industries de médias canadiennes pour l'exercice se terminant le 31 mars 2005, **1:7**
- Comparution de témoins, enregistrement, **6:3**, 5
- Dépôt d'une lettre d'Allen Futerman, Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23:74**
- Dépôt d'une lettre de l'honorable Jerry Pickard, secrétaire parlementaire du ministre de l'Industrie, **23:74**
- Dépôt d'une lettre de Richard French, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:74**
- Dépôt d'une lettre de Rick DesBrisay, RainMaker Call Centres, **23:74**
- Dépôt et entendre d'une présentation vidéo de NTV, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:5**
- Dépôt et lecture d'une lettre de l'honorable Michel Després, ministre des Transports du Québec, **21:4**, 35-6
- Élection du Président et du vice-président, **1:4**
- Enregistrement et prise de photos par les médias, **8:3**
- Projet de loi C-3, étude article par article, **20:7**, 50-1
- Projet de loi C-4, étude article par article, **10:6**, 56
- Projet de loi C-18, étude article par article, **12:6**, 69
- Projet de loi C-37, étude article par article, **23:6-8**, 78-84
- Projet de loi S-31, étude article par article, **21:4**, 36-7
- Réunion d'organisation, **1:4-6**, 19-22
- Tenue de réunions et impression de témoignages, **3:4**

**Order of reference**

Bill C-3, **20:3**  
 Bill C-4, **10:3**  
 Bill C-18, **12:3**  
 Bill C-37, **23:3**  
 Bill S-31, **20:3-4; 21:3-4**  
 Examine and report on the current state of Canadian media industries; and submit a final report to the Senate no later than June 17, 2005; and that papers and evidence on the subject and work accomplished during the Thirty-seventh Parliament be referred to the Committee, **1:3**  
 Final report on the study into the current state of Canadian media industries; emerging trends and developments; the media's role, rights and responsibilities in Canadian society; and policies relating thereto, be extended to December 23, 2005, **20:3**

**Procedures**

In Camera meetings  
 October 7, 2004, **1:4-6**  
 October 21, 2004, **1:6-7**  
 November 3, 2004, **1:7-8**  
 November 16, 2004, **1:8**  
 December 8, 2004, **3:4**  
 December 13, 2004, **4:3**  
 January 31, 2005, **6:4-6**  
 February 15, 2005, **10:5-6**  
 February 22, 2005, **11:3-4**  
 February 23, 2005, **11:5**  
 March 8, 2005, **12:4**  
 March 21, 2005, **12:4-5**  
 April 12, 2005, **13:3**  
 May 3, 2005, **19:3**  
 May 4, 2005, **19:3**  
 May 17, 2005, **19:5**  
 May 31, 2005, **19:6**  
 June 1, 2005, **19:6-7**  
 June 7, 2005, **20:5, 28**  
 June 8, 2005, **20:6-7, 51**  
 June 15, 2005, **21:37**  
 June 21, 2005, **21:5**  
 June 28, 2005, **21:5**  
 June 29, 2005, **21:6**  
 July 5, 2005, **21:6-7**  
 September 28, 2005, **22:3**  
 October 25, 2005, **22:5**  
 October 26, 2005, **22:5**  
 November 1, 2005, **22:6**  
 November 2, 2005, **22:6-7**  
 November 15, 2005, **23:5**  
 November 25, 2005, **23:84**  
 Committee's mandate, **1:22-3; 4:7, 84; 5:8; 6:8, 155, 160; 7:5; 19:8**  
 Minutes of proceedings, **1:4-9; 2:3-4; 3:3-4; 4:3-5; 5:3-7; 6:3-7; 7:3-4; 8:3-4; 9:3-4; 10:4-6; 11:3-5; 12:4-6; 13:3-4; 14:3-4; 15:3-5; 16:3-4; 17:3-5; 18:3-4; 19:3-7; 20:5-7; 21:3-7; 22:3-7; 23:4-8**

**Ordres de renvoi**

Examiner, pour en faire rapport, l'état actuel des industries de médias canadiennes; et présenter un rapport final au Sénat au plus tard le 17 juin 2005; et que les mémoires et les témoignages sur la question par le Comité au cours de la trente-septième législature soient déferés au Comité, **1:3**  
 Présentation du rapport final dans l'étude de l'état actuel des industries de médias canadiennes; des tendances et des développements émergents au sein de ces industries; du rôle, des droits et des obligations des médias dans la société canadienne; et des politiques actuelles et futures appropriées par rapport à ces industries, soit reportée au 23 décembre 2005, **20:3**  
 Projet de loi C-3, **20:3**  
 Projet de loi C-4, **10:3**  
 Projet de loi C-18, **12:3**  
 Projet de loi C-37, **23:3**  
 Projet de loi S-31, **20:3-4; 21:3-4**

**Procédure**

Mandat du comité, **1:22-3; 4:7, 84; 5:8; 6:8, 155, 160; 7:5; 19:8**  
 Organisation du comité, **1:21-2, 42, 57, 71; 2:5, 21, 36, 54, 76; 3:5, 25, 53; 4:23, 36, 50, 63, 74, 101, 144, 156, 174; 5:22, 52, 63, 77, 91, 106, 122, 131, 145, 193; 6:26, 58, 71, 82, 94, 113, 128-9, 133, 149, 156, 181, 222; 7:5, 32, 50, 71; 8:5, 36-7, 67; 9:5, 14, 27, 34, 37, 44, 83; 10:8, 31-2, 55-7; 11:6, 51, 70-1, 99; 12:17, 42-3, 69; 13:5, 30-1, 80; 14:5, 26, 47, 59, 62, 69, 71, 75; 15:6, 31-2, 56-7, 91, 110; 16:5, 34, 45, 60, 68; 17:6, 65, 148; 18:5, 33, 60; 19:8, 28, 63; 20:10, 28-9, 49, 51; 21:9, 35-7; 22:9, 28, 64; 23:10, 23, 25, 35, 38, 56, 62, 73-5, 77-84**  
 Procès-verbaux, **1:4-9; 2:3-4; 3:3-4; 4:3-5; 5:3-7; 6:3-7; 7:3-4; 8:3-4; 9:3-4; 10:4-6; 11:3-5; 12:4-6; 13:3-4; 14:3-4; 15:3-5; 16:3-4; 17:3-5; 18:3-4; 19:3-7; 20:5-7; 21:3-7; 22:3-7; 23:4-8**  
 Réunions à huis clos  
 7 octobre 2004, **1:4-6**  
 21 octobre 2004, **1:6-7**  
 3 novembre 2004, **1:7-8**  
 16 novembre 2004, **1:8**  
 8 décembre 2004, **3:4**  
 13 décembre 2004, **4:3**  
 31 janvier 2005, **6:4-6**  
 15 février 2005, **10:5-6**  
 22 février 2005, **11:3-4**  
 23 février 2005, **11:5**  
 8 mars 2005, **12:4**  
 21 mars 2005, **12:4-5**  
 12 avril 2005, **13:3**  
 3 mai 2005, **19:3**  
 4 mai 2005, **19:3**  
 17 mai 2005, **19:5**  
 31 mai 2005, **19:6**  
 1 juin 2005, **19:6-7**  
 7 juin 2005, **20:5, 28**  
 8 juin 2005, **20:6-7, 51**  
 15 juin 2005, **21:37**  
 21 juin 2005, **21:5**  
 28 juin 2005, **21:5**  
 29 juin 2005, **21:6**  
 5 juillet 2005, **21:6-7**

**Procedures – Cont'd**

Organization of the Committee, **1**:21–2, 42, 57, 71; **2**:5, 21, 36, 54, 76; **3**:5, 25, 53; **4**:23, 36, 50, 63, 74, 101, 144, 156, 174; **5**:22, 52, 63, 77, 91, 106, 122, 131, 145, 193; **6**:26, 58, 71, 82, 94, 113, 128–9, 133, 149, 156, 181, 222; **7**:5, 32, 50, 71; **8**:5, 36–7, 67; **9**:5, 14, 27, 34, 37, 44, 83; **10**:8, 31–2, 55–7; **11**:6, 51, 70–1, 99; **12**:17, 42–3, 69; **13**:5, 30–1, 80; **14**:5, 26, 47, 59, 62, 69, 71, 75; **15**:6, 31–2, 56–7, 91, 110; **16**:5, 34, 45, 60, 68; **17**:6, 65, 148; **18**:5, 33, 60; **19**:8, 28, 63; **20**:10, 28–9, 49, 51; **21**:9, 35–7; **22**:9, 28, 64; **23**:10, 23, 25, 35, 38, 56, 62, 73–5, 77–84

**Reports to the Senate**

Eighth Report, Bill S-31, without amendment, **21**:8  
Fifth Report, Budget for a study of the Canadian news media (Fiscal year 2005-2006), **12**:7–11, 14  
First Report, Expenses incurred during the Third Session of the Thirty-seventh Parliament, **1**:10  
Fourth Report, Bill C-4, without amendment, **10**:7  
Ninth Report, Bill C-37, without amendment but with observations, **23**:9  
Second Report, Budget for a study of the Canadian news media (Fiscal year 2004-2005), **1**:10–15, 18  
Seventh Report, Bill C-3, without amendment but with observations, **20**:8–9  
Sixth Report, Bill C-18, without amendment but with observations, **12**:15–16  
Third Report, Budget for a study of the Canadian news media (Fiscal year 2004-2005), **4**:6

**SENATORS****Adams, Hon. Willie**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20**:16, 27, 49–50  
Bill C-3, **20**:49–50  
Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20**:16, 25, 27, 33, 47–8, 50  
Federal government agencies, **20**:48  
Government intervention, **20**:15, 26–7, 48  
House of Commons Standing Committees, **20**:27  
Lobbying and representation, **20**:25–7  
Transport Canada, **20**:49  
Water transport industry, **20**:15–17, 25–7, 33, 49–50

**Carney, Hon. Pat**

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12**:50–2, 62–5  
Advertising industry, **6**:64–5; **7**:70  
Audience targeting, **6**:44, 75–6, 100, 111, 120, 124–5, 169, 180; **7**:70; **8**:27  
Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12**:50, 62–5  
Broadcast media, **6**:205; **8**:43–6; **13**:13–16, 23–5, 27, 45–6, 48  
Broadcasting companies, **7**:44  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **3**:12; **8**:43–4  
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **13**:16  
Canadian Heritage, **12**:63

**Procédure – Suite**

Réunions à huis clos – *Suite*  
28 septembre 2005, **22**:3  
25 octobre 2005, **22**:5  
26 octobre 2005, **22**:5  
1 novembre 2005, **22**:6  
2 novembre 2005, **22**:6–7  
15 novembre 2005, **23**:5  
25 novembre 2005, **23**:84

**Rapports au Sénat**

Cinquième Rapport, Budget aux fins de l'étude des médias canadiens d'actualités (exercice financier 2005-2006), **12**:7–9, 12–14  
Deuxième Rapport, Budget aux fins de l'étude des médias canadiens d'actualités (exercice financier 2004-2005), **1**:10–13, 16–18  
Huitième rapport, projet de loi S-31, sans amendement, **21**:8  
Neuvième rapport, projet de loi C-37, sans amendement mais avec des observations, **23**:9  
Premier Rapport, Dépenses encourues au cours de la troisième session de la trente-septième législature, **1**:10  
Quatrième Rapport, projet de loi C-4, sans amendement, **10**:7  
Septième rapport, projet de loi C-3, sans amendement mais avec des observations, **20**:8–9  
Sixième Rapport, Projet de loi C-18, sans amendement mais avec des observations, **12**:15–16  
Troisième Rapport, Budget aux fins de l'étude des médias canadiens d'actualités (exercice financier 2004-2005), **4**:6

**SÉNATEURS****Adams, honorable Willie**

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20**:27  
Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20**:16, 25, 27, 33, 47–8, 50  
Industrie du transport maritime, **20**:15–17, 25–7, 33, 49–50  
Interventions gouvernementales, **20**:15, 26–7, 48  
Lobbying et représentation, **20**:25–7  
Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20**:16, 27, 49–50  
Organismes fédéraux, **20**:48  
Projet de loi C-3, **20**:49–50  
Transports Canada, **20**:49

**Carney, honorable Pat**

Agences de nouvelles, **6**:195; **7**:45; **11**:38  
Aide financière, **6**:106  
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6**:55; **8**:48–9  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **3**:34; **6**:43, 64, 121, 124; **7**:44; **8**:26; **11**:15; **13**:14, 45–8  
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **13**:16  
Choix de publics cibles, **6**:44, 75–6, 100, 111, 120, 124–5, 169, 180; **7**:70; **8**:27  
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11**:16–17; **13**:15–16, 24, 26  
Conseils de presse, **6**:53–4; **7**:10–11, 28–9, 43; **8**:52–3; **11**:38

**Carney, Hon. Pat – Cont'd**

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **11:16–17; 13:15–16, 24, 26**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **3:34; 6:43, 64, 121, 124; 7:44; 8:26; 11:15; 13:14, 45–8**  
 Cited laws, **3:34; 6:43, 89–90; 11:15–16; 12:68**  
 Ethnic press and media, **3:36; 6:74–9, 170, 204–6; 7:44; 8:36, 58**  
 Federal government agencies, **3:11, 19; 13:14**  
 Financial assistance, **6:106**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **3:13; 8:44**  
 Government intervention, **3:11–12, 19, 34–5; 8:44; 11:15–16, 38; 12:63; 13:11, 49**  
 Independent newspapers, **6:64; 7:44**  
 Industry Canada, **8:48**  
 Information technology, **6:43–7, 74, 100–1, 106, 121, 169, 179, 216–17, 219; 8:25, 27, 44–5, 48; 11:17; 13:15, 24–5**  
 Intellectual property, **6:43–5, 121; 11:15**  
 Journalism schools, **3:20, 34; 6:45, 169, 179; 8:10, 25; 11:27**  
 Journalists, **3:12, 19–20, 33–6; 6:44–5, 64, 75, 106, 120–1, 194–5, 213; 7:29–30; 8:11, 19, 25–7; 11:15–16, 28; 13:46**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:88–90**  
 Lobbying and representation, **6:64; 7:10; 13:15**  
 Media industry structure, **3:12–13; 6:53–6, 169–70, 195; 8:43–5, 58; 11:26–7, 38; 13:45**  
 Media literacy, **6:55; 8:48–9**  
 Media monopolies, **3:33; 6:196; 7:44; 8:25–6; 13:47**  
 Multiculturalism, **6:74, 78, 206, 212; 8:35, 57–8**  
 Multi-media convergence, **3:19, 30; 6:54, 64, 78, 111, 195; 11:17; 13:48–9**  
 News coverage, features, **3:13, 20; 6:55; 8:62; 11:49**  
 News editor, **6:125**  
 News services, **6:195; 7:45; 11:38**  
 Newspapers, **6:55, 68, 75, 78, 112–13, 124–5, 195, 213; 7:10, 44, 70; 8:43, 49, 58; 13:47**  
 Periodicals cited, **3:19; 6:106; 8:52**  
 Press councils, **6:53–4; 7:10–11, 28–9, 43; 8:52–3; 11:38**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **6:106; 8:43**  
 Publishers and professionals, **3:34; 6:194–5; 7:29, 44; 8:45; 11:39**  
 Studies and reports, **6:171; 12:62**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:49–51, 62–3**  
 Torstar Corporation, **3:13; 11:39, 49**  
 TVOntario, **6:88**

**Chaput, Hon. Maria**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:58–9**  
 Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:21, 35**  
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:20, 32, 34–5**  
 Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and another Act, **12:54**  
 Advertising industry, **4:111; 5:82–3, 113; 11:87; 23:60**  
 Audience targeting, **5:15, 21, 141; 6:23; 8:36; 9:19, 40; 11:87; 22:15; 23:32, 60**  
 Aviation industry, **10:50–1**

**Carney, honorable Pat -- Suite**

Convergence du multimédia, **3:19, 30; 6:54, 64, 78, 111, 195; 11:17; 13:48–9**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **3:13, 20; 6:55; 8:62; 11:49**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **3:20, 34; 6:45, 169, 179; 8:10, 25; 11:27**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **3:34; 6:194–5; 7:29, 44; 8:45; 11:39**  
 Études et rapports, **6:171; 12:62**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **6:106; 8:43**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **3:13; 8:44**  
 Industrie Canada, **8:48**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **6:64–5; 7:70**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **3:11–12, 19, 34–5; 8:44; 11:15–16, 38; 12:63; 13:11, 49**  
 Journalistes, **3:12, 19–20, 33–6; 6:44–5, 64, 75, 106, 120–1, 194–5, 213; 7:29–30; 8:11, 19, 25–7; 11:15–16, 28; 13:46**  
 Journaux, **6:55, 68, 75, 78, 112–13, 124–5, 195, 213; 7:10, 44, 70; 8:43, 49, 58; 13:47**  
 Journaux indépendants, **6:64; 7:44**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:88–90**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **6:64; 7:10; 13:15**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:50–2, 62–5**  
 Lois citées, **3:34; 6:43, 89–90; 11:15–16; 12:68**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **3:33; 6:196; 7:44; 8:25–6; 13:47**  
 Multiculturalisme, **6:74, 78, 206, 212; 8:35, 57–8**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **3:11, 19; 13:14**  
 Patrimoine canadien, **12:63**  
 Périodiques cités, **3:19; 6:106; 8:52**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **3:36; 6:74–9, 170, 204–6; 7:44; 8:36, 58**  
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:50, 62–5**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **6:43–5, 121; 11:15**  
 Radiodiffusion, **6:205; 8:43–6; 13:13–16, 23–5, 27, 45–6, 48**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **6:125**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **3:12; 8:43–4**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **7:44**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **3:12–13; 6:53–6, 169–70, 195; 8:43–5, 58; 11:26–7, 38; 13:45**  
 Technologie de l'information, **6:43–7, 74, 100–1, 106, 121, 169, 179, 216–17, 219; 8:25, 27, 44–5, 48; 11:17; 13:15, 24–5**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:49–51, 62–3**  
 Torstar Corporation, **3:13; 11:39, 49**  
 TVOntario, **6:88**

**Chaput, honorable Maria**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:58–9**  
 Agences de nouvelles, **5:75**  
 Aide financière, **6:93**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **4:93, 153–4; 6:93; 9:75; 22:61–2; 23:32, 60**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:67–8**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **3:16; 4:167; 5:34**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **5:15, 21, 141; 6:23; 8:36; 9:19, 40; 11:87; 22:15; 23:32, 60**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:40–1**

**Chaput, Hon. Maria – Cont'd**

Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:35**  
 Broadcast media, **4:93; 5:63; 8:47; 9:29, 40; 11:87–8; 21:24**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:40–1**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **5:112, 126; 8:48; 9:19, 26, 33–4; 22:61–2**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **3:16; 4:167; 5:34**  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:20–1**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:167; 5:44, 184; 9:33; 21:24; 23:32, 35–6**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:67–8**  
 Cited laws, **5:169–70; 12:54**  
 CTV News, **21:24; 22:40**  
 Ethnic press and media, **1:38; 5:20, 156; 6:77, 210; 9:29, 40, 43**  
 Federal government agencies, **5:77, 95**  
 Financial assistance, **6:93**  
 Gesca Ltée, **12:29**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:47**  
 Government intervention, **1:70–1; 5:34, 63, 75, 77, 95, 138, 155; 6:125–6; 8:33**  
 Independent newspapers, **7:48**  
 Information technology, **5:34; 6:125, 178; 8:47–8; 9:43; 11:88; 19:18**  
 Intellectual property, **19:47–8**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:50–1**  
 Journalism schools, **3:22; 6:77; 9:75**  
 Journalists, **3:21–2; 5:169, 176; 6:77; 7:49; 8:18; 13:67–8; 19:47; 22:61**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:93**  
 Labour unions, **5:176**  
 Lobbying and representation, **5:66, 74; 22:15; 23:60**  
 Local television stations, **5:44**  
 Media industry structure, **3:15; 5:34, 99, 102, 113, 121, 177; 7:48; 8:59; 22:61**  
 Media literacy, **4:93, 153–4; 6:93; 9:75; 22:61–2; 23:32, 60**  
 Media monopolies, **6:39, 177–8**  
 Multiculturalism, **4:93, 139, 154; 5:56, 66, 95; 6:178; 7:58; 9:26, 33**  
 Multi-media convergence, **1:38–9; 4:153, 168; 5:43, 83; 6:77; 7:23, 48; 8:59–60; 11:33; 19:19**  
 News coverage, features, **8:59**  
 News editor, **22:61**  
 News services, **5:75**  
 Newspapers, **8:36**  
 Periodicals, **1:65; 22:15**  
 Press councils, **4:139; 5:184, 192; 7:22–3; 9:55, 79**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **1:65, 71**  
 Publishers and professionals, **5:15; 6:177–8; 7:22**  
 Studies and reports, **6:177**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:49, 54**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:138–9, 141**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:32**  
 Transport Canada, **20:21**  
 TVOntario, **4:93–4; 5:138**  
 United Kingdom, media model, **19:19**  
 Water transport industry, **20:21**

**Chaput, honorable Maria -- Suite**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:167; 5:44, 184; 9:33; 21:24; 23:32, 35–6**  
 Conseils de presse, **4:139; 5:184, 192; 7:22–3; 9:55, 79**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **1:38–9; 4:153, 168; 5:43, 83; 6:77; 7:23, 48; 8:59–60; 11:33; 19:19**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **8:59**  
 CTV News, **21:24; 22:40**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **3:22; 6:77; 9:75**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **5:15; 6:177–8; 7:22**  
 Études et rapports, **6:177**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:65, 71**  
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:20–1**  
 Gesca Ltée, **12:29**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:47**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **4:111; 5:82–3, 113; 11:87; 23:60**  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:50–1**  
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:21**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **1:70–1; 5:34, 63, 75, 77, 95, 138, 155; 6:125–6; 8:33**  
 Journalistes, **3:21–2; 5:169, 176; 6:77; 7:49; 8:18; 13:67–8; 19:47; 22:61**  
 Journaux, **8:36**  
 Journaux indépendants, **7:48**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:93**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:66, 74; 22:15; 23:60**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:21, 35**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:20, 32, 34–5**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:54**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:50–1**  
 Lois citées, **5:169–70; 12:54**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **6:39, 177–8**  
 Multiculturalisme, **4:93, 139, 154; 5:56, 66, 95; 6:178; 7:58; 9:26, 33**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **5:77, 95**  
 Périodiques, **1:65; 22:15**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1:38; 5:20, 156; 6:77, 210; 9:29, 40, 43**  
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:35**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **19:47–8**  
 Radiodiffusion, **4:93; 5:63; 8:47; 9:29, 40; 11:87–8; 21:24**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **22:61**  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **19:19**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **5:112, 126; 8:48; 9:19, 26, 33–4; 22:61–2**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **5:44**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **3:15; 5:34, 99, 102, 113, 121, 177; 7:48; 8:59; 22:61**  
 Syndicats, **5:176**  
 Technologie de l'information, **5:34; 6:125, 178; 8:47–8; 9:43; 11:88; 19:18**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:49, 54**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:138–9, 141**

**Cordy, Hon. Jane**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:75–7**  
 Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act,  
**23:75**

**Dawson, Hon. Dennis**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:68–9**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
 Commission (CRTC), **23:68**

**Di Nino, Hon. Consiglio**

Audience targeting, **4:98, 109, 156, 174**  
 Broadcast media, **4:34, 68**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:20–3, 33–4, 78–9, 81, 173**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4:33**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
 Commission (CRTC), **4:20, 35, 60**  
 Cited laws, **4:60**  
 Ethnic press and media, **4:59–61, 73, 110**  
 Federal government agencies, **4:60**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **4:152**  
 Government intervention, **4:127, 165**  
 Information technology, **4:44**  
 Journalists, **4:33, 141**  
 Media industry structure, **4:33–5, 50, 78, 127, 151**  
 Media literacy, **4:155**  
 Media monopolies, **4:34, 165**  
 Multiculturalism, **4:59, 97**  
 Multi-media convergence, **4:44, 50–1, 60, 67, 133, 152–3, 166**  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada  
 (NEPMCC), **4:73, 109**  
 News coverage, features, **4:44, 133**  
 Newspapers, **4:59, 109–10, 152**  
 Press councils, **4:133–4, 165**  
 Publishers and professionals, **4:60, 78, 127–8**  
 Technologies for deaf persons, **4:68**  
 TVOntario, **4:97–8**

**Eggleton, Hon. Art**

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:34, 45–6**

**Eyton, Hon. John Trevor**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:59–61, 64**  
 Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping  
 Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas  
 Act and the Oceans Act, **20:35–6**  
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:21–2, 25, 33–5, 50–3, 72**  
 Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act,  
**12:58, 68**  
 Advertising industry, **5:72, 83–6; 6:23–4; 14:52; 15:17; 16:57; 23:51–2**  
 Audience targeting, **1:62; 5:14, 48–9; 6:23, 109; 14:15, 50, 52; 16:57–8; 17:31; 22:35; 23:50–1**  
 Aviation industry, **10:47–8, 53**

**Chaput, honorable Maria -- Suite**

Torstar Corporation, **11:32**  
 Transports Canada, **20:21**  
 TVOntario, **4:93–4; 5:138**

**Cordy, honorable Jane**

Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:75–7**  
 Project de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les  
 télécommunications, **23:75**

**Dawson, honorable Dennis**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
 canadiennes (CRTC), **23:68**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:68–9**

**Di Nino, honorable Consiglio**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **4:155**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **4:33**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **4:98, 109, 156, 174**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
 canadiennes (CRTC), **4:20, 35, 60**  
 Conseils de presse, **4:133–4, 165**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **4:44, 50–1, 60, 67, 133, 152–3, 166**  
 Couverture d'actualité, reportages, **4:44, 133**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:60, 78, 127–8**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **4:152**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4:127, 165**  
 Journalistes, **4:33, 141**  
 Journaux, **4:59, 109–10, 152**  
 Lois citées, **4:60**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **4:34, 165**  
 Multiculturalisme, **4:59, 97**  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada  
 (NEPMCC), **4:73, 109**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **4:60**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **4:59–61, 73, 110**  
 Radiodiffusion, **4:34, 68**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:20–3, 33–4, 78–9, 81, 173**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:33–5, 50, 78, 127, 151**  
 Technologie de l'information, **4:44**  
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, **4:68**  
 TVOntario, **4:97–8**

**Eggleton, honorable Art**

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:34, 45–6**

**Eyton, honorable John Trevor**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:59–61, 64**  
 Agences de nouvelles, **5:70; 17:29**  
 Aide financière, **12:60**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **1:56; 5:15–16; 14:37, 39–42, 46–7, 73; 15:104–5; 17:20, 44; 23:21**  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, **6:34; 15:18**  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **11:84–6; 13:28**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:110**  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **23:50**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **1:62; 5:14, 48–9; 6:23, 109; 14:15, 50, 52; 16:57–8; 17:31; 22:35; 23:50–1**

**Eyton, Hon. John Trevor – Cont'd**

Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, **20:42**  
 Broadcast media, **1:54; 2:17, 33; 3:50; 11:85–6; 14:16–17, 37, 39–40; 17:21, 45; 22:53, 55**  
 Broadcasting companies, **5:48; 7:59; 15:17; 22:54**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **11:84–6; 13:28**  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **6:34; 15:18**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:33–5**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **1:55; 2:33; 3:50; 6:199; 15:81–2; 16:40–1; 22:53–5**  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:36**  
 Canadian Heritage, **12:58–60; 16:57–8**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **1:53; 2:17, 33; 22:34; 23:21, 33**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:110**  
 Cited laws, **1:53; 6:199; 12:68**  
 CTV News, **6:199**  
 Ethnic press and media, **6:24, 69, 81; 15:56–7**  
 Federal government agencies, **14:68**  
 Financial assistance, **12:60**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **1:55; 11:85**  
 Government intervention, **1:64; 3:50–1; 5:31, 48–9, 59–60; 6:81, 122; 7:60; 14:18, 39, 52; 15:19; 16:57; 17:44; 20:42**  
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:41–4**  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **23:50**  
 Independent newspapers, **5:71; 14:40, 51–2; 15:17, 80, 95, 97; 17:21, 45**  
 Information technology, **1:54; 3:50; 5:17; 6:122–3; 10:46–7; 11:86; 16:41; 17:21**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:46–8, 54**  
 Journalism schools, **3:50; 5:31, 33; 6:81, 176; 7:18; 16:18–20, 41; 17:43–4**  
 Journalists, **3:50; 5:32–3; 6:81, 175, 200, 215; 15:18–19; 17:31–2**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:87–8**  
 Labour unions, **22:55**  
 Lobbying and representation, **5:59; 6:68–9; 13:27; 14:51; 23:50, 72**  
 Local television stations, **2:16**  
 Media industry structure, **5:16–17, 31, 70; 6:24, 57, 108, 122, 132–3, 176–7; 7:17–19; 11:86; 14:38, 73; 15:17–18, 80; 17:19–20, 30; 22:34, 53–4; 23:34**  
 Media literacy, **1:56; 5:15–16; 14:37, 39–42, 46–7, 73; 15:104–5; 17:20, 44; 23:21**  
 Media monopolies, **1:53, 55; 2:16; 5:17; 6:177; 13:27; 15:15; 17:22, 44**  
 Multiculturalism, **5:16; 16:56**  
 Multi-media convergence, **2:17, 33–4; 5:18, 33, 48–9, 73, 85; 6:144–5; 11:85–6; 13:27–8; 14:18, 68; 17:29, 44–5**  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:13–16; 15:81**  
 News coverage, features, **5:33; 6:109; 15:104; 17:31**  
 News editor, **14:68**  
 News services, **5:70; 17:29**  
 Newspapers, **1:55; 5:16, 73; 6:109, 122; 14:68; 17:44**  
 Periodicals, **1:62, 64**  
 Periodicals cited, **1:62**  
 Press councils, **7:16–18**

**Eyton, honorable John Trevor -- Suite**

Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:33–5**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **1:53; 2:17, 33; 22:34; 23:21, 33**  
 Conseils de presse, **7:16–18**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **2:17, 33–4; 5:18, 33, 48–9, 73, 85; 6:144–5; 11:85–6; 13:27–8; 14:18, 68; 17:29, 44–5**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **5:33; 6:109; 15:104; 17:31**  
 CTV News, **6:199**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **3:50; 5:31, 33; 6:81, 176; 7:18; 16:18–20, 41; 17:43–4**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **3:52; 5:18, 49; 6:109, 199; 14:68; 15:18; 17:20, 22, 43–4; 22:55**  
 Études et rapports, **5:31, 85; 6:175–6; 7:18; 15:17**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:63–4; 3:50–2**  
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:36**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **1:55; 11:85**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **5:72, 83–6; 6:23–4; 14:52; 15:17; 16:57; 23:51–2**  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:47–8, 53**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **1:64; 3:50–1; 5:31, 48–9, 59–60; 6:81, 122; 7:60; 14:18, 39, 52; 15:19; 16:57; 17:44; 20:42**  
 Journalistes, **3:50; 5:32–3; 6:81, 175, 200, 215; 15:18–19; 17:31–2**  
 Journaux, **1:55; 5:16, 73; 6:109, 122; 14:68; 17:44**  
 Journaux indépendants, **5:71; 14:40, 51–2; 15:17, 80, 95, 97; 17:21, 45**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:87–8**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:59; 6:68–9; 13:27; 14:51; 23:50, 72**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:35–6**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:21–2, 25, 33–5, 50–3, 72**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:58, 68**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:46–8, 54**  
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20:41–4**  
 Lois citées, **1:53; 6:199; 12:68**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **1:53, 55; 2:16; 5:17; 6:177; 13:27; 15:15; 17:22, 44**  
 Multiculturalisme, **5:16; 16:56**  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:13–16; 15:81**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **14:68**  
 Patrimoine canadien, **12:58–60; 16:57–8**  
 Périodiques, **1:62, 64**  
 Périodiques cités, **1:62**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **6:24, 69, 81; 16:56–7**  
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20:42**  
 Radiodiffusion, **1:54; 2:17, 33; 3:50; 11:85–6; 14:16–17, 37, 39–40; 17:21, 45; 22:53, 55**

**Eyton, Hon. John Trevor – Cont'd**

Printing and distribution cost, **1:63–4; 3:50–2**  
 Publishers and professionals, **3:52; 5:18, 49; 6:109, 199; 14:68; 15:18; 17:20, 22, 43–4; 22:55**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **6:132**  
 Studies and reports, **5:31, 85; 6:175–6; 7:18; 15:17**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:58–60**  
 Torstar Corporation, **6:199**  
 Transport Canada, **20:42–3**  
 TVOntario, **6:87**  
 United Kingdom, media model, **2:33**

**Fairbairn, Hon. Joyce**

Broadcast media, **2:11**  
 Broadcasting companies, **2:11–12, 27**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **2:12**  
 Information technology, **2:12, 27–8**  
 Local television stations, **2:11**  
 Media literacy, **2:11, 20, 27**  
 Multi-media convergence, **2:19**  
 Publishers and professionals, **2:28**

**Forrestall, Hon. Michael**

Aviation industry, **10:13–14**  
 Export Development Canada (EDC), **10:14**  
 Government intervention, **10:13**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:12–14, 30–1**  
 Labour unions, **2:44–5**  
 Multi-media convergence, **2:45**

**Fraser, Hon. Joan, Chair of the Committee**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **8:65; 9:76–7**  
 ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:55, 65**  
 Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:21, 23, 30, 35, 49–50**  
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:18, 24–5, 33, 36, 44, 53, 55, 71, 73–4, 76–7**  
 Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:52, 61–5**  
 Advertising industry, **2:35, 50; 4:112; 6:104; 7:42; 11:47, 95–7; 13:21; 14:67; 15:48–9; 17:71–2, 74–5, 77, 134; 18:43, 45; 23:39, 60**  
 Audience targeting, **1:65, 67; 2:35; 3:21; 4:63, 74–5, 113; 5:18–19, 137, 143; 6:23, 65, 67, 94, 144, 208, 214; 7:45, 49, 64; 9:13, 43, 58–9; 13:56; 14:45, 67; 15:46, 48–9; 16:26, 43, 55, 59, 68; 17:51, 72, 79, 88–9, 99, 101–2; 18:20, 33, 60; 19:60**  
 Aviation industry, **10:52**  
 Bill C-3, **20:30, 49–50**  
 Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:61, 63–5**

**Eyton, honorable John Trevor -- Suite**

Rédacteur en chef, **14:68**  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **2:33**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **6:132**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **1:55; 2:33; 3:50; 6:199; 15:81–2; 16:40–1; 22:53–5**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:48; 7:59; 15:17; 22:54**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **2:16**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:16–17, 31, 70; 6:24, 57, 108, 122, 132–3, 176–7; 7:17–19; 11:86; 14:38, 73; 15:17–18, 80; 17:19–20, 30; 22:34, 53–4; 23:34**  
 Syndicats, **22:55**  
 Technologie de l'information, **1:54; 3:50; 5:17; 6:122–3; 10:46–7; 11:86; 16:41; 17:21**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:58–60**  
 Torstar Corporation, **6:199**  
 Transports Canada, **20:42–3**  
 TVOntario, **6:87**

**Fairbairn, honorable Joyce**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **2:11, 20, 27**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **2:19**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:28**  
 Radiodiffusion, **2:11**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **2:12**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **2:11–12, 27**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **2:11**  
 Technologie de l'information, **2:12, 27–8**

**Forrestall, honorable Michael**

Convergence du multimédia, **2:45**  
 Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), **10:14**  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:13–14**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **10:13**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:12–14, 30–1**  
 Syndicats, **2:44–5**

**Fraser, honorable Joan, présidente du comité**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **8:65; 9:76–7**  
 ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:55, 65**  
 Agences de nouvelles, **3:48; 6:126; 11:36; 15:21, 51; 16:54; 18:33; 21:34**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **1:58; 6:104, 179–80, 218; 7:58; 13:56; 14:32, 42, 46, 50, 74; 15:54, 70–2, 103–4; 17:88, 119; 18:59; 23:18, 33, 55**  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, **6:33; 15:10, 28, 31**  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:64, 80, 133, 144; 18:43–4, 52, 54–5, 57–8, 60**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **3:34; 4:80; 6:42–3, 121, 197, 214, 221; 7:49; 13:70–3, 76–80; 17:36, 63**  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20:28**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **4:169; 6:103; 11:36; 15:76; 16:67**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **1:65, 67; 2:35; 3:21; 4:63, 74–5, 113; 5:18–19, 137, 143; 6:23, 65, 67, 94, 144, 208, 214; 7:45, 49, 64; 9:13, 43, 58–9; 13:56; 14:45, 67; 15:46, 48–9; 16:26, 43, 55, 59, 68; 17:51, 72, 79, 88–9, 99, 101–2; 18:20, 33, 60; 19:60**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:27, 46–9, 56**

**Fraser, Hon. Joan, Chair of the Committee – Cont'd**

Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:42**, 74–5  
 Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, **20:36**; **21:35–6**  
 Broadcast media, **2:5**, 16; **4:18**; **5:42**; **6:128**, 132, 215; **9:77**; **11:51**, 82; **13:20**, 22, 27, 30; **14:43**; **15:107**; **17:89**; **18:19**, 26; **19:27**; **21:23**, 33  
 Broadcasting companies, **2:17**; **4:171**; **5:46–7**; **7:49**; **9:27**, 76; **11:66**, 68, 70; **14:21**; **15:19**; **19:62–3**; **21:9**  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:64**, 80, 133, 144; **18:43–4**, 52, 54–5, 57–8, 60  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **6:33**; **15:10**, 28, 31  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:22**; **5:120**, 127–8; **6:216**, 219; **9:21**, 24–5, 27; **11:91**; **14:24**, 57, 72; **15:89–90**, 99–100; **16:38**; **17:89**, 148; **18:26**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4:169**; **6:103**; **11:36**; **15:76**; **16:67**  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:22**, 25, 32, 34  
 Canadian Heritage, **12:53**, 63, 68–9; **14:55**; **16:58**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **2:5**, 17, 71, 74–5; **4:21**, 26, 35, 101, 106; **5:47–8**; **6:139**; **7:26**; **8:66**; **11:66**, 70, 95, 97–8; **13:65–6**; **14:14**, 43–4; **15:19–20**, 24, 29–30; **19:61**; **21:22–3**, 30, 34; **23:30**, 44, 55, 76  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **3:34**; **4:80**; **6:42–3**, 121, 197, 214, 221; **7:49**; **13:70–3**, 76–80; **17:36**, 63  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:27**, 46–9, 56  
 Cited court decisions, **4:48**; **19:55**  
 Cited laws, **9:13**, 61; **11:35**, 96–7; **12:69**; **13:20**, 53; **15:55**; **18:60**  
 CTV News, **13:77**; **14:20**; **19:61**, 63; **21:9**, 15, 21–4, 30–1, 34  
 Ethnic press and media, **1:32–3**; **4:75**, 81; **6:74**, 79–81, 150, 211; **8:36**; **9:77**; **11:35**; **14:57**, 59; **16:53–4**; **17:99–100**, 102, 138; **18:20**, 30, 32–3, 50, 56  
 Federal government agencies, **4:49**, 142; **6:198**; **9:13**, 82; **13:53**; **16:47**, 52, 54  
 Gesca Ltée, **5:113**, 116; **12:17**, 40, 42  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **15:100**; **16:67**; **17:89**; **19:28**, 36, 39, 48–9, 51, 59, 61–2; **21:9**, 31  
 Government intervention, **1:70**; **2:71**, 73; **3:11**, 17–18; **4:49**, 75, 84, 100, 170; **5:31**, 191; **6:40**, 103, 155–6; **9:62**; **11:36**; **12:61**, 63, 68; **13:11**, 53, 76; **14:25**, 43, 72; **15:55**; **16:52–3**; **17:29**, 59, 99–100, 141, 148; **18:30**, 58, 60; **20:21–2**, 27–8  
*Guardian, The*, **17:35–6**  
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:36**, 38; **21:35**  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **20:28**  
 Independent newspapers, **6:67–8**; **7:50**; **8:9**; **9:12–13**, 38, 42, 44, 59; **11:47**; **14:59**; **15:94**, 96–7; **16:52–3**; **17:71**, 74–6, 79, 100, 134  
 Industry Canada, **14:42**; **23:25**  
 Information technology, **6:103–4**, 107, 218–19, 220; **8:23**; **11:51**, 65; **13:79**; **14:19–20**, 22; **15:48–50**, 70, 94, 96–7; **16:38**, 43; **17:52**, 133; **18:45**, 58, 60; **19:20**, 24, 48, 50–1, 61; **21:32–3**  
 Intellectual property, **5:158**, 168, 171, 174–5; **6:43**, 121; **17:57**

**Fraser, honorable Joan, présidente du comité -- Suite**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **2:5**, 17, 71, 74–5; **4:21**, 26, 35, 101, 106; **5:47–8**; **6:139**; **7:26**; **8:66**; **11:66**, 70, 95, 97–8; **13:65–6**; **14:14**, 43–4; **15:19–20**, 24, 29–30; **19:61**; **21:22–3**, 30, 34; **23:30**, 44, 55, 76  
 Conseils de presse, **4:133–4**, 140–3; **5:186**, 190–2; **7:11**, 26–8, 70; **14:72**; **15:53–4**; **17:62**; **19:58–9**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **1:52–3**, 59; **2:17**, 20, 60; **3:17**, 30, 52; **4:48**, 84, 111–13, 133, 138, 170–1; **5:8**, 36, 47, 152; **6:131**, 138, 144, 146, 197, 221; **9:61**; **11:35**, 68–9, 82; **13:20**, 72, 78–9; **14:67**, 72, 74; **15:28**; **16:61**, 67; **17:17**, 19, 72, 136; **18:22**, 44; **19:62–3**; **21:30–1**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:71**; **3:17**, 21; **4:26**, 36, 74; **5:181**; **6:24–5**, 74, 155; **7:26**, 67–8, 70; **12:41**; **13:62**; **15:21**, 27, 72, 100, 103; **16:67**; **17:17**, 65, 108, 126, 129, 141; **18:20**, 57  
 CTV News, **13:77**; **14:20**; **19:61**, 63; **21:9**, 15, 21–4, 30–1, 34  
 Décisions des tribunaux, **4:48**; **19:55**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **6:73**, 160, 176, 217–18; **8:9**, 64; **11:28**, 30; **16:26**, 28; **17:47**, 49–50, 64, 85; **18:19**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:51**, 71; **4:82**, 124–5; **6:125**, 151, 170, 194, 197, 208; **7:50**; **9:82**; **11:19**; **14:66–8**; **15:19–20**; **16:26–7**, 60; **17:17**, 19, 23, 50–1, 64, 77, 102, 109, 127; **18:18**, 26, 43–4, 53–8; **19:36**, 39; **21:30**  
 Études et rapports, **2:44**; **6:38**, 180–1; **10:52–3**; **11:95**, 97; **19:26**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:34**, 64, 69–71; **2:35**; **3:52**; **6:104**; **15:74**; **16:52**; **17:36**, 75–6, 79, 136; **18:53**  
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:22**, 25, 32, 34  
 Gesca Ltée, **5:113**, 116; **12:17**, 40, 42  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **15:100**; **16:67**; **17:89**; **19:28**, 36, 39, 48–9, 51, 59, 61–2; **21:9**, 31  
*Guardian, The*, **17:35–6**  
 Industrie Canada, **14:42**; **23:25**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **2:35**, 50; **4:112**; **6:104**; **7:42**; **11:47**, 95–7; **13:21**; **14:67**; **15:48–9**; **17:71–2**, 74–5, 77, 134; **18:43**, 45; **23:39**, 60  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:52**  
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:22–3**, 25, 32, 35, 50  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **1:70**; **2:71**, 73; **3:11**, 17–18; **4:49**, 75, 84, 100, 170; **5:31**, 191; **6:40**, 103, 155–6; **9:62**; **11:36**; **12:61**, 63, 68; **13:11**, 53, 76; **14:25**, 43, 72; **15:55**; **16:52–3**; **17:29**, 59, 99–100, 141, 148; **18:30**, 58, 60; **20:21–2**, 27–8  
 Journalistes, **1:56**; **2:18**, 27, 49, 51, 71; **3:16–17**, 32, 39; **4:82**, 141, 144, 154–5; **5:46**, 115–16, 155, 158, 168, 186; **6:24**, 33, 38–9, 80–1, 121, 155, 194, 198–9, 201, 212–13, 217–18, 221; **7:49–50**; **8:9**, 23–4, 64; **9:42**, 52, 56–7; **11:15**, 28, 36; **12:40**; **13:70–3**, 75; **14:20**, 57; **15:10**, 20, 27, 52, 56, 70, 88, 100; **16:27**; **17:62–3**, 87–8, 99, 143; **18:19**, 52–4; **19:42**, 44, 48–9, 55, 60–2; **21:21**  
 Journaux, **1:64**; **3:16**; **4:109**, 133, 139, 141, 156; **5:112**, 115; **6:19**, 24, 68, 79–80, 125, 170, 197–8; **7:50**, 70; **9:13**; **11:19**, 35; **12:17**, 40; **13:70–1**; **14:26**, 66–7, 69; **15:54**, 97; **16:26**, 38; **17:36**, 50, 72, 74, 77, 99, 109; **18:22**, 30, 32; **19:52**, 58  
 Journaux indépendants, **6:67–8**; **7:50**; **8:9**; **9:12–13**, 38, 42, 44, 59; **11:47**; **14:59**; **15:94**, 96–7; **16:52–3**; **17:71**, 74–6, 79, 100, 134  
 Knowledge Network, **6:94**

**Fraser, Hon. Joan, Chair of the Committee – Cont'd**

International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10**:38, 43, 45, 52, 55  
 Journalism schools, **6**:73, 160, 176, 217–18; **8**:9, 64; **11**:28, 30; **16**:26, 28; **17**:47, 49–50, 64, 85; **18**:19  
 Journalists, **1**:56; **2**:18, 27, 49, 51, 71; **3**:16–17, 32, 39; **4**:82, 141, 144, 154–5; **5**:46, 115–16, 155, 158, 168, 186; **6**:24, 33, 38–9, 80–1, 121, 155, 194, 198–9, 201, 212–13, 217–18, 221; **7**:49–50; **8**:9, 23–4, 64; **9**:42, 52, 56–7; **11**:15, 28, 36; **12**:40; **13**:70–3, 75; **14**:20, 57; **15**:10, 20, 27, 52, 56, 70, 88, 100; **16**:27, 62–3; **17**:87–8, 99, 143; **18**:19, 52–4; **19**:42, 44, 48–9, 55, 60–2; **21**:21  
 Knowledge Network, **6**:94  
 Labour unions, **6**:15, 198; **7**:45; **12**:42; **17**:36; **18**:19  
 Lobbying and representation, **4**:30; **6**:65, 71; **14**:53; **17**:141, 148; **18**:33, 56; **20**:23, 25, 35  
 Local television stations, **2**:17; **13**:21  
 Media industry structure, **2**:50–1, 71; **3**:16, 24; **4**:128, 146; **5**:42, 130, 144, 190; **6**:18–19, 67, 103, 131, 179–80, 214; **7**:14, 68; **8**:9, 23–4, 58, 64; **9**:56–7, 79; **11**:19, 28, 48, 57, 97; **12**:26, 39, 41; **13**:71, 77–9; **14**:25, 43, 71–2; **15**:20, 54–5, 75–6, 89, 99, 103; **17**:76–7, 87–9, 100, 119–20, 129; **18**:21, 53; **19**:50–2, 59, 61; **21**:31  
 Media literacy, **1**:58; **6**:104, 179–80, 218; **7**:58; **13**:56; **14**:32, 42, 46, 50, 74; **15**:54, 70–2, 103–4; **17**:88, 119; **18**:59; **23**:18, 33, 55  
 Media monopolies, **2**:50–1; **3**:5, 39; **4**:143; **12**:39; **17**:19, 23, 50, 59, 72, 77–8, 80, 109, 136, 144; **18**:18, 43–4, 54–5, 57–9; **19**:8, 20  
 Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1**:19–21  
 Motions and decisions, Tabling and reading of a letter from the Honourable Michel Després, Minister of Transport for the Province of Quebec, **21**:4, 35–6  
 Motions and decisions, Tabling of a letter from Allen Futerman, Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23**:74  
 Motions and decisions, Tabling of a letter from Richard French, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23**:74  
 Motions and decisions, Tabling of a letter from Rick DesBrisay, RainMaker Call Centres, **23**:74  
 Motions and decisions, Tabling of a letter from the Honourable Jerry Pickard, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry, **23**:74  
 Multiculturalism, **4**:96; **6**:81, 212; **7**:58; **8**:64; **9**:32; **16**:26, 28; **17**:63; **18**:19, 56  
 Multi-media convergence, **1**:52–3, 59; **2**:17, 20, 60; **3**:17, 30, 52; **4**:48, 84, 111–13, 133, 138, 170–1; **5**:8, 36, 47, 152; **6**:131, 138, 144, 146, 197, 221; **9**:61; **11**:35, 68–9, 82; **13**:20, 72, 78–9; **14**:67, 72, 74; **15**:28; **16**:61, 67; **17**:17, 19, 72, 136; **18**:22, 44; **19**:62–3; **21**:30–1  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **1**:39–40  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14**:14, 19–20, 24  
 News coverage, features, **2**:71; **3**:17, 21; **4**:26, 36, 74; **5**:181; **6**:24–5, 74, 155; **7**:26, 67–8, 70; **12**:41; **13**:62; **15**:21, 27, 72, 100, 103; **16**:67; **17**:17, 65, 108, 126, 129, 141; **18**:20, 57  
 News editor, **2**:17; **3**:18, 22; **4**:49; **5**:116; **7**:27; **8**:60; **9**:82; **13**:76; **15**:28–9, 54; **16**:26, 67–8; **17**:17, 51, 122–3, 125–7, 133; **18**:56–7; **19**:58, 62–3  
 News services, **3**:48; **6**:126; **11**:36; **15**:21, 51; **16**:54; **18**:33; **21**:34

**Fraser, honorable Joan, présidente du comité -- Suite**

Lobbying et représentation, **4**:30; **6**:65, 71; **14**:53; **17**:141, 148; **18**:33, 56; **20**:23, 25, 35  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20**:21, 23, 30, 35, 49–50  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23**:18, 24–5, 33, 36, 44, 53, 55, 71, 73–4, 76–7  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12**:52, 61–5  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10**:38, 43, 45, 52, 55  
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement du l'autoroute 30, **20**:36, 38; **21**:35  
 Lois citées, **9**:13, 61; **11**:35, 96–7; **12**:69; **13**:20, 53; **15**:55; **18**:60  
 Monopolisation des médias, **2**:50–1; **3**:5, 39; **4**:143; **12**:39; **17**:19, 23, 50, 59, 72, 77–8, 80, 109, 136, 144; **18**:18, 43–4, 54–5, 57–9; **19**:8, 20  
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt de Richard French, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23**:74  
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt d'une lettre d'Allen Futerman, Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23**:74  
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt d'une lettre de l'honorable Jerry Pickard, secrétaire parlementaire du ministre de l'Industrie, **23**:74  
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt d'une lettre de Rick DesBrisay, RainMaker Call Centres, **23**:74  
 Motions et décisions, Dépôt et lecture d'une lettre de l'honorable Michel Després, ministre des Transports du Québec, **21**:4, 35–6  
 Motions et décisions, Réunion d'organisation, **1**:19–21  
 Multiculturalisme, **4**:96; **6**:81, 212; **7**:58; **8**:64; **9**:32; **16**:26, 28; **17**:63; **18**:19, 56  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **1**:39–40  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14**:14, 19–20, 24  
 Organismes fédéraux, **4**:49, 143; **6**:198; **9**:13, 82; **13**:53; **16**:47, 52, 54  
 Patrimoine canadien, **12**:53, 63, 68–9; **14**:55; **16**:58  
 Périodiques, **2**:35  
 Périodiques cités, **1**:65, 69; **2**:27; **15**:75  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1**:32–3; **4**:75, 81; **6**:74, 79–81, 150, 211; **8**:36; **9**:77; **11**:35; **14**:57, 59; **16**:53–4; **17**:99–100, 102, 138; **18**:20, 30, 32–3, 50, 56  
 Procédure, Mandat du comité, **1**:22–3; **4**:7, 84; **5**:8; **6**:8, 155, 160; **7**:5; **19**:8  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **1**:21–2, 42, 57, 71; **2**:5, 21, 36, 54, 76; **3**:5, 25, 53; **4**:23, 36, 50, 63, 74, 101, 144, 156, 174; **5**:22, 52, 106, 122, 131, 145, 193; **6**:26, 58, 71, 82, 94, 113, 128–9, 133, 149, 156, 181, 222; **7**:5, 32, 50, 71; **8**:5; **9**:5, 14, 27, 34, 37, 44, 83; **10**:32, 55–7; **11**:6, 51, 70–1, 99; **12**:17, 42–3, 69; **13**:5, 30–1, 80; **14**:5, 26, 47, 59, 62, 69, 71, 75; **15**:6, 31–2, 56–7, 91, 110; **16**:5, 34, 45, 60, 68; **17**:6, 65, 148; **18**:5, 33, 60; **19**:8, 28, 63; **20**:10, 28–9, 49, 51; **21**:9, 35–7; **23**:10, 23, 25, 35, 38, 56, 62, 73–5, 77–84  
 Projet de loi C-3, **20**:30, 49–50  
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12**:61, 63–5

**Fraser, Hon. Joan, Chair of the Committee – Cont'd**

Newspapers, **1:64; 3:16; 4:109, 133, 139, 141, 156; 5:112, 115; 6:19, 24, 68, 79–80, 125, 170, 197–8; 7:50, 70; 9:13; 11:19, 35; 12:17, 40; 13:70–1; 14:26, 66–7, 69; 15:54, 97; 16:26, 38; 17:36, 50, 72, 74, 77, 79, 109; 18:22, 30, 32; 19:52, 58**  
 Periodicals, **2:35**  
 Periodicals cited, **1:65, 69; 2:27; 15:75**  
 Press councils, **4:133–4, 140–3; 5:186, 190–2; 7:11, 26–8, 70; 14:72; 15:53–4; 17:62; 19:58–9**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **1:34, 64, 69–71; 2:35; 3:52; 6:104; 15:74; 16:52; 17:36, 75–6, 79, 136; 18:53**  
 Procedure, Committee's mandate, **1:22–3; 4:7, 84; 5:8; 6:8, 155, 160; 7:5; 19:8**  
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, **1:21–2, 42, 57, 71; 2:5, 21, 36, 54, 76; 3:5, 25, 53; 4:23, 36, 50, 63, 74, 101, 144, 156, 174; 5:22, 52, 106, 122, 131, 145, 193; 6:26, 58, 71, 82, 94, 113, 128–9, 133, 149, 156, 181, 222; 7:5, 32, 50, 71; 8:5; 9:5, 14, 27, 34, 37, 44, 83; 10:32, 55–7; 11:6, 51, 70–1, 99; 12:17, 42–3, 69; 13:5, 30–1, 80; 14:5, 26, 47, 59, 62, 69, 71, 75; 15:6, 31–2, 56–7, 91, 110; 16:5, 34, 45, 60, 68; 17:6, 65, 148; 18:5, 33, 60; 19:8, 28, 63; 20:10, 28–9, 49, 51; 21:9, 35–7; 23:10, 23, 25, 35, 38, 56, 62, 73–5, 77–84**  
 Publishers and professionals, **2:51, 71; 4:82, 124–5; 6:125, 151, 170, 194, 197, 208; 7:50; 9:82; 11:19; 14:66–8; 15:19–20; 16:26–7, 60; 17:17, 19, 23, 50–1, 64, 77, 102, 109, 127; 18:18, 26, 43–4, 53–8; 19:36, 39; 21:30**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **6:131; 11:51, 69–70**  
 Studies and reports, **2:44; 6:38, 180–1; 10:52–3; 11:95, 97; 19:26**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:49, 53, 61–2, 68**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:140; 6:93; 7:65**  
 Torstar Corporation, **6:197; 11:19, 28–9, 45, 47–50; 15:100; 16:39**  
 Transport Canada, **10:54; 20:25, 50; 21:36**  
 TVOntario, **4:98, 100–1; 5:145; 6:93–4; 7:65**  
 United Kingdom, media model, **15:90; 19:14–15, 19–20, 22, 24–8**  
 Water transport industry, **20:22–3, 25, 32, 35, 50**

**Gill, Hon. Aurélien**

Committee, procedure, **1:20–1**  
 Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:21**

**Hubley, Hon. Elizabeth**

Government intervention, **20:46**  
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:43**  
 Transport Canada, **20:46**

**Johnson, Hon. Janis G.**

Audience targeting, **11:89; 12:55–6; 13:56; 19:17–18; 21:18–19, 29–30**  
 Broadcast media, **11:60–1, 88; 21:29–30**  
 Broadcasting companies, **21:19, 29**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **11:88**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **11:90**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **13:56**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **11:61, 88**

**Fraser, honorable Joan, présidente du comité -- Suite**

Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:42, 74–5**  
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20:36; 21:35–6**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5:158, 168, 171, 174–5; 6:43, 121; 17:57**  
 Radiodiffusion, **2:5, 16; 4:18; 5:42; 6:128, 132, 215; 9:77; 11:51, 82; 13:20, 22, 27, 30; 14:43; 15:107; 17:89; 18:19, 26; 19:27; 21:23, 33**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **2:17; 3:18, 22; 4:49; 5:116; 7:27; 8:60; 9:82; 13:76; 15:28–9, 54; 16:26, 67–8; 17:17, 51, 122–3, 125–7, 133; 18:56–7; 19:58, 62–3**  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **15:90; 19:14–15, 19–20, 22, 24–8**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **6:131; 11:51, 69–70**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:22; 5:120, 127–8; 6:216, 219; 9:21, 24–5, 27; 11:91; 14:24, 57, 72; 15:89–90, 99–100; 16:38; 17:89, 148; 18:26**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **2:17; 4:171; 5:46–7; 7:49; 9:27, 76; 11:66, 68, 70; 14:21; 15:19; 19:62–3; 21:9**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **2:17; 13:21**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **2:50–1, 71; 3:16, 24; 4:128, 146; 5:42, 130, 144, 190; 6:18–19, 67, 103, 131, 179–80, 214; 7:14, 68; 8:9, 23–4, 58, 64; 9:56–7, 79; 11:19, 28, 48, 57, 97; 12:26, 39, 41; 13:71, 77–9; 14:25, 43, 71–2; 15:20, 54–5, 75–6, 89, 99, 103; 17:76–7, 87–9, 100, 119–20, 129; 18:21, 53; 19:50–2, 59, 61; 21:31**  
 Syndicats, **6:15, 198; 7:45; 12:42; 17:36; 18:19**  
 Technologie de l'information, **6:103–4, 107, 218–19, 220; 8:23; 11:51, 65; 13:79; 14:19–20, 22; 15:48–50, 70, 94, 96–7; 16:38, 43; 17:52, 133; 18:45, 58, 60; 19:20, 24, 48, 50–1, 61; 21:32–3**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:49, 53, 61–2, 68**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:140; 6:93; 7:65**  
 Torstar Corporation, **6:197; 11:19, 28–9, 45, 47–50; 15:100; 16:39**  
 Transports Canada, **10:54; 20:25, 50; 21:36**  
 TVOntario, **4:98, 100–1; 5:145; 6:93–4; 7:65**

**Gill, honorable Aurélien**

Comité, procédure, **1:21–2**  
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:21**

**Hubley, honorable Elizabeth**

Interventions gouvernementales, **20:46**  
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20:43**  
 Transports Canada, **20:46**

**Johnson, honorable Janis G.**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **11:23, 25; 13:56–7; 19:18, 39**  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **11:88**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:53–5**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **13:56**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **11:89; 12:55–6; 13:56; 19:17–18; 21:18–19, 29–30**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11:61, 88**

**Johnson, Hon. Janis G. – Cont'd**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:53–5**  
 Cited laws, **19:40**  
 CTV News, **21:18, 20–1**  
 Gesca Ltée, **12:23–4**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:39–40, 42–3, 57; 21:20**  
 Government intervention, **11:22, 62; 12:55; 13:53**  
 Information technology, **11:23; 19:18, 39; 21:29**  
 Journalism schools, **11:25**  
 Journalists, **13:55; 19:40–1; 21:18**  
 Media industry structure, **11:43–4; 21:29**  
 Media literacy, **11:23, 25; 13:56–7; 19:18, 39**  
 Multiculturalism, **12:56**  
 Multi-media convergence, **12:54–5; 19:17**  
 News coverage, features, **19:43**  
 News editor, **12:23; 19:57**  
 Newspapers, **11:23; 12:23–4; 13:56; 19:17, 43, 57; 21:19**  
 Publishers and professionals, **19:17**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **11:61**  
 Studies and reports, **13:54**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:54, 56**  
 United Kingdom, media model, **19:17–18, 26**

**LeBreton, Hon. Marjory**

Motions and decisions, Organization meeting, **1:21**

**Mahovlich, Hon. Frank W.**

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:48–9**  
 Federal government agencies, **20:48**  
 Government intervention, **20:41**  
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:41**  
 Transport Canada, **20:41**

**Massicotte, Hon. Paul J.**

Aviation industry, **10:15–18, 26–9**  
 Bill C-4, An Act to implement the convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment, **10:17**  
 Cited laws, **10:15–17, 27–8**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:15–17, 22, 27, 30**

**Mercer, Hon. Terry M.**

Audience targeting, **12:31; 22:19**  
 Aviation industry, **10:25, 29**  
 Broadcast media, **22:36, 38, 57**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:35–8**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **22:38, 56–7**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **22:38**  
 Ethnic press and media, **22:19–20**  
 Financial assistance, **22:19, 25**  
 Government intervention, **22:25**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:25, 29–30**

**Johnson, honorable Janis G. -- Suite**

Convergence du multimédia, **12:54–5; 19:17**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **19:43**  
 CTV News, **21:18, 20–1**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **11:25**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **19:17**  
 Études et rapports, **13:54**  
 Gesca Ltée, **12:23–4**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:39–40, 42–3, 57; 21:20**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **11:22, 62; 12:55; 13:53**  
 Journalistes, **13:55; 19:40–1; 21:18**  
 Journaux, **11:23; 12:23–4; 13:56; 19:17, 43, 57; 21:19**  
 Lois citées, **19:40**  
 Multiculturalisme, **12:56**  
 Radiodiffusion, **11:60–1, 88; 21:29–30**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **12:23; 19:57**  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **19:17–18, 26**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **11:61**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **11:90**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **21:19, 29**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **11:43–4; 21:29**  
 Technologie de l'information, **11:23; 19:18, 39; 21:29**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:54, 56**

**LeBreton, honorable Marjory**

Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:21**

**Mahovlich, honorable Frank W.**

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:48–9**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **20:41**  
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20:41**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **20:48**  
 Transports Canada, **20:41**

**Massicotte, honorable Paul J.**

Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:15–18, 26–9**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:15–17, 22, 27, 30**  
 Lois citées, **10:15–17, 27–8**  
 Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles, **10:17**

**Mercer, honorable Terry M.**

Aide financière, **22:19, 25**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **12:31; 22:19**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:35–8**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **22:38**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **22:19**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **22:27**  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:25, 29**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **22:25**  
 Journalistes, **22:56**

**Mercer, Hon. Terry M. – Cont'd**

Journalists, **22:56**  
 Labour unions, **22:56**  
 Media industry structure, **12:31; 22:57**  
 Media monopolies, **22:57**  
 Periodicals, **22:20–1**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **22:27**  
 Publishers and professionals, **22:19**

**Merchant, Hon. Pana**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:62**  
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:18–19, 30–1, 47–8, 71–2**  
 Advertising industry, **5:28, 57, 86; 7:62–3; 22:60**  
 Audience targeting, **2:67; 4:31, 57, 63, 66, 96, 151; 5:28, 73, 89, 93–4, 128–9, 143, 159, 187; 6:127–8, 210–11; 7:46–8, 62–3; 8:17, 67; 11:31; 12:30–1; 22:60; 23:18–19, 31**  
 Broadcast media, **4:31, 66; 5:57, 141; 6:138; 8:59, 65–6**  
 Broadcasting companies, **4:168; 7:68**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:38–9, 45**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **2:10–11, 25, 49; 4:18–19, 126; 5:14, 98, 128; 8:32, 47; 22:60**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **2:48; 4:135**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **5:51; 6:138; 23:31**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **2:25; 8:59**  
 Cited laws, **10:45**  
 CTV News, **2:11; 4:18**  
 Ethnic press and media, **1:31; 4:57–8, 74, 106; 5:57, 67, 172; 6:211**  
 Financial assistance, **4:96**  
 Gesca Ltée, **12:30**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **5:28–9; 8:46–7; 11:31**  
 Government intervention, **4:74; 5:28, 58–9, 67–8, 172; 6:196**  
 Independent newspapers, **5:118**  
 Industry Canada, **4:74**  
 Information technology, **2:68; 4:113–14, 150; 5:98; 6:217–18; 8:32; 23:31**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:44–5**  
 Journalism schools, **4:150; 5:21, 161; 6:217; 7:15, 45–7; 8:66**  
 Journalists, **2:48–9; 4:18, 67, 150–1; 5:21, 30, 73–4, 93, 98, 172; 6:172–3; 7:30, 46; 8:11, 16–17, 32; 22:60**  
 Lobbying and representation, **5:69, 73; 23:47**  
 Local television stations, **4:79**  
 Media industry structure, **2:25, 49; 5:14, 29–30, 102, 144, 161; 6:171; 7:30–1; 8:31–2, 46, 51, 65; 11:44**  
 Media literacy, **2:25, 68; 4:149–50; 5:14, 161; 6:172–3, 217; 7:45; 8:32; 11:45; 22:39; 23:18, 20, 71**  
 Media monopolies, **2:25; 5:103; 6:197; 22:44**  
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, **1:20**  
 Multiculturalism, **4:58, 94; 8:31, 65–6; 11:44**  
 Multi-media convergence, **5:87, 117; 11:32**  
 News coverage, features, **2:67–9; 4:32, 74, 95, 150; 5:116–17, 159, 187; 6:172; 7:68; 8:31; 11:44**  
 News editor, **5:117; 22:44–5**  
 Newspapers, **5:28–9; 8:46–7, 66**  
 Press councils, **4:134–6; 5:188–9; 7:14–16, 30; 8:32**

**Mercer, honorable Terry M. -- Suite**

Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:25, 29–30**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **22:57**  
 Périodiques, **22:20–1**  
 Presse ethniques et médias, **22:19–20**  
 Radiodiffusion, **22:36, 38, 57**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **22:38, 56–7**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **12:31; 22:57**  
 Syndicats, **22:56**

**Merchant, honorable Pana**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:62**  
 Aide financière, **4:96**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **2:25, 68; 4:149–50; 5:14, 161; 6:172–3, 217; 7:45; 8:32; 11:45; 22:39; 23:18, 20, 71**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **2:25; 8:59**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **2:48; 4:135**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **2:67; 4:31, 57, 63, 66, 96, 151; 5:28, 73, 89, 93–4, 128–9, 143, 159, 187; 6:127–8, 210–11; 7:46–8, 62–3; 8:17, 67; 11:31; 12:30–1; 22:60; 23:18–19, 31**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:38–9, 45**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadienne (CRTC), **5:51; 6:138; 23:31**  
 Conseils de presse, **4:134–6; 5:188–9; 7:14–16, 30; 8:32**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **5:87, 117; 11:32**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:67–9; 4:32, 74, 95, 150; 5:116–17, 159, 187; 6:172; 7:68; 8:31; 11:44**  
 CTV News, **2:11; 4:18**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **4:150; 5:21, 161; 6:217; 7:15, 45–7; 8:66**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:48–9, 69; 4:67, 79; 5:188; 11:32**  
 Études et rapports, **4:32; 6:171–2; 8:17, 51**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **8:47**  
 Gesca Ltée, **12:30**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **5:28–9; 8:46–7; 11:31**  
 Industrie Canada, **4:74**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **5:28, 57, 86; 7:62–3; 22:60**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4:74; 5:28, 58–9, 67–8, 172; 6:196**  
 Journalistes, **2:48–9; 4:18, 67, 150–1; 5:21, 30, 73–4, 93, 98, 172; 6:172–3; 7:30, 46; 8:11, 16–17, 32; 22:60**  
 Journaux, **5:28–9; 8:46–7, 66**  
 Journaux indépendants, **5:118**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:69, 73; 23:47**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:18–19, 30–1, 47–8, 71–2**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:44–5**  
 Lois citées, **10:45**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **2:25; 5:103; 6:197; 22:44**  
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:20**  
 Multiculturalisme, **4:58, 94; 8:31, 65–6; 11:44**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1:31; 4:57–8, 74, 106; 5:57, 67, 172; 6:211**  
 Radiodiffusion, **4:31, 66; 5:57, 141; 6:138; 8:59, 65–6**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **5:117; 22:44–5**

**Merchant, Hon. Pana – Cont'd**

Printing and distribution cost, **8:47**  
 Publishers and professionals, **2:48–9, 69; 4:67, 79; 5:188; 11:32**  
 Studies and reports, **4:32; 6:171–2; 8:17, 51**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:141, 143–4**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:30, 45**  
 TVOntario, **4:94–6, 125**

**Milne, Hon. Lorna**

Audience targeting, **4:169; 19:44–5**  
 Broadcast media, **4:168**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:168–9**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **19:56**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:169**  
 CTV News, **19:46**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:44, 53**  
 Government intervention, **3:14–15; 19:46, 56–7**  
 Information technology, **3:13; 19:44–5**  
 Journalists, **3:14; 19:56**  
 Local television stations, **19:50**  
 Media industry structure, **3:24**  
 Media literacy, **19:45**  
 Multi-media convergence, **3:23**  
 News coverage, features, **3:14; 19:53**  
 Newspapers, **3:23; 19:45**  
 Publishers and professionals, **3:22**

**Munson, Hon. Jim**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:72**  
 ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:62**  
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:16–17, 29–30, 53–4, 61**  
 Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:52**  
 Advertising industry, **3:38, 48; 11:40**  
 Audience targeting, **1:60–1; 2:14, 29; 4:107, 109; 5:12, 63, 140; 6:56; 8:41; 11:80; 13:25–6; 14:35; 15:25, 69, 93; 17:15, 48, 87; 18:31; 22:16–17, 42–3**  
 Broadcast media, **4:35, 148; 6:138; 8:67; 9:74; 11:60, 68; 13:25–6, 30; 14:35–6, 62; 16:32; 17:86–7; 18:51; 21:28; 22:58, 63**  
 Broadcasting companies, **1:51; 4:56; 5:20, 46, 130; 6:90–1; 9:30; 14:23; 15:42, 83; 17:49; 21:22, 26–7**  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:79, 95; 18:41–3, 51–2**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **15:13**  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **6:42; 15:26; 18:25**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:41–6**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:15, 27, 55, 76, 82, 91–2, 107; 6:91; 7:32; 8:41–2; 9:22, 74; 11:68, 80; 13:19; 14:20; 15:52, 83–4, 109; 16:39; 17:49, 147; 21:16, 27; 22:24, 57–60**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **1:69; 4:47, 164; 5:27; 11:20; 13:74–5; 14:62; 17:16; 18:52**  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:19–20**  
 Canadian Heritage, **6:76; 12:53**

**Merchant, honorable Pana -- Suite**

Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **2:10–11, 25, 49; 4:18–19, 126; 5:14, 98, 128; 8:32, 47; 22:60**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **4:168; 7:68**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:79**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **2:25, 49; 5:14, 29–30, 102, 144, 161; 6:171; 7:30–1; 8:31–2, 46, 51, 65; 11:44**  
 Technologie de l'information, **2:68; 4:113–14, 150; 5:98; 6:217–18; 8:32; 23:31**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:141, 143–4**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:30, 45**  
 TVOntario, **4:94–6, 125**

**Milne, honorable Lorna**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **19:45**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **19:56**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **4:169; 19:44–5**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:169**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **3:23**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **3:14; 19:53**  
 CTV News, **19:46**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **3:22**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:44, 53**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **3:14–15; 19:46, 56–7**  
 Journalistes, **3:14; 19:56**  
 Journaux, **3:23; 19:45**  
 Radiodiffusion, **4:168**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:168–9**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **19:50**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **3:24**  
 Technologie de l'information, **3:13; 19:44–5**

**Munson, honorable Jim**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:72**  
 ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:62**  
 Agences de nouvelles, **2:65; 4:46; 6:193, 207; 9:55; 11:40; 13:59–60; 14:26; 15:25; 17:35, 98; 18:59; 21:33**  
 Aide financière, **4:91; 5:140; 6:76; 22:17**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:56; 9:23; 14:45, 54, 74; 15:40, 70, 91, 110; 16:39; 17:16, 26, 95; 18:52; 23:29, 54**  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, **6:42; 15:26; 18:25**  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **15:13**  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:79, 95; 18:41–3, 51–2**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:107; 8:14; 9:55; 13:57, 59–61, 74, 79; 15:42; 17:51; 21:22**  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20:28**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **1:69; 4:47, 164; 5:27; 11:20; 13:74–5; 14:62; 17:16; 18:52**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **1:60–1; 2:14, 29; 4:107, 109; 5:12, 63, 140; 6:56; 8:41; 11:80; 13:25–6; 14:35; 15:25, 69, 93; 17:15, 48, 87; 18:31; 22:16–17, 42–3**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:13, 37–8, 41; 16:50**  
 Conférences citées, **4:164**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:41–6**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **1:29, 51; 2:30, 46–7, 73–4; 3:48; 4:14–15, 28, 55–6, 91, 163; 5:20, 140; 6:138, 207–8; 8:41–2, 67; 11:82; 14:10–11, 36, 61; 15:13–14, 23; 17:86; 21:26; 23:16, 29**

**Munson, Hon. Jim – Cont'd**

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **1:29, 51; 2:30, 46–7, 73–4; 3:48; 4:14–15, 28, 55–6, 91, 163; 5:20, 140; 6:138, 207–8; 8:41–2, 67; 11:82; 14:10–11, 36, 61; 15:13–14, 23; 17:86; 21:26; 23:16, 29**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:107; 8:14; 9:55; 13:57, 59–61, 74, 79; 15:42; 17:51; 21:22**

*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:13, 37–8, 41; 16:50**

Cited court decisions, **5:170**

Cited laws, **4:128; 9:10**

Conferences cited, **4:164**

CTV News, **4:28, 92, 148; 7:32, 62; 9:73–4; 13:30; 14:12; 15:83; 21:16–18, 22, 26–8, 34**

Ethnic press and media, **1:30; 4:56; 16:49, 55; 17:96–7; 18:15–16**

Federal government agencies, **9:10; 14:23, 54; 17:72**

Financial assistance, **4:91; 5:140; 6:76; 22:17**

*Globe and Mail, The*, **8:41**

Government intervention, **1:30, 51, 68–9; 2:13, 29; 4:46, 56, 76, 149, 163–4; 5:26, 45, 62, 157; 6:19, 41, 76, 107, 138; 9:41; 11:20, 22, 59–60; 12:52; 14:54–5, 73; 15:26; 16:49; 17:61–2, 141, 144; 18:31, 59; 20:40; 21:17; 22:18, 24–5, 63**

Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:40–1**

House of Commons Standing Committees, **20:28**

Independent newspapers, **7:13; 9:10–11, 54; 14:59; 15:15, 39, 42, 93–4; 16:17; 17:34, 61, 70–3, 118, 135**

Information technology, **5:13; 6:217, 219; 9:53; 13:18, 57; 14:20; 15:15–16, 38, 94; 16:39–40, 44, 55**

Intellectual property, **1:50; 5:157, 170; 8:15; 15:52–3; 17:60; 18:42**

Journalism schools, **6:174–5; 15:53, 84; 16:15–16, 44; 17:47–8; 18:25; 21:28–9; 22:57**

Journalists, **2:14, 65; 3:38; 4:47, 63, 148; 5:13, 45, 170–1; 6:41–2, 76, 192–3, 213; 7:13, 40; 8:14–15, 31; 9:55, 59–60, 72; 13:57; 14:74; 15:14, 25, 68, 70, 87, 95, 99; 16:17, 32, 40, 44–5; 17:49, 59, 86, 108, 124; 18:42; 22:24**

Knowledge Network, **6:91**

Labour unions, **8:30; 13:20; 14:26**

Lobbying and representation, **13:16, 25; 14:52; 18:16; 20:20; 22:25**

Local television stations, **4:55**

Media industry structure, **2:13; 3:38; 4:36, 55, 92, 129; 5:61, 130, 144; 6:56, 192; 7:31–2, 39–40, 67; 8:30; 9:54, 59; 11:42, 49, 80; 13:79–80; 14:45, 74; 15:15, 67–70, 72, 84; 16:15–17, 39; 17:62, 73, 85; 21:22, 27, 33–4; 22:59, 64**

Media literacy, **6:56; 9:23; 14:45, 54, 74; 15:40, 70, 91, 110; 16:39; 17:16, 26, 95; 18:52; 23:29, 54**

Media monopolies, **5:27, 186; 7:13; 8:15; 11:21–2; 13:16–17; 17:16, 34–5, 48–9, 51, 71, 73, 79, 107, 118, 122, 147; 18:17, 31–2, 41; 21:15**

Multiculturalism, **4:27; 9:31; 14:53; 16:16–17, 49–50, 55–6; 18:31**

Multi-media convergence, **1:49, 60–2; 2:20–1, 47, 66, 73; 4:15, 46–7, 57, 138, 148–9; 5:26, 46, 157; 6:20, 107, 175; 8:14; 9:54; 11:22, 41–2, 60, 67, 80; 13:49; 14:11–12, 23, 66; 15:14–15, 26, 68, 83–5, 103; 16:67; 17:14, 95; 18:22, 42, 52; 21:15, 26–7, 34; 22:43, 45**

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:9–10**

News coverage, features, **4:35–6, 46, 163; 6:108; 7:64, 67; 11:40, 49, 80–1; 13:57–8; 14:12–13; 15:40–1; 16:67; 17:86, 126**

**Munson, honorable Jim -- Suite**

Conseils de presse, **5:185, 187; 7:12, 31–2; 8:54; 15:39; 17:62; 22:45**

Convergence du multimédia, **1:49, 60–2; 2:20–1, 47, 66, 73; 4:15, 46–7, 57, 138, 148–9; 5:26, 46, 157; 6:20, 107, 175; 8:14; 9:54; 11:22, 41–2, 60, 67, 80; 13:49; 14:11–12, 23, 66; 15:14–15, 26, 68, 83–5, 103; 16:67; 17:14, 95; 18:22, 42, 52; 21:15, 26–7, 34; 22:43, 45**

Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:35–6, 46, 163; 6:108; 7:64, 67; 11:40, 49, 80–1; 13:57–8; 14:12–13; 15:40–1; 16:67; 17:86, 126**

CTV News, **4:28, 92, 148; 7:32, 62; 9:73–4; 13:30; 14:12; 15:83; 21:16–18, 22, 26–8, 34**

Décisions des tribunaux, **5:170**

Écoles de journalisme, **6:174–5; 15:53, 84; 16:15–16, 44; 17:47–8; 18:25; 21:28–9; 22:57**

Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:14; 4:77, 128; 8:54; 11:40, 42; 14:36; 17:14, 16, 23, 34, 48, 61, 96, 106, 108, 118, 126; 18:15–16, 41; 21:15, 26–7**

Études et rapports, **2:53; 4:164**

Frais d'impression et distribution, **3:46; 4:55; 18:42, 51; 22:25**

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:19–20**

*Globe and Mail, The*, **8:41**

Industrie de la publicité, **3:38, 48; 11:40**

Industrie du transport maritime, **20:20, 36**

Interventions gouvernementales, **1:30, 51, 68–9; 2:13, 29; 4:46, 56, 76, 149, 163–4; 5:26, 45, 62, 157; 6:19, 41, 76, 107, 138; 9:41; 11:20, 22, 59–60; 12:52; 14:54–5, 73; 15:26; 16:49; 17:61–2, 141, 144; 18:31, 59; 20:40; 21:17; 22:18, 24–5, 63**

Journalistes, **2:14, 65; 3:38; 4:47, 63, 148; 5:13, 45, 170–1; 6:41–2, 76, 192–3, 213; 7:13, 40; 8:14–15, 31; 9:55, 59–60, 72; 13:57; 14:74; 15:14, 25, 68, 70, 87, 95, 99; 16:17, 32, 40, 44–5; 17:49, 59, 86, 108, 124; 18:42; 22:24**

Journaux, **1:50; 2:20; 3:46–7; 4:56, 107; 5:13, 186; 6:76, 194; 7:12, 67; 8:67; 9:53–4; 11:34; 13:59–60; 14:26, 54; 16:29, 55; 17:71; 18:15, 22, 25**

Journaux indépendants, **7:13; 9:10–11, 54; 14:59; 15:15, 39, 42, 93–4; 16:17; 17:34, 61, 70–3, 118, 135**

Knowledge Network, **6:91**

Lobbying et représentation, **13:16, 25; 14:52; 18:16; 20:20; 22:25**

Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:16–17, 29–30, 53–4, 61**

Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:52**

Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20:40–1**

Lois citées, **4:128; 9:10**

Monopolisation des médias, **5:27, 186; 7:13; 8:15; 11:21–2; 13:16–17; 17:16, 34–5, 48–9, 51, 71, 73, 79, 107, 118, 122, 147; 18:17, 31–2, 41; 21:15**

Multiculturalisme, **4:27; 9:31; 14:53; 16:16–17, 49–50, 55–6; 18:31**

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:9–10**

Organismes fédéraux, **9:10; 14:23, 54; 17:72**

Patrimoine canadien, **6:76; 12:53**

Périodiques, **2:29; 22:16–18, 24–5**

Périodiques cités, **1:61; 15:86–7; 22:16–17, 24**

Presse et médias ethniques, **1:30; 4:56; 16:49, 55; 17:96–7; 18:15–16**

**Munson, Hon. Jim – Cont'd**

News editor, **2:20; 3:47; 8:53, 56; 11:34; 14:54–5, 65; 15:29, 41; 16:23; 17:15–16, 18, 64, 107, 118, 126, 128; 18:15, 25, 41**  
 News services, **2:65; 4:46; 6:193, 207; 9:55; 11:40; 13:59–60; 14:26; 15:25; 17:35, 98; 18:59; 21:33**  
 Newspapers, **1:50; 2:20; 3:46–7; 4:56, 107; 5:13, 186; 6:76, 194; 7:12, 67; 8:67; 9:53–4; 11:34; 13:59–60; 14:26, 54; 16:29, 55; 17:71; 18:15, 22, 25**  
 Periodicals, **2:29; 22:16–18, 24–5**  
 Periodicals cited, **1:61; 15:86–7; 22:16–17, 24**  
 Press councils, **5:185, 187; 7:12, 31–2; 8:54; 15:39; 17:62; 22:45**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **3:46; 4:55; 18:42, 51; 22:25**  
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, **9:83**  
 Publishers and professionals, **2:14; 4:77, 128; 8:54; 11:40, 42; 14:36; 17:14, 16, 23, 34, 48, 61, 96, 106, 108, 118, 126; 18:15–16, 41; 21:15, 26–7**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **11:60, 67**  
 Studies and reports, **2:53; 4:164**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:52–4**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:140**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:34, 49**  
 Transport Canada, **20:41**  
 TVOntario, **4:91–2, 107; 7:61–2, 64; 9:30**  
 Water transport industry, **20:20, 36**

**Nancy Ruth, Hon.**

Cited court decisions, **19:55**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:53**  
 Journalists, **19:54**  
 Media industry structure, **19:54**

**Nolin, Hon. Pierre Claude**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:17, 19, 31–2**  
 Aviation industry, **10:18–20, 25**  
 Bill C-3, **20:49**  
 Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, **21:36**  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:17–19, 30–1**  
 Government intervention, **20:17, 22, 25, 31–2**  
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, **20:38–40**  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **20:22**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:13, 18–20, 22, 26**  
 Lobbying and representation, **20:19, 30**  
 Newspapers, **20:39**  
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, **20:49**  
 Transport Canada, **20:31–2**  
 Water transport industry, **20:17–19, 30**

**Munson, honorable Jim -- Suite**

Procédure, Organisation du comité, **9:83**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **1:50; 5:157, 170; 8:15; 15:52–3; 17:60; 18:42**  
 Radiodiffusion, **4:35, 148; 6:138; 8:67; 9:74; 11:60, 68; 13:25–6, 30; 14:35–6, 62; 16:32; 17:86–7; 18:51; 21:28; 22:58, 63**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **2:20; 3:47; 8:53, 56; 11:34; 14:54–5, 65; 15:29, 41; 16:23; 17:15–16, 18, 64, 107, 118, 126, 128; 18:15, 25, 41**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **11:60, 67**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:15, 27, 55, 76, 82, 91–2, 107; 6:91; 7:32; 8:41–2; 9:22, 74; 11:68, 80; 13:19; 14:20; 15:52, 83–4, 109; 16:39; 17:49, 147; 21:16, 27; 22:24, 57–60**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **1:51; 4:56; 5:20, 46, 130; 6:90–1; 9:30; 14:23; 15:42, 83; 17:49; 21:22, 26–7**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:55**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **2:13; 3:38; 4:36, 55, 92, 129; 5:61, 130, 144; 6:56, 192; 7:31–2, 39–40, 67; 8:30; 9:54, 59; 11:42, 49, 80; 13:79–80; 14:45, 74; 15:15, 67–70, 72, 84; 16:15–17, 39; 17:62, 73, 85; 21:22, 27, 33–4; 22:59, 64**  
 Syndicats, **8:30; 13:20; 14:26**  
 Technologie de l'information, **5:13; 6:217, 219; 9:53; 13:18, 57; 14:20; 15:15–16, 38, 94; 16:39–40, 44, 55**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:52–4**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:140**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:34, 49**  
 Transports Canada, **20:41**  
 TVOntario, **4:91–2, 107; 7:61–2, 64; 9:30**

**Nancy Ruth, honorable**

Décisions des tribunaux, **19:55**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:53**  
 Journalistes, **19:54**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **19:54**

**Nolin, honorable Pierre Claude**

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20:22**  
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:17–19, 30–1**  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:18–20, 25**  
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:17–19, 30**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **20:17, 22, 25, 31–2**  
 Journaux, **20:39**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **20:19, 30**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:17, 19, 31–2**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:13, 18–20, 22, 26**  
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **20:38–40**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **20:49**  
 Projet de loi C-3, **20:49**  
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, **21:36**  
 Transports Canada, **20:31–2**

**Phalen, Hon. Gerard A.**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:21**  
 Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:19, 22**  
 Advertising industry, **11:64, 83**  
 Audience targeting, **6:21; 11:63, 82–3**  
 Aviation industry, **10:11, 42**  
 Broadcast media, **6:21; 11:63**  
 Broadcasting companies, **13:67**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **22:33**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **19:16; 21:14; 22:32–3**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **2:18–19; 6:21; 22:52**  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:21–2**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **11:83; 13:66; 19:16; 21:14–15; 22:32–3; 23:22**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:21**  
 Cited laws, **10:11**  
 CTV News, **21:14**  
 Ethnic press and media, **1:28–9**  
 Export Development Canada (EDC), **10:43**  
 Federal government agencies, **11:63**  
 Financial assistance, **12:26; 22:18**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **21:15**  
 Government intervention, **2:46; 12:28**  
 Industry Canada, **23:19**  
 Information technology, **11:63**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:11–12, 41–3**  
 Journalists, **2:67; 8:29**  
 Lobbying and representation, **22:18, 22–3**  
 Media industry structure, **8:29; 11:19; 22:52–3**  
 Media literacy, **22:52**  
 Media monopolies, **2:45; 6:21**  
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, **1:19–21**  
 Multi-media convergence, **2:46; 6:127; 8:29–30; 13:67; 21:15; 22:32**  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **12:26**  
 News coverage, features, **2:62–3**  
 Periodicals, **22:18, 23**  
 Periodicals cited, **6:127**  
 Press councils, **7:23–6; 19:15–16**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **12:26, 28**  
 Publishers and professionals, **2:46, 63–4; 6:171; 11:18; 22:18, 52**  
 Studies and reports, **22:52–3**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:18–19**  
 United Kingdom, media model, **19:15–16**  
 Water transport industry, **20:21–2**

**Tardiff, Hon. Claudette**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:20, 28, 36, 49, 69–70, 76–7**  
 Advertising industry, **23:49**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:28–9, 36, 49, 55–6**  
 Federal government agencies, **23:70**

**Phalen, honorable Gerard A.**

Aide financière, **12:26; 22:18**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **22:52**  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **22:33**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:21**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **6:21; 11:63, 82–3**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **19:16; 21:14; 22:32–3**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11:83; 13:66; 19:16; 21:14–15; 22:32–3; 23:22**  
 Conseils de presse, **7:23–6; 19:15–16**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **2:46; 6:127; 8:29–30; 13:67; 21:15; 22:32**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:62–3**  
 CTV News, **21:14**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:46, 63–4; 6:171; 11:18; 22:18, 52**  
 Études et rapports, **22:52–3**  
 Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), **10:43**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **12:26, 28**  
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:21–2**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **21:15**  
 Industrie Canada, **23:19**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **11:64, 83**  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:11, 42**  
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:21–2**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **2:46; 12:28**  
 Journalistes, **2:67; 8:29**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **22:18, 22–3**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:21**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:19, 22**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:11–12, 41–3**  
 Lois citées, **10:11**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **2:45; 6:21**  
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:19–21**  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **12:26**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **11:63**  
 Périodiques, **22:18, 23**  
 Périodiques cités, **6:127**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1:28–9**  
 Radiodiffusion, **6:21; 11:63**  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **19:15–16**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **2:18–19; 6:21; 22:52**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **13:67**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **8:29; 11:19; 22:52–3**  
 Technologie de l'information, **11:63**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:18–19**

**Tardiff, honorable Claudette**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:69–70**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:28–9, 36, 49, 55–6**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **23:49**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **23:70**

**Tardiff, Hon. Claudette – Cont'd**

Government intervention, **23:70**  
Media literacy, **23:69–70**

**Tkachuk, Hon. David, Deputy Chair of the Committee**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:69–70, 72, 74**  
Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:14–15, 24**  
Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:13–16, 18, 22–5, 27, 37, 44–7, 53, 55, 58–9, 67–8, 72–7**  
Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:48, 64, 67**  
Advertising industry, **4:107–8, 110, 114; 5:75–6, 87–90; 11:56–8; 16:48–9; 23:60, 67**  
Audience targeting, **4:81, 90, 92–3, 96, 114; 5:88, 137, 153–4; 6:70, 120, 167, 217; 7:37–8; 8:34; 9:8–10, 20, 32, 70; 14:35; 15:49, 93, 108; 16:14, 23, 28, 43–4, 48; 22:21–3, 26; 23:37, 55, 67, 73**  
Aviation industry, **10:18, 20, 31, 40**  
Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:64**  
Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:42, 74–6**  
Broadcast media, **1:56; 2:8–9; 3:46; 4:55, 66, 69; 5:20, 42; 6:36; 7:9; 8:19, 35, 42–4; 9:30, 69, 74; 11:67, 79; 13:11, 13, 18–19, 23, 28–30, 62–5; 14:7, 22, 33–4, 45, 61; 15:11, 22, 25; 18:11–12, 47–8; 19:22, 36; 22:44**  
Broadcasting companies, **1:47; 4:13, 34; 5:41, 43; 6:86, 112; 7:9; 11:58; 13:64; 15:85; 18:47; 19:36; 21:14**  
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **18:38, 40, 46**  
Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **22:28**  
Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:28, 44**  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **1:48; 2:9, 24, 64; 4:13, 22, 55, 81, 104–5, 172; 5:103–4, 119–20, 128, 136, 167–8; 6:35–7, 87, 112, 144, 214, 216; 7:9; 8:34–5, 44, 56; 9:20–2, 24, 27, 30, 32; 11:58; 12:35–7; 13:11, 29–30, 63–5; 14:8, 25; 15:23, 35, 37, 86, 90–1; 16:31–2, 34, 37–8, 63–4; 19:55–6; 21:13, 24–5; 22:48, 62–3**  
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **14:71; 15:35; 22:44**  
Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:14–15, 24**  
Canadian Heritage, **12:47, 62; 14:55, 58; 16:48**  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **2:8, 10, 24, 75; 3:45; 4:12, 25, 55, 105–6, 161; 5:25, 43, 126, 152; 6:37; 8:34, 67; 9:30, 53, 70; 13:12–13, 23, 63–4; 14:8, 32–4; 15:12, 23–5; 16:12; 18:47; 19:23, 38; 21:13–14; 23:13–14, 22, 26–8, 36–7, 45–6, 53, 56, 76–7**  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:43; 6:35, 144; 13:61–4; 19:36**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:36**  
Cited laws, **4:12; 12:67**  
CTV News, **4:55; 8:34; 9:74; 11:58; 13:12, 30; 19:37; 21:13, 20, 24–5**  
Ethnic press and media, **1:33–6, 59; 4:71–2, 80, 110; 6:73, 79; 9:22; 14:55–8; 16:48; 18:29–32, 39**  
Export Development Canada (EDC), **10:31, 40**  
Federal government agencies, **1:34; 2:24, 61; 4:42, 161; 6:87; 13:23; 14:65; 15:13, 37; 16:48, 59–60; 18:23, 38**

**Tardiff, honorable Claudette -- Suite**

Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:20, 28, 36, 49, 69–70, 76–7**  
Organismes fédéraux, **23:70**

**Tkachuk, honorable David, vice-président du comité**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **9:69–70, 72, 74**  
Agences de nouvelles, **6:79; 7:38; 9:53**  
Aide financière, **6:86–7, 101; 22:21, 23**  
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **4:55, 107; 5:11–12, 97, 141–2; 12:36; 14:71; 15:51, 66, 73; 16:28; 23:24, 27, 36–7, 56, 58–9**  
Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **22:28**  
Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **18:38, 40, 46**  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:43; 6:35, 144; 13:61–4; 19:36**  
Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20:26**  
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **14:71; 15:35; 22:44**  
Choix de publics cibles, **4:81, 90, 92–3, 96, 114; 5:88, 137, 153–4; 6:70, 120, 167, 217; 7:37–8; 8:34; 9:8–10, 20, 32, 70; 14:35; 15:49, 93, 108; 16:14, 23, 28, 43–4, 48; 22:21–3, 26; 23:37, 55, 67, 73**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:36**  
Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:28, 44**  
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **2:8, 10, 24, 75; 3:45; 4:12, 25, 55, 105–6, 161; 5:25, 43, 126, 152; 6:37; 8:34, 67; 9:30, 53, 70; 13:12–13, 23, 63–4; 14:8, 32–4; 15:12, 23–5; 16:12; 18:47; 19:23, 38; 21:13–14; 23:13–14, 22, 26–8, 36–7, 45–6, 53, 56, 76–7**  
Conseils de presse, **5:89, 182–3; 6:53; 7:9**  
Convergence du multimédia, **1:48, 67; 2:8, 16, 24–5, 60–1, 73; 3:44–5; 4:13, 91, 162, 173; 5:24, 27, 41, 87, 105–6, 111–12, 154; 6:35, 38, 79–80; 8:34; 9:52; 14:65; 15:36; 16:13; 18:20–1; 19:13, 22, 36–7; 21:14**  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:62, 64; 4:36, 71–2; 5:19, 50; 6:36, 79, 119, 191; 9:81; 13:61–2; 14:71; 15:62, 66–7, 73, 98, 102; 16:37; 18:38; 19:39**  
CTV News, **4:55; 8:34; 9:74; 11:58; 13:12, 30; 19:37; 21:13, 20, 24–5**  
Écoles de journalisme, **6:192; 8:19; 16:13; 18:40**  
Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:60, 64; 3:32–3; 4:43, 81, 122–4; 6:73; 8:60; 18:9–10, 21–3, 38–9, 47**  
Études et rapports, **1:48; 6:167; 16:12**  
Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), **10:31, 40**  
Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:32, 64; 6:63; 9:9–10; 15:65; 16:59; 18:29, 47; 22:21**  
Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:14–15, 24**  
Gesca Ltée, **5:120, 136; 12:35–7**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **8:46; 19:23, 37**  
Industrie de la publicité, **4:107–8, 110, 114; 5:75–6, 87–90; 14:56–8; 16:48–9; 23:60, 67**  
Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:18, 20, 31, 40**  
Industrie du transport maritime, **20:23, 26**  
Interventions gouvernementales, **1:48–9, 59–60; 4:71–2, 101, 172–3; 5:25, 75–6, 97, 125, 166; 6:37, 63, 70, 102, 111, 155; 7:36; 9:12; 12:64–5; 13:12; 14:9, 55; 15:35–7; 16:11–12, 59–60; 18:29; 19:38–9, 55; 20:14–15, 22, 26; 22:21, 23, 26; 23:24, 26**

**Tkachuk, Hon. David, Deputy Chair of the Committee –  
Cont'd**

Financial assistance, **6:86–7, 101; 22:21, 23**  
 Gesca Ltée, **5:120, 136; 12:35–7**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **8:46; 19:23, 37**  
 Government intervention, **1:48–9, 59–60; 4:71–2, 101, 172–3; 5:25, 75–6, 97, 125, 166; 6:37, 63, 70, 102, 111, 155; 7:36; 9:12; 12:64–5; 13:12; 14:9, 55; 15:35–7; 16:11–12, 59–60; 18:29; 19:38–9, 55; 20:14–15, 22, 26; 22:21, 23, 26; 23:24, 26**  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **20:26**  
 Independent newspapers, **4:47; 9:8–9; 14:56; 15:73, 93**  
 Information technology, **2:62; 3:46; 6:101–2; 8:44–5; 9:69; 11:57–8, 66–7, 78–9; 13:12, 19; 14:20–2, 35; 15:22, 49–51, 94; 16:43–4; 18:48; 19:14, 23, 56; 23:37**  
 Intellectual property, **5:166, 168, 183–4; 11:78–9**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:21–2, 29–31, 38–41, 44, 46, 53–4**  
 Journalism schools, **6:192; 8:19; 16:13; 18:40**  
 Journalists, **1:68; 3:32–3; 4:155; 5:42, 110; 6:36, 167–8, 192–3, 214; 8:9, 18–19; 9:21, 71; 11:78; 12:37–8; 13:61; 14:65; 15:51–2, 56, 86; 16:32; 18:38–9; 21:20; 22:44, 48**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:86–7**  
 Labour unions, **5:99**  
 Lobbying and representation, **5:89–90; 6:70; 7:36–7; 15:52; 20:23, 26; 22:21; 23:44–5, 53, 59, 67, 72**  
 Local television stations, **4:65, 69; 6:35; 8:44**  
 Media industry structure, **2:9; 4:19, 47, 55, 122–4, 172; 5:11–12, 19, 28, 42, 68, 75, 97, 105–6; 6:36, 53, 155, 168; 7:36; 8:56; 9:22; 11:78; 12:38; 13:11; 15:23, 85, 98, 102; 18:20–1, 47; 19:23; 22:21, 63; 23:15**  
 Media literacy, **4:55, 107; 5:11–12, 97, 141–2; 12:36; 14:71; 15:51, 66, 73; 16:28; 23:24, 27, 36–7, 56, 58–9**  
 Media monopolies, **4:54, 161; 5:19, 151–2; 6:34, 37; 8:19; 9:52; 13:23, 61; 15:12–13, 86; 18:9–11, 21–2, 24, 39–40, 45–8; 19:13; 22:44**  
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, **1:19–21**  
 Multiculturalism, **5:141; 7:9; 9:32; 16:47; 18:30**  
 Multi-media convergence, **1:48, 67; 2:8, 16, 24–5, 60–1, 73; 3:44–5; 4:13, 91, 162, 173; 5:24, 27, 41, 87, 105–6, 111–12, 154; 6:35, 38, 79–80; 8:34; 9:52; 14:65; 15:36; 16:13; 18:20–1; 19:13, 22, 36–7; 21:14**  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **15:23, 85**  
 News coverage, features, **2:62, 64; 4:36, 71–2; 5:19, 50; 6:36, 79, 119, 191; 9:81; 13:61–2; 14:71; 15:62, 66–7, 73, 98, 102; 16:37; 18:38; 19:39**  
 News editor, **2:8; 5:50; 16:14–15; 19:58**  
 News services, **6:79; 7:38; 9:53**  
 Newspapers, **2:8; 3:45; 5:11, 27; 6:112; 8:19, 42, 56; 9:81; 14:64–5; 15:13; 18:31; 21:20**  
 Periodicals, **1:59; 22:8, 21–2**  
 Periodicals cited, **1:36; 22:15, 21–3**  
 Press councils, **5:89, 182–3; 6:53; 7:9**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **1:32, 64; 6:63; 9:9–10; 15:65; 16:59; 18:29, 47; 22:21**  
 Procedure, Committee's mandate, **6:155**  
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, **5:63, 77, 91, 106; 8:5, 36; 9:83; 10:8, 31; 22:9, 28, 64**  
 Publishers and professionals, **2:60, 64; 3:32–3; 4:43, 81, 122–4; 6:73; 8:60; 18:9–10, 21–3, 38–9, 47**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **3:44; 11:57–9, 67; 14:34**  
 Studies and reports, **1:48; 6:167; 16:12**

**Tkachuk, honorable David, vice-président du comité -- Suite**

Journalistes, **1:68; 3:32–3; 4:155; 5:42, 110; 6:36, 167–8, 192–3, 214; 8:9, 18–19; 9:21, 71; 11:78; 12:37–8; 13:62; 14:65; 15:51–2, 56, 86; 16:32; 18:38–9; 21:20; 22:44, 48**  
 Journaux, **2:8; 3:45; 5:11, 27; 6:112; 8:19, 42, 56; 9:81; 14:64–5; 15:13; 18:31; 21:20**  
 Journaux indépendants, **4:47; 9:8–9; 14:56; 15:73, 93**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:86–7**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:89–90; 6:70; 7:36–7; 15:52; 20:23, 26; 22:21; 23:44–5, 53, 59, 67, 72**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:14–15, 24**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:13–16, 18, 22–5, 27, 37, 44–7, 53, 55, 58–9, 67–8, 72–7**  
 Loi modifiant la loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:48, 64, 67**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:21–2, 29–31, 38–41, 44, 46, 53–4**  
 Lois citées, **4:12; 12:67**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **4:54, 161; 5:19, 151–2; 6:34, 37; 8:19; 9:52; 13:23, 61; 15:12–13, 86; 18:9–11, 21–2, 24, 39–40, 45–8; 19:13; 22:44**  
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:19–21**  
 Multiculturalisme, **5:141; 7:9; 9:32; 16:47; 18:30**  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **15:23, 85**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **1:34; 2:24, 61; 4:42, 161; 6:87; 13:23; 14:65; 15:13, 37; 16:48, 59–60; 18:23, 38**  
 Patrimoine canadien, **12:47, 62; 14:55, 58; 16:48**  
 Périodiques, **1:59; 22:8, 21–2**  
 Périodiques cités, **1:36; 22:15, 21–3**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1:33–6, 59; 4:71–2, 80, 110; 6:73, 79; 9:22; 14:55–8; 16:48; 18:29–32, 39**  
 Procédure, Mandat du comité, **6:155**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **5:63, 77, 91, 106; 8:5, 36; 9:83; 10:8, 31; 22:9, 28, 64**  
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:64**  
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:42, 74–6**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5:166, 168, 183–4; 11:78–9**  
 Radiodiffusion, **1:56; 2:8–9; 3:46; 4:55, 66, 69; 5:20, 42; 6:36; 7:9; 8:19, 35, 42–4; 9:30, 69, 74; 11:67, 79; 13:11, 13, 18–19, 23, 28–30, 62–5; 14:7, 22, 33–4, 45, 61; 15:11, 22, 25; 18:11–12, 47–8; 19:22, 36; 22:44**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **2:8; 5:50; 16:14–15; 19:58**  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **15:85; 19:13–14, 22–3; 23:14**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **3:44; 11:57–9, 67; 14:34**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **1:48; 2:9, 24, 64; 4:13, 22, 55, 81, 104–5, 172; 5:103–4, 119–20, 128, 136, 167–8; 6:35–7, 87, 112, 144, 214, 216; 7:9; 8:34–5, 44, 56; 9:20–2, 24, 27, 30, 32; 11:58; 12:35–7; 13:11, 29–30, 63–5; 14:8, 25; 15:23, 35, 37, 86, 90–1; 16:31–2, 34, 37–8, 63–4; 19:55–6; 21:13, 24–5; 22:48, 62–3**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **1:47; 4:13, 34; 5:41, 43; 6:86, 112; 7:9; 11:58; 13:64; 15:85; 18:47; 19:36; 21:14**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:65, 69; 6:35; 8:44**

**Tkachuk, Hon. David, Deputy Chair of the Committee –  
Cont'd**

Technologies for deaf persons, **4:65–6**  
 Telefilm Canada, **4:22; 5:129; 6:86; 12:46–9, 62, 64**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:135–8**  
 Torstar Corporation, **4:43; 16:14–15**  
 Transport Canada, **20:15, 24**  
 TVOntario, **4:89–91, 101**  
 United Kingdom, media model, **15:85; 19:13–14, 22–3; 23:14**  
 Water transport industry, **20:23, 26**

**Trenholme Counsell, Hon. Marilyn**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:56–7**  
 Advertising industry, **1:67; 4:45, 108; 7:41, 43; 11:92–5; 17:68**  
 Audience targeting, **2:15, 70; 3:49; 4:17, 61, 109; 6:23, 39–40, 66, 77–8, 92, 124, 173, 218; 7:19; 8:29; 11:64; 12:32; 15:30, 43, 73–4; 16:51–2; 17:78, 93–4; 18:49**  
 Aviation industry, **10:49–50**  
 Broadcast media, **2:15–16, 70; 4:16–17, 30, 99–100; 7:55, 58; 11:91–2, 94; 12:57–8**  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:56, 68; 18:41, 49–50, 55**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **11:93**  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **15:30–1**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **1:56; 4:16–17, 29, 62, 69, 82–3, 129; 12:34**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **2:33; 4:130; 7:20, 43**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:174**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:42–4, 100**  
 CTV News, **4:17**  
 Ethnic press and media, **1:37–8; 3:37; 4:61, 75; 6:150, 208; 16:51; 17:137; 18:50**  
 Federal government agencies, **1:36–7; 4:46**  
 Financial assistance, **6:39**  
 Gesca Ltée, **12:34**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **4:147**  
 Government intervention, **1:37; 2:70; 4:61, 75, 130; 6:40, 155; 16:51; 17:141**  
*Guardian, The*, **17:32, 84**  
 Independent newspapers, **8:12–14, 29; 15:42–3; 16:50–1; 17:14, 45–6, 58, 69–70, 73–4, 78, 105–6**  
 Information technology, **2:31; 6:173, 218–19; 15:96; 16:42; 17:78**  
 Intellectual property, **6:123**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:49–50**  
 Journalism schools, **3:37; 6:22; 8:28; 15:30, 96; 16:21; 17:47, 94; 18:12–14**  
 Journalists, **1:57; 3:36–7; 4:83; 6:22, 123; 7:20, 43; 15:44–5, 87–8, 104; 17:56, 60, 70, 83–4, 124, 126**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:92**  
 Lobbying and representation, **4:29–30; 17:22, 93**  
 Local television stations, **4:16, 69; 7:57**  
 Media industry structure, **4:129, 136–7; 6:22; 7:41; 8:12; 15:103–4; 16:25; 17:12, 47, 129**

**Tkachuk, honorable David, vice-président du comité -- Suite**

Structure des industries de médias, **2:9; 4:19, 47, 55, 122–4, 172; 5:11–12, 19, 28, 42, 68, 75, 97, 105–6; 6:36, 53, 155, 168; 7:36; 8:56; 9:22; 11:78; 12:38; 13:11; 15:23, 85, 98, 102; 18:20–1, 47; 19:23; 22:21, 63; 23:15**  
 Syndicats, **5:99**  
 Technologie de l'information, **2:62; 3:46; 6:101–2; 8:44–5; 9:69; 11:57–8, 66–7, 78–9; 13:12, 19; 14:20–2, 35; 15:22, 49–51, 94; 16:43–4; 18:48; 19:14, 23, 56; 23:37**  
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, **4:65–6**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **4:22; 5:129; 6:86; 12:46–9, 62, 64**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:135–8**  
 Torstar Corporation, **4:43; 16:14–15**  
 Transports Canada, **20:15, 24**  
 TVOntario, **4:89–91, 101**

**Trenholme Counsell, honorable Marilyn**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7:56–7**  
 Agences de nouvelles, **12:34**  
 Aide financière, **6:39**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **1:57; 2:31; 4:99–100; 7:57; 12:33; 15:31, 43–4, 75, 96; 16:20–1, 23–5, 42, 51; 17:84–5, 94–5; 18:55**  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, **15:30–1**  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **11:93**  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:56, 68; 18:41, 49–50, 55**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:174**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **2:33; 4:130; 7:20, 43**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **2:15, 70; 3:49; 4:17, 61, 109; 6:23, 39–40, 66, 77–8, 92, 124, 173, 218; 7:19; 8:29; 11:64; 12:32; 15:30, 43, 73–4; 16:51–2; 17:78, 93–4; 18:49**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:42–4, 100**  
 Conseils de presse, **7:20; 8:53; 17:124; 18:41**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **1:56, 67; 2:31, 52–3, 69; 3:49; 4:15, 17, 46; 8:14; 17:14, 105, 117; 18:41**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **2:52, 69; 4:63, 147–8; 6:21–2, 66–7, 159; 7:68; 8:12, 28; 15:44–5, 74; 17:11–13, 32, 45, 47, 70, 84–5, 106, 129, 132; 18:49**  
 CTV News, **4:17**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **3:37; 6:22; 8:28; 15:30, 96; 16:21; 17:47, 94; 18:12–14**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **1:66; 2:69; 3:36–7, 49; 4:45, 129–31; 17:22–3, 33, 45, 68, 126, 138; 18:12–13, 24**  
 Études et rapports, **8:27; 12:33**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **1:36, 67; 17:74**  
 Gesca Ltée, **12:34**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **4:147**  
*Guardian, The*, **17:32, 84**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **1:67; 4:45, 108; 7:41, 43; 11:92–5; 17:68**  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:49–50**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **1:37; 2:70; 4:61, 75, 130; 6:40, 155; 16:51; 17:141**  
 Journalistes, **1:57; 3:36–7; 4:83; 6:22, 123; 7:20, 43; 15:44–5, 87–8, 104; 17:56, 60, 70, 83–4, 124, 126**  
 Journaux, **3:49; 6:66; 17:14, 56, 58, 69, 73–4, 105; 18:24–5, 48–9, 59**  
 Journaux indépendants, **8:12–14, 29; 15:42–3; 16:50–1; 17:14, 45–6, 58, 69–70, 73–4, 78, 105–6**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:92**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **4:29–30; 17:22, 93**

**Trenholme Counsell, Hon. Marilyn – Cont'd**

Media literacy, **1:57; 2:31; 4:99–100; 7:57; 12:33; 15:31, 43–4, 75, 96; 16:20–1, 23–5, 42, 51; 17:84–5, 94–5; 18:55**  
 Media monopolies, **1:57; 6:123–4, 146; 17:22–3, 33–4, 45, 56, 68, 117, 138; 18:24, 41, 59**  
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, **1:20**  
 Multiculturalism, **6:208; 15:99–100; 16:51; 17:22, 93, 117, 138; 18:24–5, 49–50**  
 Multi-media convergence, **1:56, 67; 2:31, 52–3, 69; 3:49; 4:15, 17, 46; 8:14; 17:14, 105, 117; 18:41**  
 News coverage, features, **2:52, 69; 4:63, 147–8; 6:22, 66–7, 159; 7:68; 8:12, 28; 15:44–5, 74; 17:11–13, 32, 45, 47, 70, 84–5, 106, 129, 132; 18:49**  
 News editor, **2:52; 6:124; 15:74–5; 17:122, 126–7**  
 News services, **12:34**  
 Newspapers, **3:49; 6:66; 17:14, 56, 58, 69, 73–4, 105; 18:24–5, 48–9, 59**  
 Periodicals, **1:66**  
 Periodicals cited, **6:39**  
 Press councils, **7:20; 8:53; 17:124; 18:41**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **1:36, 67; 17:74**  
 Procedure, Committee's mandate, **6:155**  
 Publishers and professionals, **1:66; 2:69; 3:36–7, 49; 4:45, 129–31; 17:22–3, 33, 45, 68, 126, 138; 18:12–13, 24**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **11:64–5**  
 Studies and reports, **8:27; 12:32**  
 Technologies for deaf persons, **4:69**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:58**  
 Télé-Québec, **7:57**  
 TVOntario, **4:99**

**Watt, Hon. Charlie**

Government intervention, **20:33–4**  
 Lobbying and representation, **20:33**  
 Transport Canada, **20:33**  
 Water transport industry, **20:33–4**

**Zimmer, Hon. Rod A. A.**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:22, 35**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:22**

## SUBJECTS

**Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Business services  
 Cable television, **9:70**  
 Funding, ownership, **9:69, 76–7**  
 Partnerships, staffing, **9:71–5**  
 Community resources, **4:79–80; 8:36, 65, 67; 9:69–71, 76–7**  
 National network  
 Mandate, **9:63–4, 68–9**  
 Programming, **9:64–8, 71–2, 78; 15:71**  
 Regulations, **9:67, 70**  
 Traditional media, representation, **9:65–6, 72–3**

**ACCESS Television (ACCESS)**

Demographic goals, **7:56**  
 Educational programming  
 Alberta, provincial content, **7:51–4, 59, 62**

**Trenholme Counsell, honorable Marilyn -- Suite**

Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:49–50**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **1:57; 6:123–4, 146; 17:22–3, 33–4, 45, 56, 68, 117, 138; 18:24, 41, 59**  
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:20**  
 Multiculturalisme, **6:208; 15:99–100; 16:51; 17:22, 93, 117, 138; 18:24–5, 49–50**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **1:36–7; 4:46**  
 Périodiques, **1:66**  
 Périodiques cités, **6:39**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **1:37–8; 3:37; 4:61, 75; 6:150, 208; 16:51; 17:137; 18:50**  
 Procédure, Mandat du comité, **6:155**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **6:123**  
 Radiodiffusion, **2:15–16, 70; 4:16–17, 30, 99–100; 7:55, 58; 11:91–2, 94; 12:57–8**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **2:52; 6:124; 15:74–5; 17:122, 126–7**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **11:64–5**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **1:56; 4:16–17, 29, 62, 69, 82–3, 129; 12:34**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:16, 69; 7:57**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:129, 136–7; 6:22; 7:41; 8:12; 15:103–4; 16:25; 17:12, 47, 129**  
 Technologie de l'information, **2:31; 6:173, 218–19; 15:96; 16:42; 17:78**  
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, **4:69**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:58**  
 Télé-Québec, **7:57**  
 TVOntario, **4:99**

**Watt, honorable Charlie**

Industrie du transport maritime, **20:33–4**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **20:33–4**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **20:33**  
 Transports Canada, **20:33**

**Zimmer, honorable Rod A. A.**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:22**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:22, 35**

## SUJETS

**Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Médias traditionnels, représentation, **9:65–6, 72–3**  
 Réseau national  
 Émissions, **9:64–8, 71–2, 78; 15:71**  
 Mandat, **9:63–4, 68–9**  
 Règlements, **9:67, 70**  
 Ressources communautaires, **4:79–80; 8:36, 65, 67; 9:69–71, 76–7**  
 Services aux entreprises  
 Câblodistribution, **9:70**  
 Financement, propriété, **9:69, 76–7**  
 Partenariats, dotation, **9:71–5**

**ACCESS Television (ACCESS)**

Financement  
 Contrats, **7:51–2**

**ACCESS Television (ACCESS) – Cont'd**

- Educational programming – *Cont'd*
  - National educational service, 7:56, 58–62, 65
  - Partnerships, models, 7:52, 55–61
  - Programs cited, 7:52–5, 62–3, 65
  - Public affairs coverage, 7:51–5, 65
- Funding
  - Contracts, 7:51–2
  - Public and private approach, 7:54–60, 65
  - Revenue, integrated services, 7:60–1, 63
  - Sponsorships, 7:64
- Organizations and associations
  - Access Media Group, 7:50–2
  - Book Television, 7:60
  - Canadian Learning Television (CLT), 7:56, 60–1
  - SCN, 7:56–7

**Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act.** *See also* **Bill C-3**

- Discussion, intent
  - Amendments, 20:17, 19, 21, 23–4, 27
  - Clause 16(2), 20:10, 19
  - Existing legislation, 20:21, 29, 31, 46–7
  - Policy framework, 20:12, 14, 19, 23, 29–30, 35–6, 50
- Marine fees, payment policy, 20:10–13, 15, 18, 20, 23, 33, 49
- Regulatory and operations responsibilities, 20:10–13, 16–17, 19, 21, 26, 29–32

**Act to amend the Telecommunications Act.** *See also* **Bill C-37,**

**An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act**

- Administration. *See also* Conditions imposed *Under Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)*
  - Administrative monetary penalties system (AMPS), 23:33, 35, 74
  - Costs, comparison with gun registry, 23:16–17, 26, 30
  - Regulation, amendments, 23:15–16, 25–6, 31–2, 39–40, 43–5, 58, 61–2, 68, 74–7
  - Terminology and exemptions, 23:11–16, 18, 20–3, 25, 27, 29, 34, 39–40, 45–8, 51–9, 61–2, 65–9, 71, 74, 76–7
- Businesses
  - Business start-ups, small businesses, 23:17, 19, 41–51, 53, 55, 59, 66, 68, 72
  - Call centre, service agreements, 23:20, 45, 68–9
  - Charitable organizations, 23:21–7, 33–5, 48, 55–8, 61, 63–4, 67–71
  - Existing business relationship, 23:17–18, 21, 39–40, 42–8, 51–3, 56–62, 64–7, 72, 74
  - Trade, economic impact, 23:18, 48, 65–7
- Direct marketing
  - Automatic dialing-announcing devices, 23:35, 66, 69
  - Compliance, fines, 23:21–2, 27, 30–6, 40, 42–3, 46, 52–4, 59, 69, 71, 74, 77
  - Do-not-call lists, 23:11–16, 18–33, 35, 37–41, 44–9, 55–8, 61–5, 69–73, 76–7
  - Telecommunications, foreign models, 23:10–18, 24–5, 29–30, 33–4, 43–4, 46–7, 53–4, 56–7, 59, 62–3, 68–9, 71–3, 77
- Legislative framework
  - Consumer protection, 23:10, 23–4, 35, 56–7, 70, 72, 76–7

**ACCESS Television (ACCESS) -- Suite**

- Financement -- *Suite*
  - Méthode publique et privée, 7:54–60, 65
  - Parrainages, 7:64
  - Recettes, services intégrés, 7:60–1, 63
- Objectifs démographiques, 7:56
- Organismes et associations
  - Access Media Group, 7:50–2
  - Book Television, 7:60
  - Canadian Learning Television (CLT), 7:56, 60–1
  - SCN, 7:56–7
- Programmation éducative
  - Alberta, contenu provincial, 7:51–4, 59, 62
  - Couverture d'affaires publiques, 7:51–5, 65
  - Émissions citées, 7:52–5, 62–3, 65
  - Partenariats, modèles, 7:52, 55–61
  - Service éducatif national, 7:56, 58–62, 65

**Accords cités**

- Accord sur les revendications territoriales du Nunavut, 20:11
- Convention de Genève, 10:10
- Déclaration universelle des droits de l'homme, Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), 1:26; 6:222
- Durban Program of Action, 2001, Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), 4:120
- Entente-cadre sur l'infrastructure, 20:38

**Agences de nouvelles**

- Affaires culturelles
  - Alliance des radios communautaires du Canada (ARC), 9:43–4
  - Association de la Presse Francophone (APF), 5:65–6; 9:38–9; 14:57, 59; 16:46, 48, 51, 54–5; 18:26, 30, 33
  - China Central Television (CCTV), 6:204, 207
  - Hebdos Québec, 5:65, 67; 6:58–9, 69
  - Xinhua News Agency, 6:76, 79–80

**Associations**

- Association canadienne des directeurs de l'information radio-télévision (ACDIRT-Canada), 7:8–9; 13:76; 21:17; 22:35
- Association canadienne des quotidiens, 3:26; 4:160; 11:13, 36, 86; 12:20–1; 13:36, 52
- Association des télédiffuseurs éducatifs du Canada (ATEC), 5:139; 7:54
- Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 11:41; 17:110, 117
- Repco-Média, 14:56–8; 16:54
- Organismes provinciaux
  - Alberta Newspaper Group, 7:36, 50
  - British Columbia and Yukon Community Newspaper Association (BCYCNA), 6:68
  - Canadian Farm Writers' Federation (CFWF), 9:7
  - Saskatchewan Weekly Newspaper Association (SWNA), 8:9
  - Western Association of Broadcasters (WAB), 7:10
- Ressources
  - Période électorale, journaux, 5:67, 70, 90
  - PEW Research Centre, 6:52, 56, 162, 166–8, 170–1, 174; 8:22; 9:50
  - Programmes de vérification, 5:75, 89; 6:59, 69, 189; 7:33, 38–9; 14:66; 21:19–20

**Act to amend the Telecommunications Act – Cont'd**Legislative framework – *Cont'd*

Current legislation, considerations, **23:10–12, 24, 26, 42–4, 53, 63, 65**  
 Guidelines, benchmarks, **23:18, 21, 28–30, 33–4, 36, 41–2, 49, 51, 66, 69, 76–7**

**Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act. See also Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act and also Telefilm Canada**

Modernization, terminology, **12:61–5**  
 Objectives, **12:44–6, 48–51, 54, 58, 61, 65, 67–9**  
 Section 10, **12:51–2**  
 Telefilm Canada Act, **12:45–6**

**Advertising industry. See also Audience targeting**

## Concerning regulations

Advertising Standards Canada (ASC), **4:108–9; 5:78; 22:37**  
 Cabletelevision Advertising Bureau (CAB - USA), **4:108**  
 Canadian Cable Telecommunications Association (CCTA), **4:104, 111; 11:53, 95–7; 13:28**  
 Consumer protection, prohibitions, **5:86; 7:63; 11:64, 82–4, 92–5; 23:38–9, 48–9, 52, 54, 60**  
 49th Media Inc., **4:104, 111; 11:95–6**

## Market approach

BBM Bureau of Measurement, **9:70–1; 13:39; 14:10; 21:19**  
 Brokers, intermediaries, agencies, **4:110, 113; 5:57, 78–80, 82–5, 87–8; 14:56, 58**  
 Corporate policy, **1:56, 67; 2:23, 26, 50; 3:48; 4:45, 50; 5:61, 79–87, 162; 6:12, 23–4; 8:50; 9:11; 11:47–8, 83, 97; 14:18, 24, 67; 17:71–2, 77, 111–12**  
 Media relations, **4:101–5, 107–8, 112, 115; 5:28–9, 49, 57, 61, 76, 78–9, 85, 110**  
 Standards, complaints, **4:108–9, 112–13, 115; 5:83, 87, 113, 121**

## Revenues

Advertising rates, accessibility, **3:51; 5:54–5, 61, 72, 80–1; 6:65; 7:42, 49, 52; 8:12; 9:8, 11; 11:84, 87; 12:21; 13:34; 14:15–16; 15:17; 22:9, 59–60**  
 Direct marketing sales, **23:39–40, 63, 67**  
 Federal advertising, **3:38; 4:70; 5:56–7, 72, 75–6, 139; 6:61; 7:69; 11:40–1; 14:52, 56–7; 16:48–9**  
 National advertising, expenses, **4:102, 114–15**  
 Paid advertising, **1:60; 2:35; 4:102–5; 5:18, 110; 6:104; 7:62–3; 9:61; 11:93–5; 13:41; 15:7; 16:57; 17:107, 134–5**

## Strategies

Bilingualism, formats, **5:68; 6:60, 65; 9:35; 14:49; 16:46, 48; 18:27**  
 Business development, **2:26, 50, 61; 4:15, 48–9, 104, 106–8, 115; 5:61, 88–9; 7:33, 42; 9:12; 11:75, 93; 14:58; 15:47–9; 17:58, 74–5, 101; 18:43; 23:50–2**  
 Consumer appeal, flyers, **1:56, 67; 4:45, 70, 74–5, 110, 114–15; 5:74; 6:28, 31, 59, 98; 7:70; 9:11–12; 11:30, 82, 92–3; 13:34; 15:41, 49–50; 17:68; 18:45, 47; 23:60**  
 Content, quality, **1:61; 4:102, 105; 6:64, 68, 110; 7:40–3; 9:61–2; 11:43, 83, 92, 94; 13:21**  
 Foreign media, **4:104, 109; 6:104; 11:93, 95–6**

**Agences de nouvelles -- Suite**Ressources -- *Suite*

Reuters, **6:141, 149; 9:58**  
 United Press International (UPI), **7:13**

## Services professionnels

Associated Press (AP), **5:102; 6:76; 7:26; 13:44, 60; 15:89; 17:35, 98**  
 Canadian Media Research Consortium (CMRC), **6:144, 161, 166–7, 171; 16:34**  
 Guilde canadienne des médias, **22:49–50**  
 National Media Archive, **4:32**  
 Presse Canadienne (PC), **2:54, 63, 65; 3:35, 48; 4:38, 46, 137, 156; 6:10, 25, 30, 80, 113, 117–19, 126, 177, 184, 193, 195; 7:7, 11, 13, 40, 45; 9:50, 52–3, 55; 11:13, 38–40; 12:19, 34; 13:25, 59–61; 14:26; 15:10, 15, 21, 25, 51; 16:33; 17:29, 35, 98; 18:57–9; 19:31; 21:20, 33**

**Aide financière. Voir aussi Financement Sous Interventions gouvernementales**

Fonds canadien de télévision (FCT), **4:88–9, 91–2, 96; 5:125, 139–40; 6:84, 86–7, 93; 11:96; 12:45, 60**  
 Fonds du Canada pour les magazines (FCM), **6:30–2, 38, 59; 22:11, 13–15, 17–19, 21, 23, 25–7**  
 Programme d'aide aux publications (PAP), **3:44, 51; 5:76–7; 6:61–2, 76; 12:26; 14:49; 16:46; 22:11–18, 25, 27**  
 Programmes de sensibilisation aux médias  
 Émission éducative, **4:89; 6:33, 39–40**  
 Partenariats, **5:180; 6:40, 50, 101, 106; 12:27; 14:52**  
 Recherche, études, **6:48; 11:14; 22:27**

**Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias. Voir aussi Choix de publics cibles**

## Attitude des consommateurs

Culture, religion, **1:52; 9:22–3; 11:89; 12:20; 14:69, 71, 73; 15:45, 62–4, 75, 97–8; 19:53; 22:52–3**  
 Développement social, **2:22–3; 4:91, 150; 6:165, 173; 7:53, 69–70; 9:14; 12:28, 33; 14:37, 44, 61–2, 73–4; 15:58–9, 71–2, 109–10; 16:8, 14, 24; 17:21–2, 84–5, 111, 114, 132; 18:23, 27; 22:10, 47, 62**  
 Participation, **2:20, 58; 4:55, 149, 152; 5:15, 97, 161; 6:49, 108, 172, 191; 7:45–6; 8:14, 17; 11:45; 12:32; 13:56; 14:26–7, 30, 45, 49; 15:40; 16:20–1; 17:10, 16, 88, 123–5, 145, 147**  
 Préférences, **1:58, 60, 63; 2:31; 4:32; 5:16; 6:55, 164, 180; 14:31, 37, 46, 74; 15:41, 54, 56, 58, 73; 16:14, 24–6, 39, 43–4; 18:26, 52; 19:30, 34, 39–40; 21:34; 22:31, 55**  
 Recherche, statistiques, **2:20, 27; 6:166, 179; 12:36; 13:57; 14:27–8, 31, 35, 37–9, 42, 45–6; 15:31, 102, 104–5; 16:23–4, 28; 19:45; 22:52, 61; 23:56, 58–9, 64**

## Communautés rurales

Community Education Network, **14:29, 39–40, 43**  
 Nouvelle Économie Rurale (NER), **14:31**  
 Point de vue rural, **17:42, 125–6**  
 Structure des communications, **14:26–7, 32, 36, 38, 41–3, 46–7**

## Programmes d'enseignement

Émissions préscolaires, **4:99–100, 107; 5:137; 7:51–3, 58**  
 Programme d'études, **2:15–16, 32; 4:150, 155; 5:16; 6:39–40, 56, 93; 7:17, 27, 55; 9:51, 75; 12:32–3; 14:37; 16:9, 21–5, 42; 23:15**

**Agreements cited**

- Durban Program of Action, 2001, United Nations (U.N.), 4:120  
 Geneva Convention, 10:10  
 Infrastructure Framework Agreement, 20:38  
 Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, 20:11  
 Universal Declaration of Human Rights, United Nations (U.N.), 1:26; 6:222

**Audience targeting. See also Advertising industry and also Media literacy****Audience profile. See also Multiculturalism**

- Aboriginal peoples, 4:79; 6:58, 147; 8:32, 65-7; 9:48, 63-7, 70-1, 75-7; 15:63-4  
 Ethnic groups, 2:23; 3:21; 4:58, 60, 109; 5:53, 93; 6:72, 116, 128; 8:57-8; 11:29-31, 89; 12:45; 14:48; 15:45-6; 16:26; 17:31-2; 19:24, 42; 21:18  
 Language groups, 5:62, 128; 6:161-2, 167; 9:40, 42, 44; 11:83-4, 90; 12:18, 20, 28, 55-7; 13:21; 16:48, 52-3, 58; 17:23, 76, 78; 18:20, 33; 22:11

**Circulation**

- Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC), 4:110; 5:89; 7:45; 12:20; 15:49; 19:44  
 Centre for Media Studies, 6:21  
 Controlled vs. paid, 1:60-3, 65-6, 70; 2:29, 35; 4:41, 46, 63; 5:65, 73; 6:60, 62; 7:37-8, 48; 9:6; 14:67; 15:46, 74; 17:72, 101-2; 22:21  
 Data, 2:28; 3:27; 4:63, 110, 137; 5:64-5, 69; 6:12, 21, 60, 65-6, 70, 72, 77, 125, 161, 214-15; 7:38, 45, 49; 8:29; 9:10, 13, 59, 71; 11:7, 23; 12:18, 25; 13:37, 56, 64; 14:50, 52; 15:58; 16:48; 17:91; 18:9, 31, 33; 19:17, 31, 44, 60; 22:22-3  
 Subscriptions, 5:8-9, 12, 15, 75, 122; 6:12, 23, 105, 211, 218; 7:37, 39; 8:13, 41, 43; 9:7-9, 12, 38, 43; 14:49-50; 15:48-9, 73, 93; 16:51-2, 54, 57-60; 17:51, 79, 99; 22:12, 15; 23:34

**Competition**

- Audience share, 2:15; 4:10-12, 24-5, 28, 49, 89-90, 96, 103, 111, 119; 5:15, 48-9; 6:36, 84-5, 91-4, 118, 184, 212; 7:52, 61-3; 8:34; 11:53-5, 57, 77; 12:44; 13:7; 14:10; 17:115; 18:12  
 Foreign market, 2:8-9, 12, 19, 70; 3:21; 4:9-10, 13, 21, 51, 53, 66, 171, 174; 5:23, 143; 6:27, 109, 208; 11:87, 93-6; 12:22, 31, 55-6; 13:8, 36, 54, 57, 65; 15:109; 16:25; 19:31; 21:28-9  
 Fragmentation, 4:113-14, 137; 5:18-19, 90, 128, 140; 6:59, 101; 8:27; 9:54; 11:11-12, 76-7, 80-1, 87, 89; 13:38-9, 55, 61; 15:34; 17:82; 18:37  
 Local coverage, 4:17, 50, 148; 5:14, 18-19, 22, 54-5, 90-1, 153-4; 6:67, 70, 82, 153, 167; 7:35, 46, 53, 62; 8:7, 37, 40; 11:31, 81-2; 13:25-6, 40; 14:5, 16, 45; 15:107; 18:20, 22-3, 49; 22:51  
 Telecommunications, 23:11, 18-19, 28, 31-2, 37-9, 41-2, 50-2, 55, 60, 63-4, 66-7, 72-3

**Readership, viewers**

- Broadcasts, 1:56; 4:31, 92, 169; 5:148; 14:30-3, 35, 37; 15:17, 22-3, 25, 50, 81, 107-8, 110; 16:31-3, 64; 17:81, 85, 87-9; 18:51; 21:11-13, 18-19, 27, 29; 22:35, 42, 57, 60

**Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias -- Suite****Programmes d'enseignement -- Suite**

- Ressources, 1:47, 49, 58; 2:22-3, 25, 58; 4:93, 126, 153-4; 5:141-2; 6:83; 7:46-7; 8:48-9; 11:24-5; 12:31, 33; 14:29-30, 38-9, 49-50; 15:8, 43-4, 101; 16:51; 17:94-5; 18:27, 55, 59  
 Services de bibliothèques publiques, 6:143-4; 8:49; 14:39, 61  
 Technologie, mise en œuvre, 1:57; 2:22, 31; 5:162; 7:57-9; 12:33; 14:29, 36; 16:42

**Ressources, autorité**

- Bénévolat, gouvernance, 14:46-7; 15:102-4  
 Contenu, vérification, 1:69; 6:53-5, 162-5; 16:42-4; 17:24-6, 82  
 Déclaration des droits des donateurs, 23:63  
 Influence de société, 1:50; 2:21; 11:90; 17:52, 143; 18:13-14  
 Marketing direct, droits, 23:11-13, 18-24, 27, 29, 31-3, 35, 37-8, 40, 54-6, 59-60, 62-3, 69-71

**Sources d'information**

- Actualité nationale et étrangère, 3:24; 11:23-5; 12:22; 15:91, 108; 17:30; 19:51-3; 21:20  
 Désinformation, partialité, 15:61-7, 70-2, 74; 17:25; 18:17, 22-3; 22:38-9, 42, 52, 61-2  
 Livres, périodiques, 1:56, 61; 16:25  
 Réseaux américains, publications, 2:11-12; 15:101, 104; 22:11  
 Tendances, 2:67-8; 5:11-12, 14, 35, 163; 6:18, 45-6, 104, 116, 169, 173, 217-18, 220; 8:32; 11:24, 86; 12:42; 14:31, 54; 15:11, 32, 51, 96; 17:20, 25, 41, 44, 98, 111, 119, 136; 18:38; 19:14, 18

**Association canadienne des journalistes**

- Journalisme, responsabilité, 6:27-9, 31, 41-2; 8:21-2; 15:7-12, 14, 16, 18, 29

**Membres**

- Conférence nationale, 15:7, 30-1; 18:25  
 Listserv, 6:30, 32-4, 42-3  
 Représentation, honoraires, 9:80; 15:8, 18, 31, 57  
 Sections régionales, 6:26, 34; 15:6, 8, 19, 30-1  
 Politiques, éthique, 6:181, 191, 195; 15:13, 26-8, 31; 17:142  
 Radiodiffuseur privé, rôle, 15:9-12, 14-16, 19-24, 30

**Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR)**

- Diversité culturelle, 6:50; 9:65, 73; 11:72-3, 77, 88-9  
 Études et recherche, 4:76; 11:72-3, 76, 78, 88-9, 93; 15:11  
 Membres, 7:10; 11:84-6, 90; 13:28; 22:33  
 Règlements et éthique, 11:82-3, 86-7, 92, 98; 13:76; 22:28-9, 35, 43  
 Système canadien de radiodiffusion, inquiétudes, 4:7; 11:66, 71, 74-6, 79-81, 85, 91, 94-7, 99; 15:13

**Broadcast News. Voir Canadian Press Sous Services professionnels Sous Agences de nouvelles****Brunswick News Inc. (BNI)****Fonctionnement**

- Acadian Broadcasting Ltd., 18:35  
 Acquisitions, société de portefeuille, 3:42-3; 17:56, 65, 68, 95, 143-4; 18:35, 39-42, 44-6  
 Contrats, dotation, 17:59-60, 144; 18:40-1, 43, 51-4, 58, 60

**Audience targeting – Cont'd**Readership, viewers – *Cont'd*

Community newspapers, **2:62; 3:40, 49; 4:43; 6:65, 111; 7:32–4; 13:55, 75; 14:50, 53; 15:33; 16:10, 48, 56, 61, 68; 17:8, 12, 51, 68–9, 75, 98, 101, 130; 18:16, 25, 35, 60; 21:30**  
 Media, alternatives, **4:56; 6:75–6, 96–7, 104, 117, 119–20, 124, 139; 8:27, 29; 13:34, 36–8, 58; 15:37, 52, 69, 79, 92–4; 17:15, 26, 40, 42, 48, 111; 18:38; 19:40, 60; 22:22, 43**  
 Periodicals, **22:8–10, 12, 14–17, 19, 21–2, 26**  
 Trends, **4:151; 6:59, 100, 116, 169, 183; 7:38–9; 8:17; 9:43; 11:23–4; 12:32, 42; 13:6, 45, 54, 56–7, 66–7; 14:15–16; 15:43; 16:8, 14, 28, 30, 35, 39–40, 43–4; 18:45; 19:17–18, 24, 51**

## Youth

Advertising appeal, **4:109; 6:28; 7:63; 11:64, 82–4; 19:18**  
 Media analysis, **5:21; 6:162–3, 165, 172–3, 180, 215, 220; 7:8; 13:56; 15:30; 16:8, 23–4, 28; 17:93; 19:45**  
 Program classification system, **7:63; 11:64, 82–4; 22:31, 41–4**  
 Social integration, values, **2:7, 14; 4:150, 156; 5:34–5, 135, 137, 159; 6:23, 40, 44–5, 78, 127–8, 211; 9:76; 12:30–2; 14:35, 60–2, 71; 16:17–18; 17:31, 94**

**Aviation industry**

## Airlines, manufacturers

Air Canada, **10:13, 15–16, 19, 21–8, 41, 50**  
 Boeing, **10:50**  
 Bombardier, **10:12, 21, 42, 50–1**  
 Foreign-owned, **10:14–15, 22, 29, 31, 40, 50**  
 WestJet, **10:21, 42**

## Bankruptcies

Court decisions, contracts, **10:13, 27–9**  
 Recoveries, seizure, **10:9, 11, 15, 18–20, 41, 50**  
 Registration, concerns, **10:19, 48–9**  
 Securities, assets, **10:15–17, 20–1, 23, 29, 36, 40–2**

Financing. *See also* Export credit agency *Under* **Export****Development Canada (EDC)**

Consumers, benefits, **10:25–7, 31, 51**  
 Credit arrangements, jurisdictions, **10:9–13, 20–1, 23–4, 27–9, 31, 36, 47–8, 52**  
 Fiscal policy, strategies, **10:15, 25, 28, 35, 38**  
 International market, **10:9, 11–14, 18, 22, 25, 27, 29, 34–5, 49**

## Professional organizations

International Air Transport Association (IATA), **10:34, 53–4**  
 International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), **10:35, 37**  
 International Institute for the Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT), **10:35, 52–3**  
 Registry services cited, **10:46–7**

**Brunswick News Inc. (BNI) -- Suite**Fonctionnement -- *Suite*

Développement de l'entreprise, **3:52; 17:64, 79–80; 18:34, 45, 47, 51–3, 57–8**  
 Marketing, **17:91–2, 98, 101, 123–4, 133; 18:38, 40–3, 46, 48–50, 55–60**  
 Initiatives locales, **18:36–7, 39, 49–50, 57**  
 Journalisme, normes, **18:36, 38–9, 41, 52, 54–6**

**CanWest Global Communications Corporation. Voir aussi****CanWest Sous Journaux**

Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **13:79–80**  
 Fusion  
 Canadian News Desk (CND), **13:42–6, 50, 59–60, 73**  
 CanWest News Service (CNS), **9:45, 50, 54; 13:42, 50, 70, 72**  
 Filiales, partenariats, **4:80; 8:14; 13:32, 37, 41–4, 47, 49–51, 58–9, 61, 63, 77, 80**  
 Global Television, **2:12; 3:40; 4:18, 31, 67, 69, 126; 7:18; 8:8, 10, 34, 44; 9:73; 13:32, 39–41, 44, 57–8, 62–3, 74, 77; 22:32**  
 Southam News, **2:66; 3:7; 4:42–3, 45; 6:35, 118, 124, 197; 8:29; 9:45–7, 50, 58–9; 13:14, 43, 50, 70–2; 16:13–14; 17:36, 120**

## Polémique

Axe de la publicité, **6:104**  
 Contrats, **6:29, 43, 152; 11:15–16, 20; 13:68–71; 17:63**  
 Culture de l'organisation, **5:105; 6:32, 34, 42, 108, 121, 131, 152, 157–8, 195, 214, 221; 8:33; 9:45, 49–50; 11:8; 13:31–3, 45, 48, 59–62, 77; 15:77; 17:35, 119**  
 Discrimination, **6:140–2, 144–6, 148; 8:55, 59**  
 Influence politique, **6:99, 110; 13:53**

## Propriété multimédia

Approche marché, **1:58; 2:46–7; 4:38–9; 6:9–11, 19, 35, 42, 64, 96, 107; 7:44; 8:26, 39; 13:39–41, 43–4, 46, 48, 67, 78–9; 15:42; 17:51, 55, 137; 18:46; 19:36**  
 Concurrence, **5:10, 25, 105, 124; 6:27, 98; 7:49; 9:47–8, 55; 11:7; 13:34, 45, 54–5, 63–5; 19:31, 39**  
 Décisions à propos des permis, **2:38–9; 4:11; 13:35, 47–8, 66**  
 Gestion financière, **13:37–8, 67, 69, 71, 78**  
 Statistiques, recherche, **13:36–7, 53, 56**

## Stratégies des affaires

Fonds pour des études en journalisme, **6:135; 9:51; 13:67–8, 73**  
 Journal axé sur les jeunes, **6:173–4; 13:37, 46, 49, 55, 67, 80**  
 Point de vue canadien, **2:25–6, 34; 13:41, 57–9, 62**  
 Politiques, contenu, **1:45, 51; 2:72; 3:7; 4:156; 5:96, 98; 6:9, 21, 24–5, 36, 115, 124, 142, 159–60; 8:28; 13:36, 39, 42–4, 50–3, 55, 58, 60, 62, 72–8; 21:22; 22:40, 43**  
 Protection de la vie privée, **3:28, 34**

**Chambre des communes, Comités permanents**

Comité permanent de l'industrie, des ressources naturelles, des sciences et de la technologie, **23:12, 16–17, 50, 61, 64**  
 Comité permanent des langues officielles, **9:40**  
 Comité permanent du patrimoine canadien  
 Industrie cinématographique, **12:52, 56, 62**  
 Propriété étrangère, médias et communications, **1:46; 5:130–1; 13:49**

**Bill C-3, An Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act.** *See also* **Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act**

- Clause-by-clause consideration, **20:7**, 50–1
- Objectives, **20:30–1**
- Observations, **20:49–50**

**Bill C-4, An Act to implement the convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment.** *See also* **International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act**

- Clause-by-clause consideration, **10:6**
- Definition and interpretation, **10:50**, 52–3
- Objectives, **10:10–11**, 17, 23–4, 34, 36–8, 41, 52

**Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act.** *See also* **Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act** *and also* **Telefilm Canada**

- Clause-by-clause consideration, **12:6**
- Definition clause, **12:61–5**
- Validation clause, **12:46**, 50

**Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act.** *See also* **Act to amend the Telecommunications Act**

- Clause-by-clause consideration, **23:73–84**
- Objectives, discussion, **23:10**, 12, 23, 32–5, 39, 40–3, 74–6
- Section 41.6(3), **23:13**

**Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30.** *See also* **Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act**

- Clause-by-clause consideration, **21:36–7**
- Discussion, **20:36–7**; **21:36**
- Objectives, **20:36–7**
- Presentation, criteria, **20:36–9**, 42
- Quebec, Minister of Transport, written response, **21:35–6**

**Broadcast media**

Canadian content

- Advertisements, public awareness, **4:111**; **5:130**; **11:54**, 57, 96–7; **13:64**; **14:16–17**
- Broadcaster, producer, **4:11**, 24; **5:63**, 93; **6:83–4**, 130; **9:18**, 30; **11:75**, 91; **14:12–13**; **21:16**; **22:52–3**
- Economic impact, **4:24**
- Financing, **4:21–2**, 173; **5:124**; **11:72**
- Government role, **1:48**; **2:48**, 58, 70, 74–5; **5:91**; **6:85**, 128; **7:58**; **11:59–61**, 66; **13:8–9**

Market approach

- Bundled services, **13:21**, 28–30, 66; **14:33**, 61
- Diversity, sources, **2:32**, 36; **4:12**, 15, 17, 28, 34–5, 65; **5:53**, 162; **6:129**; **7:10**; **8:19**, 67; **9:22**; **11:72**, 78, 87–8, 91; **13:7–8**, 17, 20, 26–7; **14:17**, 45; **18:51**; **21:12**, 20, 28–9, 33; **22:51**, 55–6, 58

**Chambre des communes, Comités permanents -- Suite**

- Comité permanent du patrimoine canadien -- *Suite*
  - Recommandations, discussions, **2:37**; **5:139**, 142; **6:150**; **9:23**, 68; **15:78**
  - Subventions publiques, industrie de la publicité, **1:44**
- Relativement aux transports
  - Comité mixte permanent d'examen de la réglementation, **20:22**
  - Comité permanent des comptes publics, **20:18**
  - Comité permanent des transports, **20:26–8**

**Charte canadienne des droits et libertés**

À propos des droits

- Droits à l'égalité, **1:23**; **4:64**, 71; **13:16**
- Droits démocratiques, **1:26**, 50; **4:130**; **5:24**; **6:51**; **8:55**; **9:49**, 51; **11:18**; **13:75**; **14:61–2**, 73; **15:66**; **17:16**, 132–3, 142
- Liberté de la presse, **1:23**, 43, 69; **2:48**; **3:16**; **4:47**, 135, 142, 157–61, 164, 167, 169–70; **5:27**, 148, 164; **6:29**, 48, 52, 103, 186, 191, 196; **7:5**, 7, 20, 30, 43; **9:52**; **11:8–10**, 14, 20, 50; **13:45**, 56, 74–5; **14:9**; **15:7**, 35, 61; **17:39**, 54, 90, 144; **18:52**; **19:34**, 56–7, 60; **22:44**
- Liberté d'expression, **2:33**; **4:23**, 33, 119, 161; **5:34**, 64; **6:32–3**, 117–18; **9:52**; **11:8**, 36–7; **15:76**; **16:67**; **17:129**, 139; **22:31**; **23:11**, 43–4

- Commission des droits de la personne, **11:9**, 14; **14:71**
- Constitution canadienne, **2:33**; **5:64**; **6:54**, 186; **9:77**
- Modèle étranger, Constitution américaine, **5:148**; **11:37**

**Choix de publics cibles.** *Voir aussi* **Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias** *et aussi* **Industrie de la publicité**

Concurrence

- Enjeux locaux, **4:17**, 50, 148; **5:14**, 18–19, 22, 54–5, 90–1, 153–4; **6:67**, 70, 82, 153, 167; **7:35**, 46, 53, 62; **8:7**, 37, 40; **11:31**, 81–2; **13:25–6**, 40; **14:5**, 16, 45; **15:107**; **18:20**, 22–3, 49; **22:51**
- Fragmentation, **4:113–14**, 137; **5:18–19**, 90, 128, 140; **6:59**, 101; **8:27**; **9:54**; **11:11–12**, 76–7, 80–1, 87, 89; **13:38–9**, 55, 61; **15:34**; **17:82**; **18:37**
- Marché étranger, **2:8–9**, 12, 19, 70; **3:21**; **4:9–10**, 13, 21, 51, 53, 66, 171, 174; **5:23**, 143; **6:27**, 109, 208; **11:87**, 93–6; **12:22**, 31, 55–6; **13:8**, 36, 54, 57, 65; **15:109**; **16:25**; **19:31**; **21:28–9**
- Part d'auditoire, **2:15**; **4:10–12**, 24–5, 28, 49, 89–90, 96, 103, 111, 119; **5:15**, 48–9; **6:36**, 84–5, 91–4, 118, 184, 212; **7:52**, 61–3; **8:34**; **11:53–5**, 57, 77; **12:44**; **13:7**; **14:10**; **17:115**; **18:12**
- Télécommunications, **23:11**, 18–19, 28, 31–2, 37–9, 41–2, 50–2, 55, 60, 63–4, 66–7, 72–3

Jeunesse

- Analyse des médias, **5:21**; **6:162–3**, 165, 172–4, 180, 215, 220; **7:8**; **13:56**; **15:30**; **16:8**, 23–4, 28; **17:93**; **19:45**
- Attrait publicitaire, **4:109**; **6:28**; **7:63**; **11:64**, 82–4; **19:18**
- Intégration sociale, valeurs, **2:7**, 14; **4:150**, 156; **5:34–5**, 135, 137, 159; **6:23**, 40, 44–5, 78, 127–8, 211; **9:76**; **12:30–2**; **14:35**, 60–2, 71; **16:17–18**; **17:31**, 94
- Système de classification des émissions, **7:63**; **11:64**, 82–4; **22:31**, 41–4

**Broadcast media – Cont'd**Market approach – *Cont'd*

Trends, **2:6; 3:50; 4:31, 55, 171; 5:62; 11:71, 73–6, 79–82, 87, 90, 98–9; 13:9, 15, 21, 25, 36; 14:22, 60; 15:22–3, 110; 16:64; 17:21, 86–7, 89; 18:6, 51; 21:24, 28, 30**

## Private stations

Cable television, satellite, **6:153–4; 8:39–40, 44, 47; 9:24; 11:51, 68; 13:18–19; 14:29–30, 41; 15:98; 18:48; 19:20, 22**

Community radio, television, **5:61; 6:130–1, 215; 8:42, 59; 9:29; 13:62–6; 14:13–14, 21, 30–4, 36–7, 44; 15:80–1; 16:29–32; 18:19–20; 22:36, 38**

Competitiveness, **2:11; 4:13, 16, 18; 5:135, 152–3; 6:144; 7:9; 9:30–1; 11:73, 85; 13:30; 14:43; 15:9–11, 20, 105–7; 21:33; 22:53**

Local news coverage, **2:9; 4:8; 9:28; 11:81–2; 13:7, 11–12; 14:35, 40, 45; 15:17, 21–3, 106–7, 109; 18:26; 21:23, 28, 30; 22:56–7**

## Programming

Cultural, **4:117–19, 154; 5:35–6, 53, 58, 132, 141, 145, 178; 6:154, 202–3, 205, 207, 209; 8:65–7; 9:16–18, 28, 33, 40–1, 63, 66, 68, 77; 11:62, 72–3, 77, 88–9; 18:7, 12**

Deaf and hearing impaired, **4:64–6, 68–70**

Open-line forum, **4:30–1; 5:20, 152; 6:36, 209; 8:59; 13:25; 14:21; 15:106–9; 17:87; 18:12; 22:35, 45**

Prime time, **2:15–16, 20–1, 70; 3:7; 4:90, 112, 148; 5:42; 6:21, 132, 206; 7:62; 9:17; 11:94; 13:38; 14:8, 71; 15:106; 21:16, 19; 22:31**

Regulations. *See also Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)*

Assignment of frequencies, transmissions, **5:55, 57, 60, 63, 185; 6:139, 144; 8:43–6; 9:69–70; 13:66; 14:14, 30, 34–5, 43; 22:62–3**

Community broadcasting, **3:48; 5:55; 6:47, 57, 129, 132–4, 138, 146, 149–50, 158–9; 9:28; 11:52, 65, 67; 13:26; 14:32–3, 36, 40; 15:19, 24–5; 17:86; 18:11–12, 17**

Competition policy, **2:31; 5:55; 6:132, 197; 11:57–8, 62–3, 73, 86–7; 13:8–9, 13–15, 20–4, 30, 45–6, 48–9, 63; 14:7, 33–4; 19:23–4, 46**

Educational content, **4:85–7, 89–90, 93–4, 99–101; 5:131, 137–8, 142; 6:82–4, 91; 7:54–7; 9:29; 12:57–8; 14:62; 22:41**

Public administration, **2:33; 4:163; 6:47, 144; 8:34–5; 11:74, 85–6, 92; 13:7, 9, 11, 13–15, 29, 35; 14:39; 15:11–13, 25, 79–80; 22:39, 44, 49, 63**

**Broadcast News.** *See Canadian Press Under Professional services Under News services***Broadcasting companies.** *See also Local television stations*

## Canadian ownership

Astral Media, **5:61, 80, 88, 125, 153–4; 7:14; 13:26; 15:14**

Bell Canada Enterprises (BCE), **2:38, 73; 4:11, 21, 162, 171; 5:10, 105, 124; 8:33; 9:74, 76–7; 11:53, 68, 70; 12:61; 14:17, 23; 15:42; 16:65; 18:14; 19:33, 35–6, 38, 46, 62–3; 21:9, 11, 14–15, 19, 22, 26; 23:15**

Corus Entertainment, **5:81, 147–8, 153, 155, 160; 7:14; 11:60, 64, 66, 70**

**Choix de publics cibles -- Suite**

## Lectorat, téléspectateurs

Émissions, **1:56; 4:31, 92, 169; 5:148; 14:30–3, 35, 37; 15:17, 22–3, 25, 50, 81, 107–8, 110; 16:31–3, 64; 17:81, 85, 87–9; 18:51; 21:11–13, 18–19, 27, 29; 22:35, 42, 57, 60**

Journaux communautaires, **2:62; 3:40, 49; 4:43; 6:65, 111; 7:32–4; 13:55, 75; 14:50, 53; 15:33; 16:10, 48, 56, 61, 68; 17:8, 12, 51, 68–9, 75, 98, 101, 130; 18:16, 25, 35, 60; 21:30**

Médias, solutions de rechange, **4:56; 6:75–6, 96–7, 104, 117, 119–20, 124, 139; 8:27, 29; 13:34, 36–8, 58; 15:37, 52, 69, 79, 92–4; 17:15, 26, 40, 42, 48, 111; 18:38; 19:40, 60; 22:22, 43**

Périodiques, **22:8–10, 12, 14–17, 19, 21–2, 26**

Tendances, **4:151; 6:59, 100, 116, 169, 183; 7:38–9; 8:17; 9:43; 11:23–4; 12:32, 42; 13:6, 45, 54, 56–7, 66–7; 14:15–16; 15:43; 16:8, 14, 28, 30, 35, 39–40, 43–4; 18:45; 19:17–18, 24, 51**

Profil de l'audience. *Voir aussi Multiculturalisme*

Autochtones, **4:79; 6:58, 147; 8:32, 65–7; 9:48, 63–7, 70–1, 75–7; 15:63–4**

Groupes ethniques, **2:23; 3:21; 4:58, 60, 109; 5:53, 93; 6:72, 116, 128; 8:57–8; 11:29–31, 89; 12:45; 14:48; 15:45–6; 16:26; 17:31–2; 19:24, 42; 21:18**

Groupes linguistiques, **5:62, 128; 6:161–2, 167; 9:40, 42, 44; 11:83–4, 90; 12:18, 20, 28, 55–7; 13:21; 16:48, 52–3, 58; 17:23, 76, 78; 18:20, 33; 22:11**

## Tirage

Abonnements, **5:8–9, 12, 15, 75, 122; 6:12, 23, 105, 211, 218; 7:37, 39; 8:13, 41, 43; 9:7–9, 12, 38, 43; 14:49–50; 15:48–9, 73, 93; 16:51–2, 54, 57–60; 17:51, 79, 99; 22:12, 15; 23:34**

Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC), **4:110; 5:89; 7:45; 12:20; 15:49; 19:44**

Centre for Media Studies, **6:21**

Données, **2:28; 3:27; 4:63, 110, 137; 5:64–5, 69; 6:12, 21, 60, 65–6, 70, 72, 77, 125, 161, 214–15; 7:38, 45, 49; 8:29; 9:10, 13, 59, 71; 11:7, 23; 12:18, 25; 13:37, 56, 64; 14:50, 52; 15:58; 16:48; 17:91; 18:9, 31, 33; 19:17, 31, 44, 60; 22:22–3**

Réglémenté comparativement à payé, **1:60–3, 65–6, 70; 2:29, 35; 4:41, 46, 63; 5:65, 73; 6:60, 62; 7:37–8, 48; 9:6; 14:67; 15:46, 74; 17:72, 101–2; 22:21**

**Chronicle-Herald, The**

Concurrence, **15:37–9**

## Opérations commerciales

Commandites, **15:44**

Couverture de l'actualité, stratégies, **15:33–4, 40–3, 45, 47, 51, 56, 75; 16:30, 50**

Gestion, développement de l'entreprise, **15:12, 32–3, 35–6, 38–40, 46–50, 53–4**

Méthode de dotation, **15:6, 27–8, 45–6, 53**

## Quotidien provincial

Contenu, reportages locaux, **15:9, 13, 32, 34, 38, 44, 51, 63, 78–9, 100; 16:61, 63**

Distribution, tirage, **15:33, 43–4, 46–9, 92; 17:27**

Rôle, mandat, **15:41–3, 45, 48, 56**

**Broadcasting companies – Cont'd**Canadian ownership – *Cont'd*

Quebecor, **2:17–18, 38, 40, 42, 47, 75; 5:9, 25, 37–49, 51, 81, 88–9, 107, 109, 112–13, 120, 124, 130, 146, 148–9, 152, 158, 181, 186; 7:36, 44, 49; 12:35; 13:10, 36, 46; 17:92, 97, 101**  
 Rogers, **2:38; 3:30; 4:11, 68–9, 94, 111, 171; 5:124, 163; 6:86, 158; 11:70; 13:67; 14:32–4; 15:19; 18:47**

CTVglobemedia. *See also* CTV News

ATV, **4:16; 14:12, 23; 15:9, 78, 82–3, 85, 108–9; 17:49; 21:16, 27**  
 BCTV, **4:13, 113; 6:21–2, 35, 90–1, 112, 175; 7:9; 21:15**  
 CFTO, **2:11; 3:30; 4:8**  
 CHAN-TV, **4:8**  
 CHUM, **3:30; 4:11; 7:9–10, 13–14, 51, 57, 59; 11:73; 13:26, 46–7, 65; 15:14; 21:25**

## Foreign owned companies

Cable News Network (CNN), **1:47; 2:7, 11–12, 16, 27; 4:10, 16, 55, 61–2, 111, 167, 174; 6:22; 7:68; 8:39; 9:27; 11:58, 61; 13:65; 14:21; 15:67, 89; 21:24, 29**  
 CBS Broadcasting Inc., **1:65; 6:188–9; 17:88**  
 Fox, **1:51, 54; 2:32, 37–8; 4:10, 25, 32, 52, 56, 160, 167–8, 171, 174; 5:11, 18, 20; 9:30; 13:64–5; 19:10**  
 Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), **4:25, 28, 167–8; 5:140; 7:57, 64; 15:17**

## Radio

Clear Channel Communications, **1:51, 55–6; 6:38, 137**  
 National Public Radio (NPR), **22:54**

**Brunswick News Inc. (BNI)**

Journalism, standards, **18:36, 38–9, 41, 52, 54–6**  
 Local initiatives, **18:36–7, 39, 49–50, 57**

## Operations

Acadian Broadcasting Ltd., **18:35**  
 Acquisitions, holdings, **3:42–3; 17:56, 65, 68, 95, 143–4; 18:35, 39–42, 44–6**  
 Business development, **3:52; 17:64, 79–80; 18:34, 45, 47, 51–3, 57–8**  
 Contracts, staffing, **17:59–60, 144; 18:40–1, 43, 51–4, 58, 60**  
 Marketing, **17:91–2, 98, 101, 123–4, 133; 18:38, 40–3, 46, 48–50, 55–60**

**Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB)**

Canadian broadcasting system, concerns, **4:7; 11:66, 71, 74–6, 79–81, 85, 91, 94–7, 99; 15:13**  
 Cultural diversity, **6:50; 9:65, 73; 11:72–3, 77, 88–9**  
 Membership, **7:10; 11:84–6, 90; 13:28; 22:33**  
 Regulations and ethics, **11:82–3, 86–7, 92, 98; 13:76; 22:28–9, 35, 43**  
 Studies and research, **4:76; 11:72–3, 76, 78, 88–9, 93; 15:11**

**Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)**

Journalism, accountability, **6:27–9, 31, 41–2; 8:21–2; 15:7–12, 14, 16, 18, 29**  
 Members  
 Listserv, **6:30, 32–4, 42–3**  
 National conference, **15:7, 30–1; 18:25**  
 Provincial chapters, **6:26, 34; 15:6, 8, 19, 30–1**  
 Representation, fees, **9:80; 15:8, 18, 31, 57**  
 Policies, ethics, **6:181, 191, 195; 15:13, 26–8, 31; 17:142**  
 Private broadcaster, role, **15:9–12, 14–16, 19–24, 30**

**Conférences citées**

CCNA 82nd National Convention, 2001, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, **8:12–13**  
 Coopération mondiale  
 Conférence mondiale contre le racisme, Organisation des Nations Unies (ONU), **4:116, 120**  
 Convention sur la protection et la promotion de la diversité des expressions culturelles (UNESCO), 2005, **22:24**  
 Forum social mondial (FSM), 2002, **5:100**  
 14e congrès mondial de la Fédération mondiale des sourds, juillet 2003, Montréal, Canada, **4:64**  
 Symposium  
 Media and the Rwanda Genocide, 13 mars 2004, Ottawa (Université Carleton), Canada, **3:7**  
 Presse et la réalité autochtone, La, 17 octobre 2003, Québec (Conseil de presse du Québec), Canada, **5:178, 188**  
 Qui contrôle les médias au Canada? 2003, Montréal (Université McGill) Canada, **4:164**

**Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR)**

Autoréglementation  
 Amendes, **22:32**  
 Comités, jurisprudence, **22:30–1, 37–40**  
 Décisions officielles, communication, **22:30, 32, 35, 39, 42**  
 Modèles, **22:34–5**  
 Procédure de plaintes, **11:64; 13:76; 14:70; 21:22–3, 34; 22:30–2, 34–46**  
 Dotation, **22:38**  
 Mandat  
 Accès aux lignes directrices, **22:29, 42**  
 Éthique, normes, **6:51, 54, 207; 22:29, 31–3, 35–6, 42**  
 Radiodiffuseurs privés, surveillance, **4:143; 19:16; 21:14; 22:28–31, 33–4, 37–43, 45–6**  
 Membres, financement, **22:30, 33, 35–6, 38, 40–1**

**Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC). Voir aussi Règlements Sous****Radiodiffusion**

Communications  
 Conventions de gestion locale, **15:9, 14; 16:62; 19:61; 21:12, 14–15**  
 Développement de marchés, **2:10; 5:43; 9:27; 11:52, 70, 75; 12:60; 13:21, 47, 65–6; 14:16; 15:20; 16:30; 18:47; 21:13, 23**  
 Financement, **4:91–2, 96; 5:125, 140; 12:60**  
 Politiques, avis public, **2:76; 3:45; 4:111; 5:48, 123, 149–51, 157, 162; 6:19, 133–4; 8:34; 9:33, 67; 11:21; 13:9; 17:91; 21:26, 30; 22:29–30, 33; 23:35, 49, 56, 61**  
 Conditions imposées. *Voir aussi* Gestion Sous **Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications**  
 Amendes, honoraires, révocation du permis, **2:75–6; 4:21–2; 5:38, 185; 11:83; 13:19; 15:24–5; 23:10, 12, 21–2, 29–33, 35–6, 46, 48–9**  
 CHOI Radio, **2:23; 4:26; 5:184; 18:17, 19**  
 Federal Communications Commission (FCC - USA), **2:30; 4:158; 14:17; 19:11; 22:35; 23:31, 51–2, 66–7, 71–2, 77**  
 Marketing direct, **23:10–13, 16, 26–8, 30–3, 35–7, 39, 42–3, 45–6, 49, 51–5, 57**

**Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC)**

## Mandate

Access to guidelines, **22:29, 42**  
 Ethics, standards, **6:51, 54, 207; 22:29, 31–3, 35–6, 42**  
 Private broadcasters, monitoring, **4:143; 19:16; 21:14; 22:28–31, 33–4, 37–43, 45–6**

Membership, funding, **22:30, 33, 35–6, 38, 40–1**

## Self-regulation

Complaints procedure, **11:64; 13:76; 14:70; 21:22–3, 34; 22:30–2, 34–46**  
 Financial penalties, **22:32**  
 Models, **22:34–5**  
 Official decisions, publication, **22:30, 32, 35, 39, 42**  
 Panels, jurisprudence, **22:30–1, 37–40**

Staffing, **22:38**

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)**

## Competition

Foreign market, **2:19, 33; 4:21, 62, 67, 168–9, 174; 9:18; 11:91; 13:30; 15:90; 16:63–4; 22:52**  
 Independent stations, **4:19–21, 78, 80, 85, 105, 153; 5:127; 6:21, 36–7, 91, 112; 7:9; 9:14, 22, 29, 36; 11:80, 90; 13:63–5; 14:8, 10–11, 24; 15:9–11, 23, 81–2; 17:119; 21:10, 24, 27; 22:53, 58**  
 News bureau, staff, **2:54–5, 57; 3:12, 30, 41; 4:19, 59, 78, 81–4; 5:125; 6:18; 8:24, 32, 61, 65; 11:22; 17:13, 15, 20, 54, 129; 22:53**  
 Partnership agreements, **5:49–50, 110, 112, 119–21, 136–7; 9:15–18, 74–5; 12:34–7; 13:10, 19–20, 29; 16:31, 34; 17:39, 139–40; 19:37; 21:13**

## Controversy

Content, reporting bias, **2:49; 4:27, 31–3, 36; 5:104, 154; 6:35; 8:33–4, 56; 9:32, 82; 14:70–2; 15:63, 99; 16:15, 30–1; 17:88; 22:36, 49–53, 55–6, 58–62**  
 Corporate image, **2:11–12, 32, 43–4; 4:27, 103; 5:127, 129–30; 6:216; 13:22; 14:24–5; 15:82, 91; 16:63; 20:50, 54**  
 Management, staffing, **2:25; 4:154–5; 5:120, 128, 158; 6:188; 9:25–6, 73; 15:25, 59, 78–80, 87; 17:41, 80–2; 22:48, 54, 56**  
 Political influence, **4:23–4, 28, 31, 92; 5:103; 15:84; 22:50, 58–60**  
 Regional diversity, **4:30–1, 172; 6:144; 7:32; 8:15, 35, 48; 9:20–1, 23–6, 28, 34; 15:77–8, 80–1, 83, 86, 98, 106; 17:40–1, 49, 53, 88, 103, 137; 18:26–7; 21:25; 22:55–8, 60, 62–3**

## Funding

Advertising revenue, budget, **4:12, 20, 103–5; 9:20–2, 24–5; 12:36; 14:24; 15:90; 16:47; 22:24, 59**  
 Broadcasting, models, **15:78, 85–6, 90; 16:31–2, 35, 38; 22:54**  
 Government policy, **1:41, 46, 48, 69; 2:10–11; 4:22–3, 28, 88, 173–4; 5:104, 124, 126–8; 6:12; 8:47; 9:20, 23; 12:58; 15:35, 37, 83–4, 90–1; 16:31, 37–8, 62–3; 21:25; 22:50–1**  
 International affairs reporting, **6:39**  
 Private sector, role, **2:24–5; 4:13–14, 22–3, 91–2, 105; 6:37, 87; 7:35; 9:36–7; 11:90–1; 12:37; 13:11; 14:20, 25; 15:52, 78–9, 81, 84–5, 89–90; 17:116, 146–8; 18:18–19; 19:55–6; 21:16**

**Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC) -- Suite**

## Conditions imposées -- Suite

RAI, radio Al-Jazeera, **1:29, 51; 2:12, 30, 74; 3:48; 4:10, 14, 26–7, 53, 56; 5:18, 20, 36, 92; 11:61; 13:15–16; 19:23**

## Licence de diffusion

Indépendantes, chaînes spécialisées, **4:13–17, 20, 105–6; 6:149, 152, 205; 8:66–7; 9:63–4, 77; 11:61; 13:12–13, 22, 24, 35, 63–5; 14:14, 34; 15:12, 19, 24; 16:30; 18:12; 21:33**  
 Processus de demande, **1:53; 2:8, 17, 71; 4:152; 5:126, 152, 155; 6:32, 96, 138–9; 7:9; 9:53; 11:16–17, 63, 70, 88, 95–7; 13:64; 14:10–11**  
 Radiodiffuseur d'émissions religieuses, **4:24–5, 28; 14:14**  
 Renouvellement du permis, **2:74–5; 4:25; 7:63–4; 9:67–8, 70, 72; 11:83–4; 14:8, 33; 15:24; 21:12, 22–4, 27; 22:33, 38, 40–1**  
 Sociétés étrangères, **4:10, 29, 109; 5:124; 6:204, 207; 9:30, 53; 11:87; 13:15, 35; 21:12, 14, 26**

Règlements. Voir aussi **Interventions gouvernementales**

Plan d'activités, **1:45; 2:46, 75; 3:48; 4:12, 55, 160; 5:17, 20; 6:118; 7:10; 8:41–2; 9:28–30; 11:91–2; 12:39; 13:10, 14, 28, 35; 14:5–11; 15:23–4; 16:30, 32; 17:92, 97; 19:61; 21:14**  
 Radiodiffusion par satellite, Internet, **1:30; 2:31, 33; 4:170; 5:185; 6:208; 9:53, 63, 70; 11:17, 56, 61–2, 82, 98; 13:26, 40; 14:16**  
 Surveillance, **2:24, 47–8; 4:13, 52, 120, 166, 168; 5:25, 76, 125, 184; 6:62, 204; 7:26; 11:97–8; 13:7–10, 12–16, 23–4; 15:13–14, 29–30, 36, 82; 17:27, 86; 18:37; 19:38; 21:17, 34; 22:34**  
 Télécommunications, **23:10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 20–6, 28–33, 35–7, 40–1, 44–9, 53, 55, 58, 60–1, 64, 68, 76**  
 Télévision éducative et communautaire, **4:87–8, 94, 97, 101; 5:57, 62, 139; 6:90, 130, 150, 158–9; 7:51–2, 54, 59; 9:67; 11:58; 12:57–8; 14:29, 32–4, 36**

## Responsabilité

Commissions, nomination, **4:22, 26, 169; 5:51–2; 6:57, 134; 23:26–9**  
 Mandat, rôle, **1:29–30; 2:30; 4:35, 60, 120, 161, 163, 167; 5:48, 51, 55; 6:138; 8:42; 9:68; 11:14, 66, 98; 16:12; 19:16; 22:32–3; 23:13**  
 Opinion prépondérante, censure, **2:39; 4:23, 25–6, 35; 5:36, 189; 8:55; 9:79; 11:66; 13:16; 22:42**  
 Polémique, plaintes, **1:51; 2:73; 4:32–3, 76, 107, 115; 5:37, 41, 44, 47, 130–1; 6:134; 11:87; 13:14, 66; 14:60–2, 70, 72; 15:78; 21:22, 34; 22:34, 36–7, 42–3, 49; 23:27–8, 32, 41, 46, 55–6**  
 Radiodiffusion communautaire, **3:45; 5:54, 140; 6:134, 138; 9:36, 76; 11:72, 77, 88–9; 13:22; 14:43–4; 15:14, 19, 24**

**Conseils de presse. Voir aussi Partenariats, journalistes Sous Lobbying et représentation**

## Alberta Press Council

Bourse d'études, séminaires, **7:5, 8, 16–17, 21, 23, 26**  
 Budget annuel, **7:5, 16–18, 21**  
 Directives, membres, dotation, **7:5, 7, 9–11, 14–18, 22–5, 27–30**  
 Législation provinciale, inquiétudes, **7:6**

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) – Cont'd**

## Programming

Advertising effectiveness, ratings, **4**:105, 107; **5**:88, 90, 154; **6**:175, 216; **9**:16–17, 19; **12**:35–6; **15**:90  
 Ethnic communities, **2**:10; **4**:27–9, 34, 62, 79; **6**:151; **9**:25–7, 33–4; **17**:103; **18**:7, 12, 26  
 News, **2**:9–11, 64; **3**:6, 40, 48, 50; **4**:16–19, 62, 69; **5**:24, 98, 127, 132, 181; **6**:183; **8**:34–5, 39–44, 47–8; **9**:23–5, 27, 30; **11**:58, 68; **14**:16; **15**:106, 108; **16**:32, 35, 37–41, 63–4; **22**:48  
 Programs, **2**:6–7, 10, 19, 32, 55, 57; **3**:47; **4**:13, 29–31, 55, 67, 78, 167, 172; **5**:23, 39, 50, 104, 119, 146; **6**:45, 216, 219; **9**:14–15, 17–19, 22–4; **11**:91; **13**:22, 29, 39; **14**:35; **15**:57, 76, 83, 88, 98, 100, 109; **17**:31, 89; **19**:29; **22**:59, 63  
 Public opinion, surveys, **1**:46; **2**:18; **9**:19; **15**:82–3, 105–6, 110; **22**:53, 55, 60

## Role

Employment opportunities, **4**:76, 78, 82, 126, 129–31; **5**:167–8; **6**:214; **8**:6, 10, 18; **15**:82, 84; **17**:60, 63; **18**:18–19; **22**:54–7  
 French-language broadcasting, RDI, **5**:128, 132, 154; **6**:144; **9**:14–21, 23–4, 26–8, 30, 32–4; **11**:84, 90; **14**:57; **18**:26  
 Mandate, **2**:19; **3**:22; **4**:8, 19, 23, 25, 28, 87; **5**:126; **6**:199; **7**:54; **8**:28, 35, 42, 47; **9**:14–16, 21, 71; **12**:52, 58; **13**:33, 35; **14**:25–6; **15**:79, 82, 90–1; **16**:63; **17**:116; **21**:25; **22**:38, 51–2, 58, 60  
 National identity, **1**:55–6; **2**:19; **4**:11, 21–2; **5**:14, 91, 128; **6**:33, 37, 99, 105, 137; **8**:32; **9**:22, 36, 64; **11**:73; **12**:27; **15**:81; **16**:67; **17**:68; **22**:48–50, 62–3  
 Ombudsman, **4**:132, 143; **5**:185; **14**:72

**Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms**

## About rights

Democratic rights, **1**:26, 50; **4**:130; **5**:24; **6**:51; **8**:55; **9**:49, 51; **11**:18; **13**:75; **14**:61–2, 73; **15**:66; **17**:16, 132–3, 142  
 Equality rights, **1**:23; **4**:64, 71; **13**:16  
 Freedom of expression, **2**:33; **4**:23, 33, 119, 161; **5**:34, 64; **6**:32–3, 117–18; **9**:52; **11**:8, 36–7; **15**:76; **16**:67; **17**:129, 139; **22**:31; **23**:11, 43–4  
 Freedom of the press, **1**:23, 43, 69; **2**:48; **3**:16; **4**:47, 135, 142, 157–61, 164, 167, 169–70; **5**:27, 148, 164; **6**:29, 48, 52, 103, 186, 191, 196; **7**:5, 7, 20, 30, 43; **9**:52; **11**:8–10, 14, 20, 50; **13**:45, 56, 74–5; **14**:9; **15**:7, 35, 61; **17**:39, 54, 90, 144; **18**:52; **19**:34, 56–7, 60; **22**:44  
 Canadian Constitution, **2**:33; **5**:64; **6**:54, 186; **9**:77  
 Foreign model, American Constitution, **5**:148; **11**:37  
 Human Rights Commission, **11**:9, 14; **14**:71

**Canadian Coast Guard (CCG)**

## Operations

Canadian Coast Guard College, **20**:48  
 Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), **20**:10, 13, 15, 19–21, 23–4, 29–34, 45  
 Special Operating Agency (SOA), **20**:18, 24, 29, 45

## Policy

Emergency preparedness, **20**:47–8, 50  
 Lighthouses, **20**:48–9  
 Marine service fees, **20**:14–20, 22, 31–3

**Conseils de presse -- Suite**Alberta Press Council -- *Suite*

Responsabilité des médias, **7**:11–12, 17–18, 20, 23–5, 27–8, 31, 33, 43, 70

## Autoréglementation

Décisions, publication, **4**:134–5, 140, 142–3; **5**:179, 181, 189; **6**:54, 56–7; **7**:7, 11–12, 23–5, 34; **22**:39  
 Modèles étrangers, **4**:142; **5**:186; **6**:51; **7**:7, 22, 26; **8**:51; **19**:15–16  
 Ombudsman, conseils, rôle, **4**:132–3; **5**:185–6; **6**:53, 190; **7**:7, 9, 17–22, 24–5, 39; **8**:53–5; **11**:11; **15**:34, 39–40, 53–5; **17**:124; **18**:41; **22**:45  
 Plaintes, **4**:131–6, 139–40, 143–4, 165; **5**:39, 47, 89, 146, 178, 181–5, 187–9, 191; **6**:50–1, 53, 63, 190; **7**:5, 7, 11–12, 19, 21–2, 25–7, 29, 31–2; **8**:53; **9**:56, 79; **12**:29; **17**:131; **19**:35, 59

## Conseil de presse de l'Ontario

Composition, **3**:29; **4**:133, 136–7, 140–1; **8**:52; **11**:38  
 Frais, contributions des journaux, **4**:132, 135, 141; **11**:11  
 Groupes désignés, membres, **4**:140–1; **19**:35, 58  
 Organization of News Ombudsmen (ONO - USA), **4**:132  
 Rapport annuel, politiques, **4**:134, 141–2; **5**:190

## Conseil de presse du Québec

Bénévoles, **5**:182, 192  
 Guide de déontologie, documentation, **5**:177, 179, 182–4, 187  
 Mandat, responsabilisation professionnelle, **5**:183–4, 186, 188–92  
 Participation du public, société civile, **5**:184, 187–9, 192  
 Procédures, membres, **5**:177, 179, 181–3, 186, 188–9, 191–3; **7**:10

Institution provinciale. *Voir aussi National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)*

Modes de financement, **5**:178–80, 191–2; **6**:53, 191; **7**:16, 23–4; **8**:52–3  
 Représentation, manque, **5**:182, 184; **7**:7–8, 12, 34; **8**:32; **14**:72–3; **17**:62  
 Rôle, examen, **4**:134–6, 165; **5**:190; **7**:16–17, 21, 28–9; **8**:33, 52; **9**:55–6; **11**:9, 38

**Convergence du multimédia. Voir aussi Monopolisation des médias**

## Acquisitions

Actionnaires, **1**:48; **2**:47, 73; **4**:13, 103, 146, 165; **6**:9, 57, 62, 115–16, 195; **11**:6, 48–9, 67, 69, 98; **13**:48, 78; **16**:65  
 Regroupements, **1**:43, 49, 54, 57; **2**:47; **4**:11–12, 151, 162; **5**:22, 43, 47, 109; **6**:11; **7**:43; **9**:6, 10, 61; **14**:64–5; **19**:37, 62–3; **21**:10–11  
 Restrictions, **1**:52–3, 55; **4**:37, 60, 162; **5**:26, 36, 41, 126, 149; **6**:11, 100, 127, 137, 144, 156; **11**:56; **13**:79; **14**:9, 64, 66; **17**:41; **18**:44, 52; **19**:13  
 Structure de l'entreprise, **2**:13; **3**:42–3, 45; **4**:13; **5**:17, 24, 107–9, 115–22; **6**:35, 107, 135; **11**:6; **13**:5–6, 20, 27–8; **15**:77; **17**:19, 40; **19**:33–4  
 Touchant les bureaux journalistiques, **2**:41–2, 52–6; **3**:46; **4**:8, 84; **5**:23, 73, 111–12, 147, 155–7; **6**:18, 175, 184; **8**:12, 14, 30; **9**:82; **13**:72; **14**:63–4, 66–9; **15**:25–6, 28; **16**:65; **17**:73, 80, 82

**Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) – Cont'd**Policy – *Cont'd*

Navigation services, responsibilities, **20:10–12, 16, 18, 25, 29–31, 34–6, 45–9**  
 Restructuring plan, **20:46–9**

## Ships

Category, **20:18, 20, 47**  
 Fee structure, **20:22**  
 Icebreakers, **20:27, 47–8**

Technology, role, **20:46**

**Canadian Heritage**

Canada Council for the Arts, **22:16**  
 Cultural industry, role, **1:42; 5:91, 94; 12:43–4, 57, 59–60, 62–3; 13:40; 14:49, 54; 22:27**  
 English v. French environment, **12:52–6, 62**  
 Public funding, criteria, **1:27, 36; 5:76–7; 6:76; 9:6; 12:47–8, 57–8, 60–1; 14:55, 58; 16:47–8, 57–8**  
 Written information to be supplied to Senate Committee, **12:68–9**

**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications****Commission (CRTC). See also Regulations Under Broadcast media**

## Accountability

Balance of opinion, censorship, **2:39; 4:23, 25–6, 35; 5:36, 189; 8:55; 9:79; 11:66; 13:16; 22:42**  
 Commissions, appointment, **4:22, 26, 169; 5:51–2; 6:57, 134; 23:26–9**  
 Community broadcasting, **3:45; 5:54, 140; 6:134, 138; 9:36, 76; 11:72, 77, 88–9; 13:22; 14:43–4; 15:14, 19, 24**  
 Controversy, complaints, **1:51; 2:73; 4:32–3, 76, 107, 115; 5:37, 41, 44, 47, 130–1; 6:134; 11:87; 13:14, 66; 14:60–2, 70, 72; 15:78; 21:22, 34; 22:34, 36–7, 42–3, 49; 23:27–8, 32, 41, 46, 55–6**  
 Mandate, role, **1:29–30; 2:30; 4:35, 60, 120, 161, 163, 167; 5:48, 51, 55; 6:138; 8:42; 9:68; 11:14, 66, 98; 16:12; 19:16; 22:32–3; 23:13**

## Broadcast licence

Application procedure, **1:53; 2:8, 17, 71; 4:152; 5:126, 152, 155; 6:32, 96, 138–9; 7:9; 9:53; 11:16–17, 63, 70, 88, 95–7; 13:64; 14:10–11**  
 Foreign companies, **4:10, 29, 109; 5:124; 6:204, 207; 9:30, 53; 11:87; 13:15, 35; 21:12, 14, 26**  
 Independents, specialty channels, **4:13–17, 20, 105–6; 6:149, 152, 205; 8:66–7; 9:63–4, 77; 11:61; 13:12–13, 22, 24, 35, 63–5; 14:14, 34; 15:12, 19, 24; 16:30; 18:12; 21:33**  
 Licence renewal, **2:74–5; 4:25; 7:63–4; 9:67–8, 70, 72; 11:83–4; 14:8, 33; 15:24; 21:12, 22–4, 27; 22:33, 38, 40–1**  
 Religious broadcaster, **4:24–5, 28; 14:13–14**

## Communications

Funding, **4:91–2, 96; 5:125, 140; 12:60**  
 Local management agreements, **15:9, 14; 16:62; 19:61; 21:12, 14–15**  
 Market development, **2:10; 5:43; 9:27; 11:52, 70, 75; 12:60; 13:21, 47, 65–6; 14:16; 15:20; 16:30; 18:47; 21:13, 23**  
 Policies, public notice, **2:76; 3:45; 4:111; 5:48, 123, 149–51, 157, 162; 6:19, 133–4; 8:34; 9:33, 67; 11:21; 13:9; 17:91; 21:26, 30; 22:29–30, 33; 23:35, 49, 56, 61**

**Convergence du multimédia -- Suite**

## Notions de la convergence

Contrôle du contenu, **2:20–1, 60–1; 3:23, 46–9; 4:149; 5:96, 103, 153; 6:35, 95, 114, 137, 177; 7:71; 9:45, 78; 14:68; 15:61–2, 65; 16:13; 17:6–9, 14, 52, 104; 18:34; 21:14, 30–1**  
 Principes, **1:42, 50, 67; 2:13, 17, 19–20, 39; 4:44, 104, 138, 148; 5:8, 25, 82–3; 6:72–3, 117; 9:50; 11:76–8; 12:21; 13:32, 34, 38, 44, 67; 14:18, 22–3; 15:36; 19:8, 36; 21:15, 31**  
 Programmation, **2:8, 18, 21, 34, 37–8, 47; 3:19–20; 4:117; 5:23, 33, 47, 121, 133, 137; 11:69; 14:36**  
 Rentabilité, **2:31, 60; 3:45; 4:40, 44, 46, 60, 113, 139; 5:23, 33, 40–1, 65, 77, 87; 6:29, 139–40, 221–2; 11:77, 80; 13:48–9; 14:11; 21:26**

## Propriété

Étrangère, **1:43–4, 48, 51–3, 61–2; 2:25, 38, 42, 46, 61, 73–4; 3:40; 4:42, 171, 173; 5:98, 124; 6:19, 119, 127; 7:54; 8:15–16, 29–30; 9:54; 11:22, 34–5, 41, 53, 55, 60, 67–8; 14:12; 17:26**  
 Identité culturelle, **1:38–9, 42–3, 48–9, 51–2, 56; 2:31, 33, 45, 70; 3:25; 4:16; 5:100, 103; 6:116; 14:23**  
 Méthodes de financement, **1:41, 46; 2:12, 33; 3:45, 52–3; 4:65, 67, 91, 152; 6:99, 137; 7:34; 11:69, 77; 13:10, 34, 48; 17:117**  
 Propriétaires de médias divulgués, **4:38, 48, 50, 161; 5:36, 46, 98; 6:77–9; 7:23; 9:6, 48, 52; 13:5, 27; 15:14; 17:54, 101; 19:19–20, 22**  
 Responsabilité, **3:49; 4:145–6, 149, 165, 170; 5:11, 42, 48–50, 104–6, 114, 123; 6:115, 131, 140, 166; 8:20; 9:48; 11:21, 43, 69; 12:37; 13:10; 15:61; 17:14–15, 53, 103, 118; 22:32**

## Secteur privé, répercussions

Entrée sur le marché, **2:60; 4:14, 57, 154, 164, 168; 5:20; 11:76; 17:44, 112; 19:17**  
 Marché régional, **2:25; 4:157; 5:27; 9:59; 11:74; 13:17, 28, 78; 15:9, 12, 34; 17:11, 15, 73, 95, 103, 105, 114, 134–6; 18:6, 9; 19:32; 21:27**  
 Participation, **1:58; 2:24, 44, 53–4; 4:47; 5:96, 176; 6:20, 54, 129, 134–6, 138, 143, 145, 158–9, 197, 215, 222; 7:20; 8:22, 31, 33; 17:13, 114, 132; 18:17**  
 Procédure de traitement des plaintes, **4:132–3, 135, 165–6; 5:150; 6:145, 163; 7:41; 8:59; 9:79; 11:32, 42, 64; 13:76; 14:72, 74; 15:53, 101, 103; 17:72; 18:41; 21:34; 22:43, 45**

## Sources d'information

Accessibilité, **5:28; 11:65, 68–9; 15:16; 17:41, 116–17; 19:47; 22:43, 50**  
 Barrières, inquiétudes, **4:138–9; 5:54, 153–4; 6:97, 126, 137, 144, 157, 183; 7:48; 8:34, 38; 11:17, 71, 74; 15:10–11, 68; 16:62, 66–8; 17:7, 11–12, 20, 22–3, 45, 54, 66, 113, 144, 147**  
 Couverture nationale, **3:46–7; 4:15, 17, 19; 6:37, 107, 127; 8:14, 41; 15:101, 103; 16:66; 17:7–9, 128**  
 Médias américains, **2:53; 4:10; 6:38; 15:69; 21:32**  
 Reportages locaux, **2:63–4, 69; 3:44; 4:9, 16, 27, 48–9; 5:56, 123; 6:60, 64, 132, 146; 8:7, 13, 40; 11:81–2, 85–6; 15:83; 16:15; 17:15, 29; 18:20–2**

**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications****Commission (CRTC) – *Cont'd***

Conditions imposed. *See also* Administration *Under Act to amend the Telecommunications Act*

CHOI Radio, **2:23; 4:26; 5:184; 18:17, 19**

Direct marketing, **23:10–13, 16, 26–8, 30–3, 35–7, 39, 42–3, 45–6, 49, 51–5, 57**

Federal Communications Commission (FCC - USA), **2:30; 4:158; 14:17; 19:11; 22:35; 23:31, 51–2, 66–7, 71–2, 77**

Fines, fees, licence revocation, **2:75–6; 4:21–2; 5:38, 185; 11:83; 13:19; 15:24–5; 23:10, 12, 21–2, 29–33, 35–6, 46, 48–9**

RAI, Al-Jazeera radio, **1:29, 51; 2:12, 30, 74; 3:48; 4:10, 14, 26–7, 53, 56; 5:18, 20, 36, 92; 11:61; 13:15–16;**

**19:23**

Regulations. *See also* **Government intervention**

Business plan, **1:45; 2:46, 75; 3:48; 4:12, 55, 160; 5:17, 20; 6:118; 7:10; 8:41–2; 9:28–30; 11:91–2; 12:39; 13:10, 14, 28, 35; 14:5–11; 15:23–4; 16:30, 32; 17:92, 97; 19:61; 21:14**

Educational and community television, **4:87–8, 94, 97, 101; 5:57, 62, 139; 6:90, 130, 150, 158–9; 7:51–2, 54, 59; 9:67; 11:58; 12:57–8; 14:29, 32–4, 36**

Monitoring, **2:24, 47–8; 4:13, 52, 120, 166, 168; 5:25, 76, 125, 184; 6:62, 204; 7:26; 11:97–8; 13:7–10, 12–16, 23–4; 15:13–14, 29–30, 36, 82; 17:27, 86; 18:37; 19:38; 21:17, 34; 22:34**

Satellite broadcasting, Internet, **1:30; 2:31, 33; 4:170; 5:185; 6:208; 9:53, 63, 70; 11:17, 56, 61–2, 82, 98; 13:26, 40; 14:16**

Telecommunications, **23:10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 20–6, 28–33, 35–7, 40–1, 44–9, 53, 55, 58, 60–1, 64, 68, 76**

**CanWest Global Communications Corporation. *See also*****CanWest *Under* Newspapers****Amalgamation**

Canadian News Desk (CND), **13:42–6, 50, 59–60, 73**

CanWest News Service (CNS), **9:45, 50, 54; 13:42, 50, 70, 72**

Global Television, **2:12; 3:40; 4:18, 31, 67, 69, 126; 7:18; 8:8, 10, 34, 44; 9:73; 13:32, 39–41, 44, 57–8, 62–3, 74, 77; 22:32**

Southam News, **2:66; 3:7; 4:42–3, 45; 6:35, 118, 124, 197; 8:29; 9:45–7, 50, 58–9; 13:14, 43, 50, 70–2; 16:13–14; 17:36, 120**

Subsidiaries, partnerships, **4:80; 8:14; 13:32, 37, 41–4, 47, 49–51, 58–9, 61, 63, 77, 80**

**Business strategies**

Canadian perspective, **2:25–6, 34; 13:41, 57–9, 62**

Funding for journalism programs, **6:135; 9:51; 13:67–8, 73**

Policies, content, **1:45, 51; 2:72; 3:7; 4:156; 5:96, 98; 6:9, 21, 24–5, 36, 115, 124, 142, 159–60; 8:28; 13:36, 39, 42–4, 50–3, 55, 58, 60, 62, 72–8; 21:22; 22:40, 43**

Privacy protection, **3:28, 34**

Youth-oriented newspaper, **6:173–4; 13:37, 46, 49, 55, 67, 80**

**Controversy**

Advertising approach, **6:104**

Contracts, **6:29, 43, 152; 11:15–16, 20; 13:68–71; 17:63**

**Couverture de l'actualité, reportages****Éthique, pratiques d'affaires**

Commission des valeurs mobilières de l'Ontario (CVMO), **4:38**

Conflit d'intérêts, **4:36–7, 39, 44–6; 5:100; 6:28, 153, 188, 190–1; 7:19, 24; 8:50–1; 9:80–1; 15:92; 16:65–8; 17:7, 33, 45–7, 54–5, 66, 104–5, 108, 141; 18:38**

Enquête criminelle, **6:159–60; 13:51; 19:13, 55**

Interventions gouvernementales, contrats, **4:163–4; 5:97; 6:25; 15:16, 27**

Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC - USA), **4:41**

**Nouvelles internationales**

Comparativement au contenu local, **6:66–7, 137, 139, 209; 8:38; 12:40–1; 13:43, 57; 17:64–5; 18:20, 49; 22:48, 63**

Conflits, guerre, **6:140–2, 148–9; 7:20; 15:67, 72–3**

Informations chinoises, **6:74, 79–80, 204, 207; 7:67; 16:6–7**

Médias américains, **3:14, 21; 5:96–7, 187; 6:109–10, 172, 214; 8:52**

Perspective canadienne, **3:6, 20; 4:61, 63; 6:109, 176–7, 196; 7:67; 8:54; 9:18; 12:18, 22, 24, 41; 13:41, 44, 58; 15:16, 65, 89; 16:33; 17:20; 19:32, 52–4; 21:10–11, 22**

**Ressources naturelles**

Environnement, foresterie, **2:62; 4:8, 146, 150; 5:134–5; 15:101–5; 17:19, 104, 106, 108–9, 118–19, 131, 139–40; 18:57**

Industrie agro-alimentaire, **9:5, 7; 17:106, 125–6**

Industrie pétrolière, **3:49; 6:114; 7:26; 14:63; 17:8–9, 13–14, 19, 54, 61, 121–2, 142**

Pêcheries, **15:61–5, 67**

Réchauffement de la planète, tempêtes, **2:49; 15:10, 15; 16:66–7**

**Santé, droits de la personne**

Discrimination, **4:8, 26–7, 77, 116–17, 119, 133–4, 145; 5:19, 33, 50; 6:148; 7:7, 11–12, 15, 21; 8:54, 56–9, 62–3; 9:79; 11:44; 14:69, 71; 15:44–5, 63, 74–5; 17:31**

Pays en développement, aide humanitaire, **3:8, 12–13, 15, 24; 6:157; 7:66, 68; 8:17; 15:34, 40**

Sida (syndrome d'immunodéficience acquise), **3:6, 17; 14:60**

Vie sociale, éducation, **4:9, 35–6, 147–8, 157; 5:102, 134–5, 163; 6:14, 21–2, 41, 153; 7:62–4; 8:8, 12, 28;**

**14:27, 60; 15:98–100, 102, 108; 16:33–4, 37; 17:70, 84–5, 132; 19:32, 41, 43; 22:47**

Violence, pauvreté, **3:7–8, 14, 20; 4:31, 145, 147–8, 150; 5:153, 181, 190; 6:49, 153, 155; 7:31; 15:21, 44–5, 61; 17:38; 19:33, 55**

**Vie politique**

Bureau régional, **2:54–6, 62–3, 68–9; 5:160; 6:14, 24–5, 36; 13:39–40, 61–2, 72; 15:28; 17:6, 9, 11–13, 18, 30, 32, 86; 19:29–30**

Couverture mondialisée, **2:52–3, 56–8; 5:101, 147; 6:55**

Événements politiques cités, **2:64; 4:70–2, 74; 5:147,**

**151; 15:66–7, 69, 88; 16:33; 17:10, 17, 129; 19:32, 38–9**

Exposé, **2:27, 68–9; 4:32; 5:50–1, 100–1, 115–17, 133, 161; 6:10, 16, 24, 102, 108, 112, 119, 144; 7:68, 70; 8:7,**

**26; 9:55; 11:40, 50, 80–1; 13:73–4; 15:16, 62, 102, 104; 16:18; 17:128**

Information et participation des électeurs, **2:62–4, 67–9, 71; 4:9, 33, 72–3, 95; 5:159; 6:20, 70, 143, 202–3; 7:67–8; 8:31; 14:12–13; 15:9, 41, 66; 17:6, 25, 128–30**

**CanWest Global Communications Corporation – Cont'd**Controversy – *Cont'd*

Corporate culture, **5:105; 6:32, 34, 42, 108, 121, 131, 152, 157–8, 195, 214, 221; 8:33; 9:45, 49–50; 11:8; 13:31–3, 45, 48, 59–62, 77; 15:77; 17:35, 119**  
 Discrimination, **6:140–2, 144–6, 148; 8:55, 59**  
 Political influence, **6:99, 110; 13:53**

## Cross-media ownership

Competition, **5:10, 25, 105, 124; 6:27, 98; 7:49; 9:47–8, 55; 11:7; 13:34, 45, 54–5, 63–5; 19:31, 39**  
 Financial management, **13:37–8, 67, 69, 71, 78**  
 Licensing decisions, **2:38–9; 4:11; 13:35, 47–8, 66**  
 Market approach, **1:58; 2:46–7; 4:38–9; 6:9–11, 19, 35, 42, 64, 96, 107; 7:44; 8:26, 39; 13:39–41, 43–4, 46, 48, 67, 78–9; 15:42; 17:51, 55, 137; 18:46; 19:36**  
 Statistics, research, **13:36–7, 53, 56**

Written information to be supplied to Senate Committee, **13:79–80**

**Chronicle-Herald, The**

## Business operations

Management, business development, **15:12, 32–3, 35–6, 38–40, 46–50, 53–4**  
 News coverage, techniques, **15:33–4, 40–3, 45, 47, 51, 56, 75; 16:30, 50**  
 Sponsorship, **15:44**  
 Staffing approach, **15:6, 27–8, 45–6, 53**

Competition, **15:37–9**

## Provincial newspaper

Content, local features, **15:9, 13, 32, 34, 38, 44, 51, 63, 78–9, 100; 16:61, 63**  
 Distribution, circulation, **15:33, 43–4, 46–9, 92; 17:27**  
 Role, mandate, **15:41–3, 45, 48, 56**

**Cited court decisions**

Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp. [1994] S.C.R., **19:60–1**  
 Genex Communications Inc. v. Attorney General of Canada [2005] F.C.J., **13:24**  
 Gilles E. Néron Communications Marketing Inc. v. Chambre des notaires du Québec [2004] S.C.R., **5:190**  
 Jacques D'Argy and Richard Thériault v. Her Majesty the Queen (Que.) [2005], **4:23**  
 Publishing  
 Canadian Newspaper Co. v. Canada (Attorney General) [1988] 2 S.C.R., **19:55**  
 R. v. Marshall [1999] S.C.R., **15:63–4, 71**  
 Robertson v. Thomson Corp. [2001 O.J. No.3868], **1:45, 50; 4:155; 5:169–70**  
 Watson v. Southam Inc, 2000 (ON C.A.), **11:36–7**  
 Winkler v. Lower Mainland Publishing Ltd., 2002, BCSC, **4:37, 48**

**Cited laws**

## Ethics

Alberta, Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP Act), **7:46**  
 Canada Evidence Act, **5:149**  
 Canadian Multiculturalism Act, **4:129; 12:54**  
 Privacy Act, **3:28; 6:199–200; 19:54; 23:40**  
 Security of Information Act, **4:145; 11:13; 13:52–3**

**CTV News. Voir aussi CTVglobemedia Sous Sociétés de radiodiffusion**

## Gestion

Budget, financement, **2:11; 21:10–11, 24, 26**  
 Bureau journalistique, **2:14, 57; 3:6; 4:59, 148; 7:14; 8:24, 34; 14:20–1; 21:9–11, 16–23, 31–2**  
 Concurrence, **2:13; 4:27–8, 52, 67; 5:91; 8:42; 11:73; 13:30, 39, 46, 77; 21:10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 19, 24–5, 27–9, 31–2, 34**  
 Objectifs, lignes directrices, **2:38–9; 4:55; 6:199; 7:32, 62; 13:12; 19:37, 46, 61; 21:9, 12–19, 21–3, 26–8, 30–1; 22:40**  
 Polémique, plaintes, **4:69, 92, 167; 19:63; 21:25, 34; 22:32, 43, 49**  
 Nouvelles nationales, émissions, **2:7; 4:14, 17–18, 22, 36; 11:58; 15:83; 19:38; 21:9–16, 20–1, 23–5, 28, 30, 33; 22:48**  
 Partenariats, **5:151; 8:8; 9:32, 73–4; 14:12; 19:33, 37, 47; 21:9–13, 15, 20–1, 31–2**  
 Possibilités d'emploi, formation, **2:6; 8:10; 9:74; 21:18, 21, 28–9**

**Décisions des tribunaux**

Dagenais c. Société Radio-Canada [1994] 3 R.C.S., **19:60–1**

## Édition

Canadian Newspaper Co. c. Canada (P.G.) [1988] 2 R.C.S., **19:55**  
 R. c. Marshall [1999] R.C.S., **15:63–4, 71**  
 Robertson c. Thomson Corp. [2001 O.J. No. 3868], **1:45, 50; 4:155; 5:169–70**  
 Watson c. Southam Inc., 2000 (ON C.A.), **11:36–7**  
 Winkler c. Lower Mainland Publishing Ltd., 2002, BCSC, **4:37, 48**  
 Genex Communications Inc. c. Canada (Procureur Général) C.A.F., **13:24**  
 Gilles E. Néron Communications Marketing Inc. c. Chambre des notaires du Québec [2004] R.C.S., **5:190**  
 Jacques D'Argy et Richard Thériault c. Sa Majesté la Reine (Qc.) [2005], **4:23**

**Écoles de journalisme. Voir aussi Connaissances spécialisées Sous Journalistes**

## Expérience professionnelle

Emploi à temps-partiel, **7:46; 11:29–30; 13:68; 15:31, 84; 17:39, 95**  
 Médias communautaires, **7:45; 8:9; 14:46; 16:18; 17:45, 94; 18:40**  
 Milieu rural, **7:47; 8:9; 14:40–2**  
 Qualifications, **1:58; 2:67; 3:18, 20; 5:32, 173; 8:6, 10, 25, 65; 9:46, 51; 13:73; 15:68; 16:6–8, 13, 15–22; 22:57**  
 Stages, subventions, **2:29–30; 3:8–12, 18; 4:77; 6:73, 213; 7:33, 45–6; 8:6–11, 18, 26, 52; 11:28; 13:73; 15:53; 16:11; 17:44, 95; 18:8, 18–19; 21:28–9**

## Formation et ressources

Canadian University Press (CUP), **15:30**  
 Financement, **6:167; 7:21; 8:11; 9:51; 11:13, 27; 13:67; 14:40; 16:11, 19; 17:39, 42–4, 47–8, 64, 133, 137; 18:7–8, 12–15, 36, 40**  
 Modèles et techniques, **3:22; 5:32; 6:166, 191, 193; 7:20, 47; 8:5–6, 10; 16:20–3, 28; 17:20, 38, 85; 18:14, 25; 21:28**  
 Ressources pédagogiques, **6:17, 168, 176, 213; 8:16, 18, 53; 11:25–7; 15:30, 96; 16:22, 42; 17:39; 18:18**

**Cited laws – Cont'd**

## Investment

- Bank Act, **10:37**
- Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, **10:11, 16, 37, 44–6**
- Bankruptcy Code - U.S.A., **10:9–11, 16–17, 34, 41**
- Export Development Act, **10:8**
- Investment Canada Act, **1:44**

## Labour and business

- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), **10:13, 15–17, 27–8, 37, 41, 44–6**
- Competition Act, **1:42, 48, 52; 6:13–14, 97; 9:6, 10, 12–13, 61; 11:14–16, 21; 13:20; 18:60; 23:54**
- Employment Equity Act, **3:25, 30, 34–5; 4:127–9; 12:54; 19:40**
- Financial Administration Act, **12:67–9**
- Income Tax Act, **11:34–5, 96–7; 15:55; 23:12**

## Publishing, media

- Act respecting the Société de télédiffusion du Québec (Télé-Québec Act). *See also* **Télé-Québec, 5:136**
- Act to amend the Radiocommunication Act, **11:59, 63**
- Broadcasting Act, **1:43; 4:7, 9–12, 24, 60, 87–8, 101, 120; 5:55, 93, 148; 6:82–5, 89–90, 149–50, 204; 7:51; 9:67–8; 11:62–3; 13:13, 16, 35, 40; 15:79, 82, 86; 21:13; 22:33, 49–50**
- Copyright Act, **1:45, 50; 5:158, 166–70; 6:43, 147; 11:13, 15–16; 12:64**
- Foreign Publishers Advertising Services Act, **4:56, 106, 138**

## Security

- Anti-terrorism Act (ATA), **5:100**
- Canada Transportation Act (CTA), **10:54**
- Criminal Code, **1:53; 15:65**
- Ontario, Personal Property Security Act, **10:12, 48**
- Quebec Civil Code, **10:39, 48**

**Conferences cited**

- CCNA's 82nd National Convention, 2001, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, **8:12–13**
- Global cooperation
  - Convention on the Protection and Promotion of the Diversity of Cultural Expressions (UNESCO), 2005, **22:24**
  - World Conference Against Racism (WCAR), **4:116, 120**
  - World Social Forum (WSF), 2002, **5:100**
  - 14th World Congress of the World Federation of the Deaf, July 2003, Montreal, Canada, **4:64**
- Symposium
  - Media and the Rwanda Genocide, March 13, 2004, Ottawa (Carleton University), Canada, **3:7**
  - Presse et la réalité autochtone, La, October 17, 2003, Québec City (Press Council of Quebec), Canada, **5:178, 188**
  - Who Controls Canada's Media? 2003, Montreal (McGill University), Canada, **4:164**

**CTV News. See also CTVglobemedia Under Broadcasting companies**

- Employment opportunities, training, **2:6; 8:10; 9:74; 21:18, 21, 28–9**
- Management
  - Budget, financing, **2:11; 21:10–11, 24, 26**

**Écoles de journalisme -- Suite**Formation et ressources -- *Suite*

- Technologie, rôle, **4:150–1; 5:30; 6:174–5, 218–19; 16:19, 41–2, 44; 17:41–2, 49**

## Population étudiante

- Autochtones et minorités visibles, **3:28–9, 37; 5:21; 6:81; 7:15; 8:16, 61, 64, 66; 9:75; 21:29**
- Étudiants étrangers, **5:32; 6:75; 17:43**
- Profils, diversité, **3:33–5; 5:21, 117, 161; 6:22, 56, 77, 216–18; 7:46; 8:10–11; 11:25; 16:11, 16–19, 26–7; 17:43**
- Programme d'études supérieures, **2:67; 5:30, 32–3, 173; 6:161, 213; 7:30, 47; 8:6–7, 28; 16:20–2; 17:49–50**
- Ratio étudiants-enseignants, **8:18–19**

## Universités citées

- Écoles internationales, **7:6; 16:20; 17:46**
- Région centrale, **3:5, 35, 37; 4:121; 5:21–2, 31–2, 159; 7:18; 11:25–7; 15:28; 16:20; 17:46, 92; 18:14**
- Région de l'Atlantique, **3:41, 50; 15:76, 80, 94; 16:5, 7, 19–20, 34, 41; 17:14, 21, 37–9, 42–3, 47–8, 50, 63, 85, 94–5, 110; 18:7, 13–14, 40**
- Région de l'Ouest, **5:32; 6:22, 45, 75, 136, 160–1, 169, 173, 175–6, 179, 192, 215, 221; 7:8, 15, 18, 21, 45, 47, 53; 8:5–7, 9, 11, 16, 19–20, 36, 63–4; 9:80; 11:26**

**Éditeurs et professionnels. Voir aussi Journalistes**

## Développement de l'entreprise

- Concurrence, **1:62; 4:42, 49; 5:65, 108–9; 6:13, 20; 11:19; 14:68; 15:27; 17:67; 18:53; 22:11–12, 19**
- Dotation, **5:42–3; 9:60–1, 82; 14:36, 63, 66–9; 15:19–20; 17:109, 123, 126, 136; 18:58; 19:17; 22:55**
- Opinion publique, **4:45, 81; 6:114–15; 7:12, 20, 32; 8:20, 61; 11:42, 45; 19:58**
- Revenus, charges, **3:52; 9:60; 11:40–1; 22:13**
- Secteur des périodiques, **1:59–60; 4:138; 5:18; 22:9, 14, 18, 27**

Éditeurs cités. *Voir aussi* Corporations *Sous Journaux*

- Hollinger Inc., **4:37, 39–42, 46, 48; 5:49; 6:9; 7:36, 50; 8:38; 13:36, 50**
- Horizon Publications Inc., **4:38, 40–1, 48; 7:44**
- Irving, **15:9, 14, 60, 67, 77; 17:7–23, 27, 33–5, 38, 40, 43–5, 47–50, 52–61, 63–71, 73, 77–8, 96, 101, 104, 106–9, 112–14, 118–24, 126, 131–48; 18:5–13, 15–16, 18, 20–4, 26, 32, 38–9, 41, 43–4, 47, 54–5, 57; 21:15**
- Osprey Media, **2:40; 4:41, 139; 9:60; 13:36**
- Thomson Corp., **1:45; 4:43, 166; 5:49; 6:113, 115; 8:45; 15:77; 17:34, 48, 120; 18:34; 19:33**

## Minorités visibles et autochtones

- Associations de producteurs autochtones, **4:79**
- Canadian Diversity Producers Association (CDPA), **4:76, 128**
- Équité en matière d'emploi, **3:26–34, 36–7, 39; 4:67, 70, 76–83, 96, 117–19, 121–31, 140; 5:117; 6:72; 7:8; 16:27–8**
- Modèles étrangers, **4:77, 131**
- Structure de l'entreprise, représentation, **4:130–1; 5:188; 6:73, 151, 170, 212; 7:14–15, 22; 8:36, 60–1; 9:74; 14:47; 16:11, 26–7, 60; 18:56; 19:46**

CTV News – *Cont'd*Management – *Cont'd*

Competition, **2**:13; **4**:27–8, 52, 67; **5**:91; **8**:42; **11**:73; **13**:30, 39, 46, 77; **21**:10–11, 13–14, 16–17, 19, 24–5, 27–9, 31–2, 34  
 Controversy, complaints, **4**:69, 92, 167; **19**:63; **21**:25, 34; **22**:32, 43, 49  
 News bureau, **2**:14, 57; **3**:6; **4**:59, 148; **7**:14; **8**:24, 34; **14**:20–1; **21**:9–11, 16–23, 31–2  
 Objectives, guidelines, **2**:38–9; **4**:55; **6**:199; **7**:32, 62; **13**:12; **19**:37, 46, 61; **21**:9, 12–19, 21–3, 26–8, 30–1; **22**:40

National news, programming, **2**:7; **4**:14, 17–18, 22, 36; **11**:58; **15**:83; **19**:38; **21**:9–16, 20–1, 23–5, 28, 30, 33; **22**:48  
 Partnerships, **5**:151; **8**:8; **9**:32, 73–4; **14**:12; **19**:33, 37, 47; **21**:9–13, 15, 20–1, 31–2

## Ethnic press and media

## Budget, benefits

Bankruptcy concerns, **1**:26  
 Competition, complaints, **5**:75; **6**:203–4; **16**:49, 53–4; **18**:33  
 Foreign publications, contractual requirements, **1**:28, 35–7, 59; **2**:23  
 Funding, **1**:27–30, 32–5, 37–9; **4**:56, 71–5, 106, 110; **5**:57, 67; **6**:77–8, 148; **9**:28–9, 35, 38, 41–2; **14**:56–8; **17**:90, 94, 99–100, 141; **18**:16, 29  
 Retirement pension, **1**:38; **5**:172; **17**:100

## Community news services

Information dissemination, **4**:115; **5**:16–17; **6**:72; **9**:29, 40; **11**:34; **14**:57–8; **16**:46, 49, 51, 53  
 Media, alternatives, **6**:77, 117, 175; **7**:44; **9**:22, 34–7, 41; **11**:12, 33; **17**:90, 94, 147; **18**:15, 20, 31–2, 50  
 Public awareness, **1**:31; **6**:203, 205–6, 209, 211; **9**:33, 77–8; **16**:55; **17**:92, 97, 100

## Cultural organizations

Canadian Council on American-Islamic Relations (CAIR-CAN), **8**:54–7  
 Chinese Canadian National Council (CCNC), **4**:77  
 Professional associations, **6**:58, 69; **8**:60; **9**:43–4; **16**:45–6, 54; **18**:7, 30, 32  
 Quebec Community Groups Network (QCGN), **5**:94–5  
 Société franco-manitobaine (SFM), **9**:27–34, 37

## Mainstream media, comparison

Advertising strategies, revenues, **1**:30–3, 36; **4**:70; **6**:78–9, 201; **9**:36, 38–9, 42, 44; **14**:55–8; **16**:46–8, 53–4, 56–9; **17**:91–2, 96–8, 102; **18**:29–31, 56  
 Business practices, **1**:27–30, 33; **4**:75, 107; **6**:74–81, 118, 151, 204–5; **8**:36, 66; **11**:34; **14**:59; **16**:58–9; **17**:92, 96–7, 100, 137–9, 145; **18**:32; **22**:20  
 Cultural events, entertainment, **4**:80–1; **6**:72–5, 148, 150, 205; **8**:36; **9**:32; **16**:9–10; **17**:94; **18**:31, 33  
 Pay television service, **6**:201, 209  
 Staffing, training, **1**:28–9; **3**:36–7; **4**:78; **5**:156; **6**:73, 77; **17**:91, 98–9; **18**:32–3

Unique role. *See also* Multiculturalism

Content, programming, **1**:25, 36; **4**:56, 59–62, 77; **6**:20, 24, 80–1, 147, 165, 205, 211–12; **8**:66; **11**:34–5; **16**:49–51; **18**:6, 32, 39; **22**:19–20, 24  
 Government legislation and policies, translation, **1**:24–5; **6**:202–3; **14**:58

Éditeurs et professionnels -- *Suite*Qualité et autorité. *Voir aussi* Rédacteur en chef

Contenu, **1**:66–7; **2**:14, 22, 46, 56, 59–60, 69; **3**:22–3, 47, 49; **4**:45, 51, 146, 170; **5**:15, 100; **6**:16, 208; **11**:39; **12**:26; **13**:72, 75; **17**:17–18, 28–9, 46, 51, 106, 120–2, 127; **18**:23, 39; **22**:9, 18–20  
 Éthique, principes, **2**:51–2; **6**:51, 56, 98, 181–2, 185–6, 189–90, 194–5, 197, 199; **7**:29; **8**:54; **11**:7, 18–19, 33; **18**:17, 36, 54; **19**:35–6; **21**:12, 26–7, 30  
 Études et comparaison aux États-Unis, **6**:107, 109, 162–8, 170–1, 177–8; **8**:17, 30; **9**:47; **15**:26, 97; **22**:14, 52, 54  
 Responsabilité envers la collectivité, **2**:48–9, 63–4, 69; **3**:26, 29, 32, 39, 41, 45, 49; **4**:60; **5**:22, 118; **6**:60, 183; **7**:48; **8**:37; **11**:20, 32, 45; **12**:32; **14**:28, 64; **17**:103; **18**:25, 35–6; **22**:32  
 Tendances actuelles, **1**:41, 60, 66, 69; **2**:12, 15, 28, 41, 56–7, 62–6, 71–2; **4**:52; **5**:40, 79, 81; **6**:28, 95; **8**:31; **17**:8, 83, 105; **18**:10; **19**:39, 49

## Ressources

Canadian Business Press (CBP), **22**:23  
 Conference Board du Canada, **4**:76  
 Fédération internationale des journalistes, **8**:22  
 Fondation pour le journalisme canadien, **15**:18; **17**:38  
 Journalistes canadiens pour la liberté d'expression, **8**:22

## Études et rapports

## Comités

*Débiteurs et les créanciers doivent se partager le fardeau : examen de la Loi sur la faillite...*, novembre 2003 (Comité permanent des banques et de commerce), **10**:45  
*Notre souveraineté culturelle ... (Rapport Lincoln)*, juin 2003 (Comité permanent du patrimoine canadien), **5**:56, 62; **6**:130–1, 150; **11**:77, 91; **12**:52–3; **13**:40; **15**:79, 82, 85–6  
*Privatisation et permis à quotas dans les pêches canadiennes*, 1998 (Comité sénatorial permanent des pêches), **15**:62  
*Rapport de surveillance de la radiodiffusion*, 2003 (CRTC), **5**:54  
*Rapport intérimaire sur les médias canadiens d'information*, avril 2004, **1**:52; **2**:5, 75; **3**:42; **4**:85, 88, 119, 158–9, 170; **5**:149; **6**:14, 38; **9**:46; **11**:9–11, 50, 72, 76; **13**:6, 33, 54; **14**:69; **15**:58, 60; **16**:23, 66; **17**:53; **21**:33; **22**:11

## Commission d'enquête, rapports

*Besoins de protection sociale des personnes ... Les (Rapport Bernier)*, 2003 (Québec, Ministère du travail), **5**:165  
*Commission royale d'enquête sur les publications (Commission O'Leary)*, 1960, **6**:13  
*Enquête sur le programme de commandites ... (Commission Gomery)*, 2004, **5**:85–6; **15**:17  
*Faire entendre nos voix ... (Rapport Juneau)*, 1996 (Comité d'examen des mandats, SRC, ONF, Téléfilm), **12**:62; **15**:82; **17**:143  
*Guidé par nos valeurs: l'avenir des soins de santé au Canada (Rapport Romanow)*, **8**:28  
*Jeunes et la lecture de la presse ... Les (Rapport Spitz)*, octobre 2004 (République française), **12**:21, 32  
*Rapport de la Commission royale de la radiodiffusion (Rapport Aird)*, 1929, **14**:27, 44

**Ethnic press and media – Cont'd**Unique role – *Cont'd*

Integration, **1:24–5**, 31–2; **2:7**; **3:33**; **4:53–4**, 57, 80–1, 117; **5:156**; **6:202–3**, 208–11; **8:58**; **16:7**, 10; **22:10**  
 Multilingualism, **1:24**, 38; **2:30**; **4:58–61**; **5:20**; **6:81**, 170, 201, 208, 210; **9:28**, 31, 33, 43, 68; **16:9**; **18:50**

**Export Development Canada (EDC). See also Business opportunities Under Federal government agencies**

Business operations, revenues, **10:9–13**

Crown corporation, **10:8**

Export credit agency. *See also Financing Under Aviation industry*

Export-Import Bank of the United States (Ex-Im Bank), **10:21**, 31, 43

Finance and risk management services, **10:8–11**, 14, 18, 31

Guarantee, secured loan, assets, **10:12–13**, 20–1, 40, 42

Repossession insurance, **10:19**

Partnerships, **10:8**

**Federal government agencies**

## Advertising expenditures

Competition Bureau Canada, **2:24**, 61, 71; **4:37**, 40–3, 46–9, 60, 112, 161–2; **5:125**, 150; **6:11**, 14, 118; **9:6**, 10, 13, 62; **12:39**; **13:8–10**, 14, 23, 33, 47; **14:11**, 23, 63, 65, 68; **15:13**, 35, 37; **17:67**, 72; **18:23**, 37–8; **23:27**, 54

Health Canada, **1:32**, 34, 36–7

Public Works and Government Services, **1:35**, 40; **4:71–2**; **5:86**

Rural Secretariat (RS), **14:42**

Business opportunities. *See also Export Development Canada (EDC)*

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (ACOA), **3:51**; **16:47**; **18:30**

Department of Justice Canada, **10:39**; **12:63–5**

International Development Research Centre (IDRC), **3:9–12**

Privy Council Office, **1:40**; **3:10–11**

Restrictive Trade Practices Commission (RTPC), **6:13**

## Concerning multi-media

Canada Revenue Agency (CRA), **11:34–6**; **23:34**, 50, 70

Canadian Radio Broadcasting Commission (CRBC), **4:160**

Commissioner of Official Languages, **5:58**, 91–2, 94–6; **14:49**, 58; **16:46**, 48–9, 52, 54, 58; **18:27**, 30

National Film Board of Canada (NFB), **4:11**, 21, 79–80; **5:129**; **6:87**, 99; **12:27**; **17:139**

Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC), **6:48**; **11:26**; **14:38**, 44

## Foreign policy

Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA), **3:10–11**, 15, 18–19; **14:44**

Citizenship and Immigration Canada (CIC), **3:10–11**; **4:74–5**

Department of Finance Canada, **3:10–11**

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada, **3:10**, 19

National Defence, **3:10**, 18; **14:55**; **20:45**, 47–8

## National organizations

Canada Post Corporation, **1:27**; **5:77**; **6:60**, 62–3; **7:38**; **9:9**; **16:47**, 54–5, 58–60; **17:113**; **22:26**

Elections Canada, **5:76**; **6:70**

**Études et rapports -- Suite**Commission d'enquête, rapports -- *Suite*

*Rapport de la vérificatrice générale du Canada*, novembre 2003, **5:86**

*Recommandations*, 1986 (Groupe de travail sur la politique de la radiodiffusion), **15:84**

*Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons dated 28th January 2004...*, Lord Hutton, **19:11**, 13, 26

## Commission royale sur les quotidiens

*Commission Kent, La*, 1981, **2:43–4**, 51, 53; **3:29**; **4:54**, 157–61, 164, 166; **5:18**, 24, 26, 31, 101; **6:19**, 50, 114, 156; **8:33**; **11:9**, 12; **15:84**, 91; **16:5**, 12; **17:55**, 66, 143–4, 146; **18:9**

*Rapport Davey, Le*, 1970, **2:44**; **3:29**, 42; **4:54**, 158–60, 166; **5:24**, 26; **6:15**; **7:54**, 66; **8:55**; **11:9**, 12, 71–2; **15:77**; **16:5**; **17:66**, 136, 143, 146

## Livres, essais

*CBC fans flames of anti-Americanism*, 13 juin 2005,

Windsor Star (Lydia Miljan et Barry Cooper), **22:52–3**

*Clear answers: the economics and politics ...*, 2000 (Kevin Taft and Gillian Steward), **8:27**

*Digital journalism ...*, 2003 (Dr. Rich Gordon), **1:42**

*Elements of journalism ...*, *The*, 2001 (Bill Kovach and Tom Rosenstiel), **6:183**

*Étude sur la petite enfance ...*, 1999 (Margaret Norrie McCain and J. Fraser Mustard), **4:99**

*Four theories of the press*, 1963 (Fred S. Siebert,

Theodore Peterson, Wilbur Schramm), **4:158–9**

*Good women of China: hidden voices*, *The*, 2003 (Xinran), **16:6**

*Good work: when excellence and ethics meet*, 2001 (Howard Gardner), **6:95**

*Hidden agendas: how journalists ...*, 2003 (Lydia Miljan and Barry Cooper), **4:33**; **22:46**, 58, 62

*Invention of journalism ethics...*, *The*, 2004 (Stephen J.A. Ward), **6:181–2**; **8:17**

*Journalism in the age of mass media globalization* (Hemant Shah), **17:10**

*Let's blame the readers ...*, 1 janvier 2005 (Columbia Journalism Review), **7:8–9**

*Lost in Cyberspace ...*, 2002 (Dwayne Winseck), **1:43**, 48

*Mémoires politiques*, 1993 (Pierre Elliott Trudeau), **1:23**

*Pacific Press: the unauthorized story ...*, 2001 (Marc Edge), **6:10–11**, 18

*Portrait of Canada* (June Callwood), **4:144**

*Stifling debate: Canadian newspapers and nuclear power*, 1993 (Michael Clow), **17:19**

*We the media: grassroots journalism ...*, 2004 (Dan Gillmor), **16:36**

*What the media are doing to our politics*, 2004 (John Lloyd), **19:13**

## Organisations non gouvernementales

*À l'image des Canadiens...*, juillet 2004 (Groupe de travail sur la diversité culturelle à la télévision), **9:65**

*Anti-Islam in the media*, 2005 (Canadian Islamic Congress (CIC)), **8:54**

*ComBase Readership Study 2003/2004*, **7:32–4**, 36–8

*Commission d'étude sur la gestion de la forêt publique québécoise (Commission Coulombe)*, 2004, **5:134**

**Federal government agencies – *Cont'd***National organizations – *Cont'd*

Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), **4:142; 7:6; 8:18; 11:59, 63; 13:52–3; 15:63–4, 71; 19:54; 20:45, 48**  
 Statistics Canada, **4:119; 5:171; 9:20; 22:9**  
 Supreme Court, **1:50; 5:166; 6:55, 198; 7:6; 9:82; 11:10, 37, 59; 12:53; 23:43**

**Financial assistance. *See also* Funding Under Government intervention**

Canadian Magazine Fund (CMF), **6:30–2, 38, 59; 22:11, 13–15, 17–19, 21, 23, 25–7**  
 Canadian Television Fund (CTF), **4:88–9, 91–2, 96; 5:125, 139–40; 6:84, 86–7, 93; 11:96; 12:45, 60**  
 Media awareness programs  
   Educational broadcast, **4:89; 6:33, 39–40**  
   Partnerships, **5:180; 6:40, 50, 101, 106; 12:27; 14:52**  
   Research, studies, **6:48; 11:14; 22:27**  
 Publications Assistance Program (PAP), **3:44, 51; 5:76–7; 6:61–2, 76; 12:26; 14:49; 16:46; 22:11–18, 25, 27**

**Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). *See* Canadian Coast Guard (CCG)****Gesca Ltée. *See also* Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca****Under Labour unions**

Business development  
   Canadian identity and culture, **12:19–20, 22, 27–8, 30, 33–5**  
   Operations, expenditures, **12:18, 21, 25–6, 29–30, 36, 40**  
   Revenues, staffing, **12:18, 25, 32, 41**  
   Subsidiary companies, partnerships, **5:109; 12:17, 24–5, 29, 34–7**  
 Controversy, concerns, **5:113–16, 121; 12:20, 29–30, 37–8**  
 Power Corporation of Canada, **5:107, 112, 120, 136; 12:17, 23–4, 37; 17:119**  
 Written information to be supplied to Senate Committee, **12:30, 42**

**Globe and Mail, The**

## Business development

Business report section, **19:29, 32, 38, 43**  
 Competition, contracts, **19:31–2, 34, 36–8, 43–4, 47–8, 56, 60**  
 Content, diversity, **1:31, 55; 2:14; 4:147, 150–1; 5:9, 24; 6:42; 7:66–8; 11:85; 15:100; 19:29, 32, 35–43, 45, 49–52, 57–9; 22:51**  
 Distribution, circulation, **3:13; 4:110; 5:12, 28–9; 8:38–9, 41–3, 46–7; 18:46; 19:31, 44, 50, 60**  
 Journalism, quality, **2:13; 3:42; 5:13, 74; 6:44; 8:27; 13:37; 15:66, 92; 16:67; 17:48, 65, 89, 121, 128; 19:29–36, 38, 50, 52–3, 55, 57, 59–63; 21:34**  
 Controversy, **2:73; 4:38–9, 155; 5:169; 19:33, 53–4, 57–8, 61**  
 National newspaper, **2:40, 57; 8:38; 11:31; 17:9; 19:23, 28–31, 42, 45–6, 60; 21:9**  
 Partnerships, staffing, **19:33–4, 37, 40–2, 46–51; 21:15, 20, 31–2**  
 Public finance, subsidy, **4:74–5, 152; 8:44; 19:59**

**Études et rapports -- *Suite***Organisations non gouvernementales -- *Suite*

*Étude des industries canadiennes des médias*, février 2005 (Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs), **11:73, 75–6, 95, 97**  
*Journalism, Media and the Challenge of Human Rights Reporting*, 2002 (Conseil international sur les politiques des droits humains), **8:22**  
*Missing news: filters and blind spots ...*, *The*, 2000 (Robert A. Hackett et al.), **6:139–40**  
*Official Commentary on the Convention on International Interests...*, 2002 (Royston Miles Goode), **10:52–3**  
*Ownership by Canadians ...*, 2003 (Conférence canadienne des arts), **1:42**  
*PWAC Condemns New CanWest Global Contract*, 2004 (Periodical Writers Association of Canada), **1:45**  
*Racist Discourse in Canada's English Print Media* (Frances Henry and Carol Tator), **4:116**  
*Rapport de surveillance de la politique sur la Radiodiffusion 2004* (CRTC), **13:7**  
*Report Card on Canadian News Media* (Consortium canadien de recherche sur les médias (CCRM)), **4:32; 6:161–2, 166–8, 171–2, 175–7, 180; 7:18, 21; 8:51**  
*Rich Media, Poor Democracy*, 1999 (Robert McChesney), **1:58; 6:183**  
*Tuning into Diversity* (Union européenne (UE)), 2002, **6:49**

**Exportation et développement Canada (EDC). *Voir aussi* Possibilités d'affaires *Sous* Organismes fédéraux**

Agence de crédit à l'exportation. *Voir aussi* Financement *Sous* Industrie de l'aéronautique  
 Assurance sur les droits de reprise, **10:19**  
 Emprunt garanti, actifs, **10:12–13, 20–1, 40, 42**  
 Export-Import Bank of the United States (Ex-Im Bank), **10:21, 31, 43**  
 Services de financement et de gestion des risques, **10:8–11, 14, 18, 31**  
 Opérations d'affaires, revenus, **10:9–13**  
 Partenariats, **10:8**  
 Société d'État, **10:8**

**Frais d'impression et distribution**

## Compétitivité

Comparaison entre magazines et journaux, **1:66–7; 6:59; 18:29**  
 Établissement des prix, **12:23; 17:112–13, 116, 134; 22:11, 13, 16, 18–19, 26**  
 Modernisation, **6:12, 104; 12:24; 15:47, 65; 17:76, 78, 113; 18:28, 35, 45; 19:30–1; 22:28**  
 Presses à imprimer, accessibilité, **3:43–4, 46, 50–2; 6:14; 11:46; 12:24; 17:67, 74–6, 79, 100; 18:51, 53; 22:27**

## Dépenses

Certificats de tirage, allocation, **7:38; 18:9**  
 Collectivités rurales, **6:106–7, 148; 8:39–43, 45–7; 9:9; 12:21, 23; 14:25, 53; 17:90, 96**  
 Grossistes, kiosques à journaux, **1:63; 8:42–3; 15:74; 22:12–13**  
 Production, rentabilité, **1:65, 69–71; 2:35; 3:51–2; 9:13; 11:30; 12:25–6; 14:50, 53; 15:59; 16:52, 59; 17:36, 91, 99, 135–6; 18:42, 44, 46–7, 53; 22:9, 11, 20–3, 25**

**Government intervention.** *See also* Regulations Under Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)

Ethnic minorities

Demographics, GDP, **4:75–6**  
 Government programs, **3:34; 4:26, 71, 77, 116–20, 122, 129, 131; 5:136; 6:73, 76, 81, 145, 148; 9:37, 75; 16:11, 49; 17:99–100**  
 Official languages and culture, **4:87, 122, 130; 5:68, 92, 94–6; 9:31, 35, 40–2; 14:55; 18:28–9; 22:10**  
 Provincial and municipal governments, **1:29–30; 4:61, 126–7; 5:57–60, 62, 138; 16:50–1, 57; 17:115, 140; 18:28–9**

Funding. *See also* Financial assistance

Advertising, **1:37; 2:22; 4:70–5, 107, 168; 5:58–60, 62, 67–9, 75–6; 6:70; 7:36–7, 60; 9:35, 38–40, 62; 11:13, 17; 14:54–6; 15:31; 16:52–3; 18:31; 22:23–4**  
 Media, **3:14–15, 50–1; 4:22, 80, 85, 101; 5:150, 155–6; 6:40–1, 101–3, 125–6, 149–50; 8:22, 41, 44; 9:25; 12:58–60; 13:78; 14:38–9, 43–4; 15:82; 17:15, 40, 42, 134, 137, 140–1**  
 Postal subsidy, **1:59–60, 64; 2:29; 3:51; 5:77; 6:32, 41, 61, 63; 9:6, 10, 12, 41; 14:25–6, 52; 15:55; 16:59–60; 22:19, 21, 23, 25–6**  
 School libraries, fellowships, grants, **1:47; 3:8–9, 11–12, 17–19; 12:31**  
 Tax benefits, **1:70–1; 2:22–3, 26, 34–5, 46; 3:44; 4:11, 56; 5:25, 165, 172, 180, 191; 6:97, 99, 105, 122, 126; 12:28–9, 55, 61; 17:55, 57–8, 61–2, 142; 18:29; 19:55–6; 22:12, 24, 59**

Legislation

Charitable status, **1:69–70; 2:29–30; 23:24, 26, 34, 64, 70**  
 Copyright protection, **1:41, 43, 45, 53, 57, 65; 5:157, 166–7, 169; 6:147; 13:18**  
 Foreign investments, **1:48–9; 2:22–3, 59–60; 4:138, 171–3; 5:93; 6:19, 118; 11:55–7, 59–60; 13:49; 17:67**  
 Media role, **2:47, 66; 4:42, 47, 84, 137; 5:45, 48–9, 123, 125, 148; 6:37, 107, 122, 138, 197; 11:8–10, 15–16, 20, 37, 41; 12:63–5, 67–9; 13:33, 51–2; 15:8, 29; 16:12; 22:25, 59**  
 Resources, **2:53; 3:30, 35; 5:31, 86; 6:152, 155–6; 11:26, 50, 71; 13:53, 76; 14:18; 15:19, 26, 62, 86; 16:61; 17:59, 115, 144, 148; 18:59–60; 19:38–9, 57**

Regulations

Broadcasting vs. print media, **2:60, 71–2; 3:25; 4:14, 100, 160, 162, 170; 5:58; 11:42, 85; 13:11–13, 23; 15:35; 19:34, 38, 46**  
 Content, **2:58–9, 70–1, 74–5; 4:12, 22, 51–2, 134, 167; 5:97, 126; 6:13–14, 41, 166; 8:33; 9:49, 62; 11:94–5; 12:46; 13:24; 14:72–3; 15:61; 19:54, 56–7; 22:18, 53**  
 Office of the Auditor General of Canada, **12:45–6, 49, 51–2, 61–2**  
 Ownership, **1:68–9; 2:13, 44, 61; 4:149, 160–1, 164–5, 172–3; 5:26–7, 99, 130–1; 6:12, 19, 30, 96, 106, 111; 11:22, 56; 14:9; 17:27, 29, 34, 44, 55, 68, 107–8, 124, 142; 18:37, 47, 58**  
 Policies, **2:32; 4:47, 49, 157–9, 163; 5:20, 34, 82–3; 6:32, 48–9, 55, 135, 196; 7:59; 9:49–50; 10:13; 11:38, 57, 59, 62–3, 86–7, 98; 13:6, 8–9; 15:33, 35–7, 55; 21:17; 22:8, 10, 12, 63; 23:16–17**

**Frais d'impression et distribution -- Suite**

Dépenses -- *Suite*

Services postaux, **1:64; 6:63; 9:9–10; 14:25; 16:47, 58–9; 22:12–13, 17, 26, 28**

Impôts

Agences commerciales, honoraires et frais, **1:32–4, 36**  
 Taxe de vente provinciale (TVP), **1:38; 12:20**  
 Taxe sur les produits et services (TPS), **1:27, 38; 4:55; 12:20, 28–9**

Services d'impressions cités, **3:43–4, 52**

**Garde côtière canadienne (GCC)**

Fonctionnement

Collège de la Garde côtière canadienne, **20:48**  
 Organismes de service spécial (OSS), **20:18, 24, 29, 45**  
 Pêches et Océans Canada (MPO), **20:10, 13, 15, 19–21, 23–4, 29–34, 45**

Navires

Brise-glace, **20:27, 47–8**  
 Catégorie, **20:18, 20, 47**  
 Tarification, **20:22**

Politique

Droits de services maritimes, **20:14–20, 22, 31–3**  
 Phares, **20:48–9**  
 Projet de restructuration, **20:46–9**  
 Protection civile, **20:47–8, 50**  
 Services de navigation, responsabilités, **20:10–12, 16, 18, 25, 29–31, 34–6, 45–9**

Technologie, rôle, **20:46**

**Gesca Ltée.** *Voir aussi* Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca

**Sous Syndicats**

Développement de l'entreprise

Fonctionnement, dépenses, **12:18, 21, 25–6, 29–30, 36, 40**  
 Identité et culture canadienne, **12:19–20, 22, 27–8, 30, 33–5**  
 Revenus, dotation, **12:18, 25, 32, 41**  
 Sociétés filiales, partenariats, **5:109; 12:17, 24–5, 29, 34–7**  
 Documentation à fournir au Comité sénatorial, **12:30, 42**  
 Polémique, inquiétudes, **5:113–16, 121; 12:20, 29–30, 37–8**  
 Power Corporation du Canada, **5:107, 112, 120, 136; 12:17, 23–4, 37; 17:119**

**Globe and Mail, The**

Développement de l'entreprise

Concurrence, contrats, **19:31–2, 34, 36–8, 43–4, 47–8, 56, 60**  
 Contenu, diversité, **1:31, 55; 2:14; 4:147, 150–1; 5:9, 24; 6:42; 7:66–8; 11:85; 15:100; 19:29, 32, 35–43, 45, 49–52, 57–9; 22:51**  
 Distribution, tirage, **3:13; 4:110; 5:12, 28–9; 8:38–9, 41–3, 46–7; 18:46; 19:31, 44, 50, 60**  
 Journalisme, qualité, **2:13; 3:42; 5:13, 74; 6:44; 8:27; 13:37; 15:66, 92; 16:67; 17:48, 65, 89, 121, 128; 19:29–36, 38, 50, 52–3, 55, 57, 59–63; 21:34**  
 Reportages des affaires, **19:29, 32, 38, 43**  
 Finances publiques, subvention, **4:74–5, 152; 8:44; 19:59**  
 Journal national, **2:40, 57; 8:38; 11:31; 17:9; 19:23, 28–31, 42, 45–6, 60; 21:9**

**Government intervention – Cont'd**

- Transportation industry
  - Deregulation, competition, **11:56**
  - Jurisdiction, operations, **10:13; 20:25, 34–5, 37–8, 40–4**
  - Nunavut, considerations, **20:14–15, 26–7, 33–4, 48**
  - Safety regulations, environment, **10:32–3; 20:40, 46–8**
  - Service fees, regulations, **20:12–15, 17, 21–2, 25–8, 31–4, 36**

**Guardian, The**

- Competition, **17:26–7, 34**
- Corporations, ownership, **17:28, 33–6**
- News coverage
  - Bureau, role, **17:30**
  - Controversy, **17:32–3, 37, 84**
  - National features, **13:60; 17:29–30**
  - Regional, local content, **6:46; 17:24–5, 28–31, 35**
  - Seniors and youth, **17:31**
- Staffing, **17:31, 35–6, 82, 86**

**Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act. See also Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30**

- Current legislation, considerations, **20:36–7, 44**
- Extension project
  - Economic development, **21:35**
  - Federal provincial agreement, **20:37, 39–42**
  - Financing, investment, **20:37–8, 42–3**
  - Infrastructure, statistics, **20:38–9, 41, 44; 21:35**
  - Strategy, construction, **20:37–42; 21:35**
- Privatization
  - Construction industry, **20:43**
  - Models, **20:41, 43**
  - Public-private partnership, **20:38–40, 42–4**
  - Road transport, tolls, **20:41, 43**
- Progress reports, assessments, **20:40–1**

**House of Commons Standing Committees**

- Concerning transport
  - Standing Committee on Public Accounts, **20:18**
  - Standing Committee on Transport, **20:26–8**
  - Standing Joint Committee for the Scrutiny of Regulations, **20:22**
- Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage
  - Film industry, **12:52, 56, 62**
  - Foreign ownership, media and communications, **1:46; 5:130–1; 13:49**
  - Government grants, publishing industry, **1:44**
  - Recommendations, discussion, **2:37; 5:139, 142; 6:150; 9:23, 68; 15:78**
- Standing Committee on Industry, Natural Resources, Science and Technology, **23:12, 16–17, 50, 61, 64**
- Standing Committee on Official Languages, **9:40**

**Independent newspapers. See also Newspapers**

- Business plans
  - Acquisitions, sales, **3:51; 4:47; 5:154; 14:64; 16:47; 17:58, 65, 67, 69–71, 74–7, 80, 112**

**Globe and Mail, The -- Suite**

- Partenariats, dotation, **19:33–4, 37, 40–2, 46–51; 21:15, 20, 31–2**
- Polémique, **2:73; 4:38–9, 155; 5:169; 19:33, 53–4, 57–8, 61**

**Guardian, The**

- Concurrence, **17:26–7, 34**
- Couverture de l'actualité
  - Aînés et jeunesse, **17:31**
  - Bureau, rôle, **17:30**
  - Contenu régional, local, **6:46; 17:24–5, 28–31, 35**
  - Polémique, **17:32–3, 37, 84**
  - Reportage national, **13:60; 17:29–30**
- Dotation, **17:31, 35–6, 82, 86**
- Sociétés, propriété, **17:28, 33–6**

**Industrie Canada**

- Communication Canada, **4:74**
- Développement économique, **1:42; 17:55**
- Industrie du transport aérien, **10:41, 44–5**
- Radio, législation, **14:30, 42**
- Télécommunications, **8:48; 23:10, 12–13, 18–20, 25, 50**

**Industrie de la publicité. Voir aussi Choix de publics cibles**

- Approche marché
  - Courtiers, intermédiaires, agences, **4:110, 113; 5:57, 78–80, 82–5, 87–8; 14:56, 58**
  - Normes, plaintes, **4:108–9, 112–13, 115; 5:83, 87, 113, 121**
  - Politiques commerciales, **1:56, 67; 2:23, 26, 50; 3:48; 4:45, 50; 5:61, 79–87, 162; 6:12, 23–4; 8:50; 9:11; 11:47–8, 83, 97; 14:18, 24, 67; 17:71–2, 77, 111–12**
  - Relations avec les médias, **4:101–5, 107–8, 112, 115; 5:28–9, 49, 57, 61, 76, 78–9, 85, 110**
  - Sondages BBM, **9:70–1; 13:39; 14:10; 21:19**
- Relativement aux réglementations
  - Association canadienne de télévision par câble (ACTC), **4:104, 111; 11:53, 95–7; 13:28**
  - Cabletelevision Advertising Bureau (CAB - USA), **4:108**
  - Normes canadiennes de la publicité (NCP), **4:108–9; 5:78; 22:37**
  - Protection du consommateur, interdictions, **5:86; 7:63; 11:64, 82–4, 92–5; 23:38–9, 48–9, 52, 54, 60**
  - 49th Media Inc., **4:104, 111; 11:95–6**
- Revenus
  - Publicité fédérale, **3:38; 4:70; 5:56–7, 72, 75–6, 139; 6:61; 7:69; 11:40–1; 14:52, 56–7; 16:48–9**
  - Publicité nationale, charges d'exploitation, **4:102, 114–15**
  - Publicité payée, **1:60; 2:35; 4:102–5; 5:18, 110; 6:104; 7:62–3; 9:61; 11:93–5; 13:41; 15:7; 16:57; 17:107, 134–5**
  - Tarifs de publicité, accessibilité, **3:51; 5:54–5, 61, 72, 80–1; 6:65; 7:42, 49, 52; 8:12; 9:8, 11; 11:84, 87; 12:21; 13:34; 14:15–16; 15:17; 22:9, 59–60**
  - Ventes de marketing direct, **23:39–40, 63, 67**
- Stratégies
  - Attirer les consommateurs, circulaires, **1:56, 67; 4:45, 70, 74–5, 110, 114–15; 5:74; 6:28, 31, 59, 98; 7:70; 9:11–12; 11:30, 82, 92–3; 13:34; 15:41, 49–50; 17:68; 18:45, 47; 23:60**
  - Bilinguisme, présentations, **5:68; 6:60, 65; 9:35; 14:49; 16:46, 48; 18:27**

**Independent newspapers – Cont'd**Business plans – *Cont'd*

Budget, revenues, **5:71; 6:67; 7:49; 9:7–8, 10, 12–13, 48, 60; 11:49; 14:52, 56; 15:93; 17:55, 58, 71, 75–6, 79, 91, 135; 18:29**

Family business, **8:13; 15:29, 32, 42; 17:69**

Governance, **1:64, 69–71; 2:24, 32; 15:35–7, 70, 73, 80; 16:45; 17:34, 46, 75, 115**

Staffing decisions, **5:118; 7:45–6; 8:9, 14; 9:39–40, 42, 54, 59; 14:47; 15:95, 97; 16:50; 17:46, 57, 86, 102**

## Community newspapers

Local news features, **3:40–1; 7:13, 34, 40, 42; 8:38; 9:8, 37, 48; 14:27, 48, 51, 63; 15:17, 95, 97; 16:61, 63; 17:14, 21, 38, 61, 69–70, 73, 119**

Rural communities, **5:118; 9:12; 14:27, 39–40, 48;**

**15:10, 15; 17:96, 101; 18:28**

Trends, role, **5:9; 6:59, 70, 95; 7:39, 48; 8:12–13; 9:44–5, 47–8; 11:23, 47–8; 15:42; 16:13, 17–18; 17:20–1, 45, 75, 78, 89, 98, 110–11, 118, 140–1, 147**

Competition, **4:43; 6:64–5, 102, 157; 7:35, 44–5, 48; 8:12–13; 9:5–13, 39, 53, 60; 14:51; 15:18, 35, 39, 43, 92; 17:56, 58, 71–4, 78, 100, 134–5, 141, 148**

## Weekly publications

Cultural events, entertainment, **5:15, 35; 6:151**

Data, statistics, **5:69, 112; 6:68; 7:48; 15:93; 17:14, 79, 134**

Marketing, **6:59, 72, 97, 100; 7:32–3, 50; 8:29, 39; 9:6, 8–9, 38; 14:50–1, 53, 59, 65; 15:17, 93–6; 16:25, 50–3; 17:45–6, 69, 79, 100, 105–6, 143**

**Industry Canada**

Air transport industry, **10:41, 44–5**

Communication Canada, **4:74**

Economic development, **1:42; 17:55**

Radio, legislation, **14:30, 42**

Telecommunications, **8:48; 23:10, 12–13, 18–20, 25, 50**

**Information technology**

## Competition

Businesses, **5:109–10; 6:16, 18, 101, 112; 9:5, 26, 29, 40–1, 57; 11:12, 17–19, 55, 86; 12:47; 13:7, 24, 29; 14:8, 22, 43; 15:33, 50–1, 94, 97; 16:35, 38, 55; 17:110–11, 115; 18:48**

Diversity, **2:72; 4:44, 51–2, 166; 5:12; 6:99, 178; 16:37, 43, 62; 19:20, 34, 39–40, 50–1**

International markets, **11:23, 53, 55–6, 65–6, 74; 12:22, 27, 31; 13:12, 19, 27; 14:19; 17:14, 41; 19:10, 24, 45**

News sources, **5:35, 43; 6:45, 154–5, 183, 220; 8:7–8, 27, 33; 11:10–11, 27, 54, 78; 12:21–2, 27; 13:26, 60; 15:15–16, 22, 38–9, 108, 110; 16:65; 17:45; 19:21, 23, 36, 50; 22:63**

Public awareness, **1:49; 2:22, 27–8, 31, 58, 62, 65, 68; 5:8, 15, 34; 6:45–6, 98–9, 188–9; 8:32; 13:18, 45–6, 79; 14:40; 16:42–4; 18:45, 60**

## Internet

Access service, **3:46; 5:28; 6:103, 106–7, 143, 221; 8:40, 45, 48; 11:51–3, 68; 14:49; 15:48; 16:41; 17:41, 52, 93, 116; 19:50**

Community Access Program (CAP), **14:34**

Databases, registration, **10:37, 46–7; 13:25, 79; 15:48–9, 94, 96; 16:35–6; 18:48, 58–9; 19:45; 23:11**

**Industrie de la publicité -- Suite**Stratégies – *Suite*

Contenu, qualité, **1:61; 4:102, 105; 6:64, 68, 110; 7:40–3; 9:61–2; 11:43, 83, 92, 94; 13:21**

Développement de l'entreprise, **2:26, 50, 61; 4:15, 48–9, 104, 106–8, 115; 5:61, 88–9; 7:33, 42; 9:12; 11:75, 93;**

**14:58; 15:47–9; 17:58, 74–5, 101; 18:43; 23:50–2**

Médias étrangers, **4:104, 109; 6:104; 11:93, 95–6**

**Industrie de l'aéronautique**

## Compagnies aériennes, constructeurs

Air Canada, **10:13, 15–16, 19, 21–8, 41, 50**

Boeing, **10:50**

Bombardier, **10:12, 21, 42, 50–1**

Sociétés étrangères, **10:14–15, 22, 29, 31, 40, 50**

WestJet, **10:21, 42**

## Faillite

Décisions des tribunaux, contrats, **10:13, 27–9**

Immatriculation, **10:19, 48–9**

Recouvrements, saisie, **10:9, 11, 15, 18–20, 41, 50**

Valeurs mobilières, actifs, **10:15–17, 20–1, 23, 29, 36, 40–2**

Financement. *Voir aussi* Agence de crédit à l'exportation

*Sous* **Exportation et développement Canada (EDC)**

Accords de crédit, juridictions, **10:9–13, 20–1, 23–4, 27–9, 31, 36, 47–8, 52**

Consommateurs, avantages, **10:25–7, 31, 51**

Marché international, **10:9, 11–14, 18, 22, 25, 27, 29, 34–5, 49**

Politique financière, stratégies, **10:15, 25, 28, 35, 38**

## Organismes professionnels

Association du transport aérien international (IATA), **10:34, 53–4**

Institut international pour l'unification du droit privé (UNIDROIT), **10:35, 52–3**

Organisation de l'aviation civile internationale (OACI), **10:35, 37**

Services de registres cités, **10:46–7**

**Industrie du transport maritime**

## Arctique

Arctique de l'Ouest, dispense des droits, **20:14–17, 22**

Sociétés inuits, partenariats, **20:11, 13–14, 20, 24, 26–7**

Transport maritime, **20:16–17, 24–5, 27**

Fret, décharge, **20:17**

Sûreté maritime, juridiction, **20:10–13, 29–30, 35, 45–6**

## Tendances économiques

Développement du Nord, **20:12–13, 15–16, 22, 30, 32–3, 36, 50**

Droits de service, politiques, **20:10, 12–16, 18, 20–3, 25, 31–4, 36, 49–50**

Emplois, commerce, **20:11, 24, 29**

**Interventions gouvernementales. Voir aussi Règlements Sous Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)**Financement. *Voir aussi* **Aide financière**

Avantages fiscaux, **1:70–1; 2:22–3, 26, 34–5, 46; 3:44; 4:11, 56; 5:25, 165, 172, 180, 191; 6:97, 99, 105, 122, 126; 12:28–9, 55, 61; 17:55, 57–8, 61–2, 142; 18:29; 19:55–6; 22:12, 24, 59**

**Information technology – Cont'd**Internet – *Cont'd*

Search techniques, applications, **2:32; 6:219–21; 11:54, 57; 12:33; 15:51, 94; 16:42–4; 17:82**  
 Web-sites, blogs, **1:54, 59; 2:28, 34; 3:46; 4:97, 138; 5:9–10, 13, 19, 152; 6:43, 45–6, 98, 100, 121, 123, 149, 217–18, 220–1; 8:27, 48; 11:17–18, 30, 33; 13:42, 54; 14:21–2, 41; 15:17, 58, 94; 16:36, 38, 43; 17:25, 133; 19:30, 39–40, 44–5, 48–51, 56, 59, 61**

## Print vs. electronic media

Advertising, revenues, **4:113; 6:126; 15:49–50, 93; 16:35, 38; 17:25–6; 18:28, 37, 45; 19:45**  
 Consumerism, **2:27–8, 31, 57; 5:27; 6:23, 74, 105, 166, 169, 173, 218; 8:40; 13:54, 57; 15:32, 34, 38, 43, 96–7; 16:8, 34, 36, 39–41, 173; 17:25, 93; 19:18, 40, 44; 21:29**  
 Journalism, format, **3:8, 46; 4:157; 6:44, 106, 184, 216–17, 220; 11:68; 13:58; 14:20; 15:65, 76, 94; 16:35, 37, 40, 43; 17:78, 93, 110, 113; 19:14, 36, 48–9**  
 New media, **5:17; 6:23, 46–7, 102–4, 125, 153–4, 179–80, 219; 8:27; 9:58; 11:24, 75; 12:50, 61; 13:6, 12, 24; 14:22; 15:94–7; 17:26; 19:9, 51; 21:33**

## Security

Computer crime, signal theft, **11:63–5, 74; 13:8, 12, 18; 14:19**  
 Consumer protection, **6:220; 11:59, 65, 67; 19:12, 18–21; 23:31, 35, 37**  
 Regulations, fines, **4:114, 162–3; 6:49, 122, 178; 8:48; 11:55–6, 59, 61, 67, 98; 13:6, 15, 18; 19:9, 12, 14, 17–18, 24**  
 Subscription fee, **6:104; 8:41, 45; 11:66; 17:26**

## Technological innovation

Cellular telephones, **23:14, 73**  
 Downloaded broadcasts, **2:57; 6:121–3, 169; 11:53, 79–80; 12:47, 61; 13:24–5, 54; 16:37; 22:63**  
 News report, **1:52; 6:125, 216–20; 8:17, 23, 25; 9:43, 53; 11:30, 58; 15:16, 32, 34, 50–1, 69–70, 92; 16:34–6, 38–41; 17:21, 147; 18:36–7, 45; 19:30; 21:11, 32**  
 On-line education programs, **6:83, 89, 179; 7:53, 59; 8:49; 14:29, 38–9**  
 Satellite, **1:30; 2:7, 12, 31, 73; 3:48, 50; 4:25, 114, 150, 171; 5:98, 141; 8:44–5, 47; 9:19, 30, 53, 69; 11:53, 63, 88; 13:7, 18–19, 26–7, 40, 63; 14:5–6, 19–20, 34–5; 15:15; 18:48; 21:13, 33**

**Intellectual property**

## Copyright

Access rights, **5:174–5; 6:147; 11:62, 78**  
 Print and electronic media, **2:63; 3:14; 5:10, 31, 158, 166, 168–9, 174, 176, 184; 6:43; 11:79–80; 19:21**  
 Property rights, content, **4:161, 170; 5:24, 157, 168–70, 184; 8:15; 11:74–5, 78–9; 13:18–19; 18:42–3; 19:48**  
 Renunciation policies, contracts, **5:158–9, 164, 166–7, 176; 6:43–5, 121, 123; 11:15; 13:68–70; 15:52–3; 17:56–7, 59–60; 19:47–8**  
 Right of reproduction, royalties, **1:45, 50, 57; 4:155; 5:38–9, 142, 164, 172, 174–6, 183; 11:75; 22:25**

Ethical concerns, **4:161; 6:186, 190**Foreign models, **5:170–1; 6:43–4; 16:65–6**

## Management

Cedrom-SNi, **5:175**

Creative Commons (CC) license, **1:44**

**Interventions gouvernementales -- Suite**Financement -- *Suite*

Bibliothèques scolaires, bourses, subventions, **1:47; 3:8–9, 11–12, 17–19; 12:31**  
 Médias, **3:14–15, 50–1; 4:22, 80, 85, 101; 5:150, 155–6; 6:40–1, 101–3, 125–6, 149–50; 8:22, 41, 44; 9:25; 12:58–60; 13:78; 14:38–9, 43–4; 15:82; 17:15, 40, 42, 134, 137, 140–1**  
 Publicité, **1:37; 2:22; 4:70–5, 107, 168; 5:58–60, 62, 67–9, 75–6; 6:70; 7:36–7, 60; 9:35, 38–40, 62; 11:13, 17; 14:54–6; 15:31; 16:52–3; 18:31; 22:23–4**  
 Subvention postale, **1:59–60, 64; 2:29; 3:51; 5:77; 6:32, 41, 61, 63; 9:6, 10, 12, 41; 14:25–6, 52; 15:55; 16:59–60; 22:19, 21, 23, 25–6**

## Industrie du transport

Déréglementation, concurrence, **11:56**  
 Frais de service, réglementation, **20:12–15, 17, 21–2, 25–8, 31–4, 36**  
 Juridiction, fonctionnement, **10:13; 20:25, 34–5, 37–8, 40–4**  
 Nunavut, éléments en considération, **20:14–15, 26–7, 33–4, 48**  
 Réglementation en matière de sécurité, environnement, **10:32–3; 20:40, 46–8**

## Législation

Investissements à l'étranger, **1:48–9; 2:22–3, 59–60; 4:138, 171–3; 5:93; 6:19, 118; 11:55–7, 59–60; 13:49; 17:67**  
 Protection du droit d'auteur, **1:41, 43, 45, 53, 57, 65; 5:157, 166–7, 169; 6:147; 13:18**  
 Ressources, **2:53; 3:30, 35; 5:31, 86; 6:152, 155–6; 11:26, 50, 71; 13:53, 76; 14:18; 15:19, 26, 62, 86; 16:61; 17:59, 115, 144, 148; 18:59–60; 19:38–9, 57**  
 Rôle des médias, **2:47, 66; 4:42, 47, 84, 137; 5:45, 48–9, 123, 125, 148; 6:37, 107, 122, 138, 197; 11:8–10, 15–16, 20, 37, 41; 12:63–5, 67–9; 13:33, 51–2; 15:8, 29; 16:12; 22:25, 59**  
 Statut d'organisme de bienfaisance, **1:69–70; 2:29–30; 23:24, 26, 34, 64, 70**

## Minorités ethniques

Données démographiques, PIB, **4:75–6**  
 Gouvernements provinciaux et municipaux, **1:29–30; 4:61, 126–7; 5:57–60, 62, 138; 16:50–1, 57; 17:115, 140; 18:28–9**  
 Langues officielles et culture, **4:87, 122, 130; 5:68, 92, 94–6; 9:31, 35, 40–2; 14:55; 18:28–9; 22:10**  
 Programmes gouvernementaux, **3:34; 4:26, 71, 77, 116–20, 122, 129, 131; 5:136; 6:73, 76, 81, 145, 148; 9:37, 75; 16:11, 49; 17:99–100**

## Réglementations

Bureau du vérificateur général du Canada, **12:45–6, 49, 51–2, 61–2**  
 Contenu, **2:58–9, 70–1, 74–5; 4:12, 22, 51–2, 134, 167; 5:97, 126; 6:13–14, 41, 166; 8:33; 9:49, 62; 11:94–5; 12:46; 13:24; 14:72–3; 15:61; 19:54, 56–7; 22:18, 53**  
 Politiques, **2:32; 4:47, 49, 157–9, 163; 5:20, 34, 82–3; 6:32, 48–9, 55, 135, 196; 7:59; 9:49–50; 10:13; 11:38, 57, 59, 62–3, 86–7, 98; 13:6, 8–9; 15:33, 35–7, 55; 21:17; 22:8, 10, 12, 63; 23:16–17**

**Intellectual property – Cont'd**Management – *Cont'd*

- Electronic Rights Licensing Agency, The (TERLA), **4:155**
- Société québécoise de gestion collective des droits de reproduction (Copibec), **5:172, 175**

**International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act.** *See also* **Bill C-4, An Act to implement the convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment**

## Convention, applications

- Canadian Bar Association (CBA), amendments, **10:31, 37–8, 44–6**
- International law, authorization, **10:18, 38, 40, 53**
- Participating countries, **10:12, 21–2, 29–30, 35, 39–40, 48–51, 53**
- Ratification, implementation, **10:8–12, 14, 20, 23–7, 29–31, 34–6, 38–40, 42–4, 48–51, 53–4**

Debt capital markets, funding, **10:24–7, 30–1, 35–6, 49**

## Jurisdiction

- Canada-American relations, **10:39, 43**
- Developing countries, **10:12, 16, 22, 40, 52**
- International registry, **10:10–12, 15–19, 21, 24, 30, 37–8, 42, 46–9, 51, 54**
- Provincial governments, **10:13–14, 16–17, 20–2, 26, 38–9, 41–2, 46, 48, 51, 54–5**
- Security interest, fees, **10:12–13, 16, 20–1, 23–4, 27, 30–1, 36–7, 42–4**

**International non-profit organizations**

- Arab Maghreb Union, **3:12**
- European Union, **3:12**
- International Federation of University Women (IFUW), **1:41**
- United Nations Commission on the Status of Women, **1:41**
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), **1:41**

**Journalism schools.** *See also* **Expertise Under Journalists**

## Student population

- Aboriginal and minority groups, **3:28–9, 37; 5:21; 6:81; 7:15; 8:16, 61, 64, 66; 9:75; 21:29**
- Graduate programs, **2:67; 5:30, 32–3, 173; 6:161, 213; 7:30, 47; 8:6–7, 28; 16:20–2; 17:49–50**
- International students, **5:32; 6:75; 17:43**
- Profile, diversity, **3:33–5; 5:21, 117, 161; 6:22, 56, 77, 216–18; 7:46; 8:10–11; 11:25; 16:11, 16–19, 26–7; 17:43**
- Student-teacher ratio, **8:18–19**

## Training and resources

- Canadian University Press (CUP), **15:30**
- Educational resources, **6:17, 168, 176, 213; 8:16, 18, 53; 11:25–7; 15:30, 96; 16:22, 42; 17:39; 18:18**
- Funding, **6:167; 7:21; 8:11; 9:51; 11:13, 27; 13:67; 14:40; 16:11, 19; 17:39, 42–4, 47–8, 64, 133, 137; 18:7–8, 12–15, 36, 40**
- Models and techniques, **3:22; 5:32; 6:166, 191, 193; 7:20, 47; 8:5–6, 10; 16:20–3, 28; 17:20, 38, 85; 18:14, 25; 21:28**

**Interventions gouvernementales -- Suite**Réglementations -- *Suite*

- Propriété, **1:68–9; 2:13, 44, 61; 4:149, 160–1, 164–5, 172–3; 5:26–7, 99, 130–1; 6:12, 19, 30, 96, 106, 111; 11:22, 56; 14:9; 17:27, 29, 34, 44, 55, 68, 107–8, 124, 142; 18:37, 47, 58**
- Radiodiffusion vs. médias imprimés, **2:60, 71–2; 3:25; 4:14, 100, 160, 162, 170; 5:58; 11:42, 85; 13:11–13, 23; 15:35; 19:34, 38, 46**

**Journalistes. Voir aussi Éditeurs et professionnels**

## Conditions de travail

- Convergence, **2:56–7; 5:25, 73, 98–9, 121, 146; 6:9, 27, 34, 95, 111, 119–20, 142, 175, 184–5; 8:14–15, 21, 25; 9:55, 58; 13:41–2, 46, 73–5; 15:9–11, 26–7, 86–8; 17:144; 19:46–7; 21:31**
- Droits et protection, **2:36; 3:21; 4:114; 5:109, 158–9, 164–5, 169, 173–4, 176; 6:121, 198, 200–1; 7:6, 30–1; 8:18; 9:51; 13:52; 15:7–8, 26, 56; 17:60, 124; 19:60–2; 22:50**
- Possibilités d'emploi, **1:71; 2:11, 64; 3:19, 21; 4:12, 18, 82–3; 5:74, 118, 154–5; 6:38–9, 64, 213; 7:20, 48–50; 8:19, 31–2; 9:56–7; 11:27–9, 78; 12:43; 13:69–71; 14:20; 17:62; 18:19, 52–3**
- Ressources, heure de tombée, **2:7–8, 14; 3:21–3; 4:134, 142; 5:148–9; 6:200–1; 7:6–7, 30–1; 8:7, 15, 24, 26–7, 29; 11:42; 15:39, 88, 95; 17:84; 19:49**
- Salaires, contrats, **1:68; 2:18; 4:141, 145; 5:167–8, 171–3, 175–6; 6:22, 31, 44–5, 123, 168, 213–14; 7:49; 8:10, 24; 9:60; 11:15–16, 28; 13:69–71; 15:52–3; 17:56–60, 62–3, 121**

Connaissances spécialisées. *Voir aussi Écoles de journalisme*

- Couverture locale, **2:40–1, 55, 67, 69; 4:15, 19–20; 5:13, 110–11, 147, 152; 6:15–16, 38, 64, 100; 7:13, 43, 50; 8:8–9, 14, 23; 9:57; 13:55; 15:13–14, 78; 16:32; 17:30–1, 49, 70, 82–4; 22:56**
- Développement professionnel, **3:18; 5:161; 6:17, 26, 193; 7:27; 8:22; 15:6–8, 18–19, 69**
- Enquête, recherche, **3:42; 4:44, 145–9; 5:30, 96; 6:16–17, 24–6, 28, 36, 182; 7:6, 67; 8:8, 26, 33, 64; 11:46; 12:38; 15:6, 25, 44–5, 58, 67–8, 87–8; 17:54, 109; 22:56**
- Normes, **2:44–5; 5:30, 51, 172, 190; 6:17, 26, 111, 179, 181–2, 184–7; 7:29–30, 66–7; 8:15, 21, 62–3; 11:7, 10–11; 13:51, 75; 14:74; 15:70, 87; 16:7; 17:81, 83–4, 87–8; 22:47, 58**
- Qualifications, **1:61, 71; 2:8, 27, 65, 67; 3:14, 16–18; 4:17–18, 83, 144; 5:9–11, 113, 186; 6:47, 120; 8:5, 28; 9:5; 15:99–100; 16:6; 17:136; 22:61**

## Minorités visibles et autochtones

- Équité en matière d'emploi, **2:62; 3:25–33, 39; 4:34, 81–3, 121, 124, 126; 5:21, 33, 94; 6:80, 128, 212, 215; 7:15; 8:25, 61; 9:65, 72–4; 16:27; 17:32, 57–8; 19:40–2**
- Influence sur les médias, **3:32–3, 39; 4:20, 67–8, 123–4; 5:21; 6:73, 76, 81, 151, 170–1; 8:8, 16, 55, 61; 9:74; 11:31; 13:51; 16:19; 17:56; 19:41**
- Journalistes anglais vs. français, **4:24, 33; 5:46; 9:18, 21–2, 42; 14:47, 57**
- South Asian Journalists Club, **4:73**
- Statistiques, données du recensement, **3:26–8, 30–8, 40; 5:33; 6:212; 8:11; 9:71; 16:27; 19:41–2, 44**

**Journalism schools – Cont'd**Training and resources – *Cont'd*

Technology, role, **4**:150–1; **5**:30; **6**:174–5, 218–19; **16**:19, 41–2, 44; **17**:41–2, 49

## Universities cited

Atlantic region, **3**:41, 50; **15**:76, 80, 94; **16**:5, 7, 19–20, 34, 41; **17**:14, 21, 37–9, 42–3, 47–8, 50, 63, 85, 94–5, 110; **18**:7, 13–14, 40  
 Central region, **3**:5, 35, 37; **4**:121; **5**:21–2, 31–2, 159; **7**:18; **11**:25–7; **15**:28; **16**:20; **17**:46, 92; **18**:14  
 International schools, **7**:6; **16**:20; **17**:46  
 Western region, **5**:32; **6**:22, 45, 75, 136, 160–1, 169, 173, 175–6, 179, 192, 215, 221; **7**:8, 15, 18, 21, 45, 47, 53; **8**:5–7, 9, 11, 16, 19–20, 36, 63–4; **9**:80; **11**:26

## Work experience

Community-based media, **7**:45; **8**:9; **14**:46; **16**:18; **17**:45, 94; **18**:40  
 Internships, grants, **2**:29–30; **3**:8–12, 18; **4**:77; **6**:73, 213; **7**:33, 45–6; **8**:6–11, 18, 26, 52; **11**:28; **13**:73; **15**:53; **16**:11; **17**:44, 95; **18**:8, 18–19; **21**:28–9  
 Part-time employment, **7**:46; **11**:29–30; **13**:68; **15**:31, 84; **17**:39, 95  
 Qualifications, **1**:58; **2**:67; **3**:18, 20; **5**:32, 173; **8**:6, 10, 25, 65; **9**:46, 51; **13**:73; **15**:68; **16**:6–8, 13, 15–22; **22**:57  
 Rural environment, **7**:47; **8**:9; **14**:40–2

**Journalists. See also Publishers and professionals**

## Barriers

Access to information, **2**:48; **4**:145; **6**:58; **7**:5; **11**:13, 36–7; **13**:52; **15**:21–2, 55–6, 71; **16**:7; **19**:34, 54–7; **21**:17  
 Community awareness, **2**:66; **3**:19, 21; **4**:54; **5**:13, 35, 160; **6**:26–7, 192, 214; **8**:17, 23; **13**:72; **15**:88–9; **16**:17; **18**:54  
 Conflict of interest, bias, **2**:49–51; **4**:37; **6**:42, 119, 166–8, 185–6, 188, 194–6, 214; **7**:19, 28–9; **8**:18; **12**:38; **16**:65, 68; **17**:42; **22**:44, 47, 56, 58, 60  
 Corporations, **2**:41; **3**:36; **4**:47, 59, 82; **5**:60, 115–16, 157; **6**:22, 28–9, 32–3, 41, 185; **8**:9, 20–1, 23–4, 50; **9**:59; **12**:37; **13**:62; **14**:64–6; **15**:20, 59; **16**:6–7, 63, 65; **17**:66, 119, 142–3; **18**:38–9  
 Quality of journalism, **2**:26; **5**:32, 39, 45–6, 48, 97–8; **6**:29, 43, 45, 183; **7**:40; **9**:46, 62, 81–2; **12**:38; **15**:8, 21, 27, 72, 77, 104; **16**:15; **17**:81–2, 84–7; **18**:42; **22**:46, 48–9

Expertise. *See also Journalism schools*

Investigation, research, **3**:42; **4**:44, 145–9; **5**:30, 96; **6**:16–17, 24–6, 28, 36, 182; **7**:6, 67; **8**:8, 26, 33, 64; **11**:46; **12**:38; **15**:6, 25, 44–5, 58, 67–8, 87–8; **17**:54, 109; **22**:56  
 Local coverage, **2**:40–1, 55, 67, 69; **4**:15, 19–20; **5**:13, 110–11, 147, 152; **6**:15–16, 38, 64, 100; **7**:13, 43, 50; **8**:8–9, 14, 23; **9**:57; **13**:55; **15**:13–14, 78; **16**:32; **17**:30–1, 49, 70, 82–4; **22**:56  
 Professional development, **3**:18; **5**:161; **6**:17, 26, 193; **7**:27; **8**:22; **15**:6–8, 18–19, 69  
 Qualifications, **1**:61, 71; **2**:8, 27, 65, 67; **3**:14, 16–18; **4**:17–18, 83, 144; **5**:9–11, 113, 186; **6**:47, 120; **8**:5, 28; **9**:5; **15**:99–100; **16**:6; **17**:136; **22**:61  
 Standards, **2**:44–5; **5**:30, 51, 172, 190; **6**:17, 26, 110, 178, 181–2, 184–7; **7**:29–30, 66–7; **8**:15, 21, 62–3; **11**:7, 10–11; **13**:51, 75; **14**:74; **15**:70, 87; **16**:7; **17**:81, 83–4, 87–8; **22**:47, 58

**Journalistes -- Suite**

## Obstacles

Accès à l'information, **2**:48; **4**:145; **6**:58; **7**:5; **11**:13, 36–7; **13**:52; **15**:21–2, 55–6, 71; **16**:7; **19**:34, 54–7; **21**:17  
 Conflit d'intérêts, partialité, **2**:49–51; **4**:37; **6**:42, 119, 166–8, 185–6, 188, 194–6, 214; **7**:19, 28–9; **8**:18; **12**:38; **16**:65, 68; **17**:42; **22**:44, 47, 56, 58, 60  
 Connaissance de la communauté, **2**:66; **3**:19, 21; **4**:54; **5**:13, 35, 160; **6**:26–7, 192, 214; **8**:17, 23; **13**:72; **15**:88–9; **16**:17; **18**:54  
 Qualité du journalisme, **2**:26; **5**:32, 39, 45–6, 48, 97–8; **6**:29, 43, 45, 183; **7**:40; **9**:46, 62, 81–2; **12**:38; **15**:8, 21, 27, 72, 77, 104; **16**:15; **17**:81–2, 84–7; **18**:42; **22**:46, 48–9  
 Sociétés, **2**:41; **3**:36; **4**:47, 59, 82; **5**:60, 115–16, 157; **6**:22, 28–9, 32–3, 41, 185; **8**:9, 20–1, 23–4, 50; **9**:59; **12**:37; **13**:62; **14**:64–6; **15**:20, 59; **16**:6–7, 63, 65; **17**:66, 119, 142–3; **18**:38–9

## Rôle, compétition

Correspondant à l'étranger, **2**:57; **3**:6, 8–9, 11–12, 14–15, 20, 24; **4**:57, 63; **5**:23, 98; **6**:39, 193; **8**:18, 22, 26; **11**:28–9; **12**:18, 23, 40–1; **13**:57–8; **15**:57, 60, 68; **19**:31, 53; **21**:22  
 Éthique, **2**:37; **3**:23; **5**:64, 171–2; **6**:148, 168, 181–7, 190, 192, 194–200, 207, 221–2; **7**:29; **13**:76–7; **15**:61, 87–8, 92–3; **19**:55, 62–3  
 Journaliste indépendant, **1**:50, 68; **2**:66; **3**:7, 14, 16, 19; **4**:154–5; **5**:21, 118, 161, 163, 167, 171–4; **6**:31, 120–1, 155–6, 193; **8**:25; **11**:15–16; **13**:68–70; **17**:99, 108, 123–6; **18**:54; **19**:47; **22**:24–5  
 Moyens de communication, **2**:71–2; **4**:149; **5**:41–3, 102, 108, 147, 155; **6**:102, 162–3, 172; **8**:8, 17, 25; **15**:51–2; **16**:32, 40–1, 44–5; **17**:27, 42, 45; **19**:33, 37, 48–50; **21**:20–1; **22**:48  
 Présentateur, journaliste, **2**:35; **3**:9; **4**:144, 147–8, 150, 153; **5**:51, 93, 99, 114, 161; **6**:15–16, 66, 106, 108; **7**:28; **8**:13, 18; **9**:52, 72; **11**:22; **12**:38; **13**:43, 59, 61, 73–4; **14**:6; **15**:70; **17**:37, 39; **21**:10, 18

**Journaux**

CanWest. *Voir aussi CanWest Global Communications*

**Corporation**

*Gazette*, **1**:50; **2**:64; **4**:133, 142, 155; **5**:13, 35, 92, 100–1, 185; **6**:34; **9**:56, 58; **13**:71  
*Leader-Post*, **8**:10, 19, 36, 38–9, 41, 51, 53, 57–62, 66; **15**:13  
*National Post*, **1**:50, 55, 62, 64; **2**:13, 50, 64; **3**:13, 42; **4**:59, 107, 110, 139, 141, 152, 156; **5**:13, 28–9, 103; **6**:42, 112; **7**:66; **8**:38–9, 41–2, 46–7, 56–8; **9**:82; **11**:31; **13**:37, 59, 63, 70–1; **15**:76; **17**:48, 129; **18**:46; **19**:43–4, 54; **21**:19–20  
*Ottawa Citizen*, **1**:31, 50; **2**:34; **3**:23; **5**:26; **8**:15; **9**:45; **13**:32, 50, 52, 56, 70  
*Vancouver Sun*, **4**:38; **6**:14, 44, 55, 75, 95, 109–10, 112–13, 122–5; **7**:67; **9**:56

Corporations. *Voir aussi Éditeurs cités Sous Éditeurs et professionnels*

Black Press, **6**:68, 97, 120; **7**:36, 44; **11**:7, 21; **15**:77; **17**:27–8, 34, 36, 40, 44  
 F.P. Canadian Newspapers Limited Partnership, **9**:46  
 Great West Newspapers, **7**:36, 50

**Journalists – Cont'd**

## Role, competition

Ethics, **2:37; 3:23; 5:64, 171–2; 6:148, 168, 181–7, 190, 192, 194–200, 207, 221–2; 7:29; 13:76–7; 15:61, 87–8, 92–3; 19:55, 62–3**  
 Foreign correspondent, **2:56; 3:6, 8–9, 11–12, 14–15, 20, 24; 4:57, 63; 5:23, 98; 6:39, 193; 8:18, 22, 26; 11:28–9; 12:18, 23, 40–1; 13:57–8; 15:57, 60, 68; 19:31, 53; 21:22**  
 Freelancer, **1:50, 68; 2:66; 3:7, 14, 16, 19; 4:154–5; 5:21, 118, 161, 163, 167, 171–4; 6:31, 120–1, 155–6, 193; 8:25; 11:15–16; 13:68–70; 17:99, 108, 123–6; 18:54; 19:47; 22:24–5**  
 Media sources, **2:71–2; 4:149; 5:41–3, 102, 108, 147, 155; 6:102, 162–3, 172; 8:8, 17, 25; 15:51–2; 16:32, 40–1, 44–5; 17:27, 42, 45; 19:33, 37, 48–50; 21:20–1; 22:48**  
 Reporter, anchorperson, **2:35; 3:9; 4:144, 147–8, 150, 153; 5:51, 93, 99, 114, 161; 6:15–16, 66, 106, 108; 7:28; 8:13, 18; 9:52, 72; 11:22; 12:38; 13:43, 59, 61, 73–4; 14:6; 15:70; 17:37, 39; 21:10, 18**

## Visible minorities and aboriginal people

Employment equity, **2:62; 3:25–33, 39; 4:34, 81–3, 121, 124, 126; 5:21, 33, 94; 6:80, 128, 212, 215; 7:15; 8:25, 61; 9:65, 72–4; 16:27; 17:32, 57–8; 19:40–2**  
 English vs. French journalists, **4:24, 33; 5:46; 9:18, 21–2, 42; 14:47, 57**  
 Influence on media, **3:32–3, 39; 4:20, 67–8, 123–4; 5:21; 6:73, 76, 81, 151, 170–1; 8:8, 16, 55, 61; 9:74; 11:31; 13:51; 16:19; 17:56; 19:41**  
 South Asian Journalists Club, **4:73**  
 Statistics, census data, **3:26–8, 30–8, 40; 5:33; 6:212; 8:11; 9:71; 16:27; 19:41–2, 44**

## Working conditions

Convergence, **2:56–7; 5:25, 73, 98–9, 121, 146; 6:9, 27, 34, 95, 111, 119–20, 142, 175, 184–5; 8:14–15, 21, 25; 9:55, 58; 13:41–2, 46, 73–5; 15:9–11, 26–7, 86–8; 17:144; 19:46–7; 21:31**  
 Employment opportunities, **1:71; 2:11, 64; 3:19, 21; 4:12, 18, 82–3; 5:74, 118, 154–5; 6:38–9, 64, 213; 7:20, 48–50; 8:19, 31–2; 9:56–7; 11:27–9, 78; 12:43; 13:69–71; 14:20; 17:62; 18:19, 52–3**  
 Resources, deadlines, **2:7–8, 14; 3:21–3; 4:134, 142; 5:148–9; 6:200–1; 7:6–7, 30–1; 8:7, 15, 24, 26–7, 29; 11:42; 15:39, 88, 95; 17:84; 19:49**  
 Rights and protection, **2:36; 3:21; 4:114; 5:109, 158–9, 164–5, 169, 173–4, 176; 6:121, 198, 200–1; 7:6, 30–1; 8:18; 9:51; 13:52; 15:7–8, 26, 56; 17:60, 124; 19:60–2; 22:50**  
 Salaries, contracts, **1:68; 2:18; 4:141, 145; 5:167–8, 171–3, 175–6; 6:22, 31, 44–5, 123, 168, 213–14; 7:49; 8:10, 24; 9:60; 11:15–16, 28; 13:69–71; 15:52–3; 17:56–60, 62–3, 121**

**Knowledge Network**

Crown corporation, **6:87–8, 90–1; 7:60**

## Educational programming

Open Learning Agency (OLA), **6:89–90; 7:55**  
 Partnerships, projects, **6:83, 85–9, 91–4; 7:61**  
 Programs and resources, **6:83, 85, 89–90, 92–4**  
 Regional information, British Columbia, **6:82–3, 86, 89, 91–2, 94, 132**

**Journaux -- Suite**

## Corporations -- Suite

Groupe Transcontinental Ltée, **3:50; 13:6, 20, 36; 14:63–7; 15:9, 13; 17:27–8, 34–5, 77, 86; 18:32–3, 59**  
 Sun Media, **2:8–9, 17–18, 40, 50; 3:13; 5:16, 38, 44, 46–7, 50–2; 7:17, 36, 44; 8:13; 9:80–1; 11:33; 13:47**

## Journaux régionaux

Provinces de l'Atlantique, **3:40–4, 46, 49, 51; 6:194; 14:26, 53–4, 63, 65, 68–9; 15:63, 75, 95; 16:8, 10, 13, 29, 55; 17:10, 14, 37–8, 46–9, 51, 56–8, 63, 69–74, 79, 87, 96, 101, 104–5, 108–11, 115, 120–3, 125, 131, 134, 142; 18:10–11, 15–16, 22, 24–5, 30–1, 34–6, 40–1, 48–9, 59**  
 Région de l'Ouest, **2:55, 64–6; 3:45; 4:13, 40; 6:19, 24–5, 66, 98, 108–9, 117, 120, 221; 7:9–12, 66, 69–70; 9:9, 13; 11:7; 15:100; 22:59**  
 Région du Centre, **2:55, 63, 67; 4:41, 46, 74, 141, 145; 5:9, 11, 13, 17, 27, 149; 6:15, 114, 169, 174; 9:46–7; 16:14, 26**  
 Région du Québec, **5:9–11, 13, 15, 35, 71, 73, 102, 107–8, 111, 114, 118–19, 121–2, 166, 185–6; 6:198; 12:17–19, 25–6; 17:91, 101**

## Publications étrangères

États-Unis, **2:34, 74; 3:14, 16; 4:39, 136, 151–2; 5:97, 101; 6:125, 173, 189, 195; 9:7, 54; 11:23, 33; 12:40; 15:54, 57, 70, 97; 16:38; 17:40, 50, 107; 19:17, 45, 52; 22:39**  
*Haaretz*, **6:141**  
 Journaux chinois, **1:28–9, 35; 4:56, 108–10; 6:75–6, 78, 210; 11:32, 34–5**  
*Ming Pao Daily News*, **6:72, 75, 78–80, 170–1**  
 Royaume-Uni, **1:61, 65; 2:74; 4:39, 154; 5:9; 6:139; 15:57, 85; 19:17, 52, 57–8**

Quotidiens. Voir aussi Corporations filiales *Sous Torstar***Corporation**

*La Presse*, **5:11, 49–50, 92, 101, 107–10, 112–13, 115, 117–20, 149, 161, 168, 181; 6:177, 197; 12:17–19, 21, 23–6, 28, 30, 32, 37, 40; 20:39**  
*London Free Press*, **2:37, 39–40, 42, 55, 63; 5:46**  
*Metro*, **5:9, 11; 6:174; 9:47; 11:23–4, 33; 13:37, 46–7, 56, 80**  
*Winnipeg Free Press*, **9:44–5, 48, 54–6, 58–9, 78, 81–2; 11:31**

**Journaux indépendants**

Concurrence, **4:43; 6:64–5, 102, 157; 7:35, 44–5, 48; 8:12–13; 9:5–13, 39, 53, 60; 14:51; 15:18, 35, 39, 43, 92; 17:56, 58, 71–4, 78, 100, 134–5, 141, 148**

## Journaux communautaires

Communautés rurales, **5:118; 9:12; 14:27, 39–40, 48; 15:10, 15; 17:96, 101; 18:28**  
 Reportages locaux, **3:40–1; 7:13, 34, 40, 42; 8:38; 9:8, 37, 48; 14:27, 48, 51, 63; 15:17, 95, 97; 16:61, 63; 17:14, 21, 38, 61, 69–70, 73, 119**  
 Tendances, rôle, **5:9; 6:59, 70, 95; 7:39, 48; 8:12–13; 9:44–5, 48; 11:23, 47–8; 15:42; 16:13, 17–18; 17:20–1, 45, 75, 78, 89, 98, 110–11, 118, 140–1, 147**

## Plan d'affaires

Acquisitions, ventes, **3:51; 4:47; 5:154; 14:64; 16:47; 17:58, 65, 67, 69–71, 74–7, 80, 112**

**Knowledge Network – Cont'd**

## Funding sources

- Budget, grants, donations, **6:86–90, 94**
- Competition, national broadcasters, **6:82–3, 85–6**
- Licence fees, **6:84–5, 87–9, 93**
- Ministry of Advanced Education, **6:86, 88**
- Public broadcaster, mandate, **6:82, 90, 92**

**Labour unions**

## Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada (CEP)

- Advisory council, ombudsman, **2:43–6**
- Media accountability, recommendations, **2:37, 43, 49; 6:12–13, 15**
- Media union, representation, **2:36, 40, 43, 45, 50; 4:38; 6:8; 14:26**
- Political activity, legislation, **2:44–5, 50, 52–4; 8:30; 17:8**
- Polls, surveys, **2:39; 6:10; 7:45**

## Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)

- Broadcasting, criticisms and concerns, **5:41, 124–5, 127, 131**
- Cultural identity, media influences, **5:123, 126, 129, 131**
- Membership, **5:122**

## Media

- Monitoring committee, role, **5:37–8, 43–5, 115–16**
- Montreal Newspaper Guild, **5:99**
- Representation, concerns, **5:165–6, 171, 176; 6:198; 9:51, 75; 13:20; 17:36, 145–7; 18:19; 22:49–50, 55–6**
- Syndicat des Communications de Radio-Canada, **5:49, 120; 18:19; 22:55**
- Union des artistes (UDA), **5:78, 82**

Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca. *See also Gesca Ltée*

- Employee representation, intervention, **5:107–10, 113–14**
- Media concentration, reports, **5:107, 114; 12:42**
- Membership, **5:107, 122**

## Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information du Journal de Montréal

- Collective agreement, implementation, **5:47, 52**
- Cross-promotion strategies, criticisms, **5:40–2, 45–6**
- Independence of media, barriers, **5:43–4, 47, 52, 146, 152**

**Lobbying and representation**

## Associations, businesses

- Association of Canadian Advertisers (ACA), **4:101–15; 5:83, 89–90**
- Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP), **23:62–4, 68, 70–2**
- Association of Quebec Advertising Agencies (AAPQ), **5:77–89**
- British Columbia, City of Burnaby, **6:128–33**
- Canadian Federation of Independent Business (CFIB), **23:39–42, 44, 49–50, 53–4**
- Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW), **1:41, 44–7, 53; 15:60**
- Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc. (CLHIA), **23:64–5, 67**
- Canadian Marketing Association (CMA), **23:38–9, 44–8, 50, 52, 54–5, 57–8, 70, 72**
- Canadian Race Relations Foundation (CRRF), **4:116–19, 121–8, 130–1**
- Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23:42–6, 50–1**

**Journaux indépendants -- Suite**

## Plan d'affaires -- Suite

- Budget, revenus, **5:71; 6:67; 7:49; 9:7–8, 10, 12–13, 48, 60; 11:49; 14:52, 56; 15:93; 17:55, 58, 71, 75–6, 79, 91, 135; 18:29**
- Décisions en matière de dotation, **5:118; 7:45–6; 8:9, 14; 9:39–40, 42, 54, 59; 14:47; 15:95, 97; 16:50; 17:46, 57, 86, 102**
- Entreprise familiale, **8:13; 15:29, 32, 42; 17:69**
- Gouvernance, **1:64, 69–71; 2:24, 32; 15:35–7, 70, 73, 80; 16:45; 17:34, 46, 75, 115**
- Publications hebdomadaires
  - Données, statistiques, **5:69, 112; 6:68; 7:48; 15:93; 17:14, 79, 134**
  - Événements culturels, divertissement, **5:15, 35; 6:151**
  - Marketing, **6:59, 72, 97, 100; 7:32–3, 50; 8:29, 39; 9:6, 8–9, 38; 14:50–1, 53, 59, 65; 15:17, 93–6; 16:25, 50–3; 17:45–6, 69, 79, 100, 105–6, 143**

**Knowledge Network**

## Émissions éducatives

- Émissions et ressources, **6:83, 85, 89–90, 92–4**
- Information régionale, Colombie-Britannique, **6:82–3, 86, 89, 91–2, 94, 132**
- Open Learning Agency (OLA), **6:89–90; 7:55**
- Partenariats, projets, **6:83, 85–9, 91–4; 7:61**
- Radiodiffuseur public, mandat, **6:82, 90, 92**
- Société d'État, **6:87–8, 90–1; 7:60**

## Sources de financement

- Budget, subventions, dons, **6:86–90, 94**
- Concurrence, radiodiffuseurs nationaux, **6:82–3, 85–6**
- Droits de permis, **6:84–5, 87–9, 93**
- Ministry of Advanced Education, **6:86, 88**

**Lobbying et représentation**Associations, entreprises. *Voir aussi Syndicats*

- Association canadienne des annonceurs (ACA), **4:101–15; 5:83, 89–90**
- Association canadienne des compagnies d'assurances de personnes (ACCAP), **23:64–5, 67**
- Association canadienne du marketing (ACM), **23:38–9, 44–8, 50, 52, 54–5, 57–8, 70, 72**
- Association des agences de publicité du Québec (AAPQ), **5:77–89**
- Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP), **23:62–4, 68, 70–2**
- Centre pour la défense de l'intérêt public (CDIP), **23:56–62**
- Colombie-Britannique, Ville de Burnaby, **6:128–33**
- Eden Clean Air and Heating, **23:42–6, 50–1**
- Fédération canadienne de l'entreprise indépendante (FCEI), **23:39–42, 44, 49–50, 53–4**
- Fédération canadienne des femmes diplômées des universités (FCFDU), **1:41, 44–7, 53; 15:60**
- Fondation canadienne des relations raciales (FCRR), **4:116–19, 121–8, 130–1**
- Magazines Canada, **22:8, 11–12, 14–16, 18–19, 21–2, 24–5, 28**
- Muslims for Peace and Justice, **8:55, 58, 60**
- Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), **20:10–28, 30, 33, 35**

**Lobbying and representation – Cont'd**Associations, businesses – *Cont'd*

- Magazines Canada, **22:8**, 11–12, 14–16, 18–19, 21–2, 24–5, 28
- Muslims for Peace and Justice, **8:55**, 58, 60
- Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), **20:10–28**, 30, 33, 35
- Primerica Financial Services (Canada) Ltd., **23:65–9**, 71–3
- Public Interest Advocacy Centre (PIAC), **23:56–62**
- REAL Women of Canada, **4:23**, 29–32

## Broadcasting and television

- Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ), **5:53–63**
- Cogeco Inc., **13:5–30**
- Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL), **9:34–7**, 40–1
- Fairchild Television Ltd. (Fairchild TV), **6:201–13**
- Television Niagara (TVN), **4:7–9**, 15, 20

## Community newspapers, publications

- Corriere Canadese*, **4:50–4**, 57–8, 61, 63
- Farmers' Independent Weekly*, **9:5**, 7
- Shunpiking Magazine*, **15:57–76**
- Tyee, The*, **6:95–113**, 135
- Walrus, The*, **1:58–71**; **6:31**; **15:52**; **22:18**
- Western Standard*, **2:22–5**, 27–9, 32, 35

## Francophonie

- Acadie Nouvelle*, **3:44**; **17:22**, 62–3, 90–102, 137, 141–2, 148; **18:7**, 16, 25–6, 46, 56
- Courrier de la Nouvelle-Écosse, Le*, **16:45–60**
- Gaboteur, Le*, **14:47–9**, 51–3, 56–9
- Liberté, La*, **9:37–9**, 41–3
- Voix Acadienne, La*, **18:27–33**

Partnerships, journalists. *See also* **Press councils**

- Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA), **7:10**, 14, 23, 26, 32–7, 44–5, 50
- Association des journalistes indépendantes du Québec (AJIQ), **5:59**, 164–7, 169–71, 173–7
- Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), **3:40**, 42; **5:65**, 75; **6:58–71**; **7:32**, 36–8, 43
- Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ), **5:145–51**, 153–6, 160, 171, 174, 190
- Quebec Community Newspapers Association (QCNA), **5:64–77**, 89

**Local television stations. See also Broadcasting companies**

## Cultural, educational services

- Foreign stations, **7:57**
- OMNI, **4:8**, 16, 57, 64, 67–8; **9:73**
- Talentvision, **6:202**, 204, 206–7
- Telelatino (TLN), **4:53**

## Francophonie

- TQS, **5:37–8**, 44, 51, 132; **12:34**; **13:5**, 11, 19–21
- TVA, **2:38**; **5:37**, 39–40, 45, 50–1, 132, 146, 149, 151–2; **9:29**; **11:73**; **12:35**, 39; **13:22**; **22:41**
- TV5, **4:57**; **5:129**, 132; **9:16**

## Specialty channels

- Deaf TV, **4:64–7**, 69–70
- Pride Vision TV, **4:35**
- Report on Business Television (ROB), **19:29**, 32; **21:24**
- Vision TV, **4:25**, 28, 79–80; **6:85**; **9:75**; **14:70**; **15:57**, 98
- Women's Television Network (W Network), **4:79–80**

**Lobbying et représentation -- Suite**Associations, entreprises -- *Suite*

- Primerica Financial Services (Canada) Ltd., **23:65–9**, 71–3
- REAL Women of Canada, **4:23**, 29–32

## Francophonie

- Acadie Nouvelle*, **3:44**; **17:22**, 62–3, 90–102, 137, 141–2, 148; **18:7**, 16, 25–6, 46, 56
- Courrier de la Nouvelle-Écosse, Le*, **16:45–60**
- Gaboteur, Le*, **14:47–9**, 51–3, 56–9
- Liberté, La*, **9:37–9**, 41–3
- Voix Acadienne, La*, **18:27–33**

## Journaux communautaires, publications

- Corriere Canadese*, **4:50–4**, 57–8, 61, 63
- Farmers' Independent Weekly*, **9:5**, 7
- Shunpiking Magazine*, **15:57–76**
- Tyee, The*, **6:95–113**, 135
- Walrus, The*, **1:58–71**; **6:31**; **15:52**; **22:18**
- Western Standard*, **2:22–5**, 27–9, 32, 35

Partenariats, journalistes. *Voir aussi* **Conseils de presse**

- Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA), **7:10**, 14, 23, 26, 32–7, 44–5, 50
- Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ), **5:59**, 164–7, 169–71, 173–7
- Association des journaux régionaux du Québec (AJRQ), **5:64–77**, 89
- Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), **3:40**, 42; **5:65**, 75; **6:58–71**; **7:32**, 36–8, 43
- Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ), **5:145–51**, 153–6, 160, 171, 174, 190

## Radiodiffusion et télévision

- Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ), **5:53–63**
- Cogeco Inc., **13:5–30**
- Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL), **9:34–7**, 40–1
- Fairchild Television Ltd. (Fairchild TV), **6:201–13**
- Television Niagara (TVN), **4:7–9**, 15, 20

**Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans. Voir aussi Projet de loi C-3**

## Discussion, objectif

- Amendements, **20:17**, 19, 21, 23–4, 27
- Cadre stratégique, **20:12**, 14, 19, 23, 29–30, 35–6, 50
- Législation actuelle, **20:21**, 29, 31, 46–7
- Paragraphe 16(2), **20:10**, 19
- Frais maritimes, politique du paiement, **20:10–13**, 15, 18, 20, 23, 33, 49
- Responsabilités réglementaires et opérationnelles, **20:10–13**, 16–17, 19, 21, 26, 29–32

**Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications. Voir aussi Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications**

## Cadre législatif

- Législation actuelle, considérations, **23:10–12**, 24, 26, 42–4, 53, 63, 65
- Lignes directrices, repères, **23:18**, 21, 28–30, 33–4, 36, 41–2, 49, 51, 66, 69, 76–7
- Protection du consommateur, **23:10**, 23–4, 35, 56–7, 70, 72, 76–7

**Local television stations – Cont'd**

## Television network

Citytv, **2:5–6, 9; 4:8, 17; 6:206; 7:54, 57; 21:25**  
 CPAC, **4:168; 13:8, 26, 28; 16:29; 19:50**  
 Toronto 1, **2:5–6, 8, 16–18; 5:47; 13:63; 21:25**

**Magazines. See Periodicals****Marine transportation. See Water transport industry****Media industry structure**

## Bias, concerns

Content, **2:13, 41, 49, 71; 3:15–17, 20; 4:92; 5:16, 19, 102, 133; 6:37, 154, 179–80; 7:41–2, 66, 69; 8:51; 9:49, 61, 78–80; 13:16; 14:70–2; 15:59, 62–5, 72, 77–8, 99; 17:81–2; 19:19, 23; 22:52**  
 Corporate management, **5:41–2, 45–6, 101, 118; 6:56, 152, 157–9, 164, 168, 177, 197, 214; 7:24; 8:9, 40; 9:81–2; 11:43–4; 13:33, 68; 15:59; 16:15; 17:47, 109, 120, 130; 22:46–8**  
 Discrimination, **3:38; 4:117–18, 120–4, 127–30; 5:92; 6:22–3, 49, 51, 54, 140–2, 145–6, 151; 8:54–7, 63–4; 11:44–5; 14:69–71, 73–4**  
 Interest groups, **2:50–1; 4:34–6, 50, 120, 122; 5:29–30, 100–1; 6:54, 129, 132, 134, 136; 8:55–6, 58–60; 11:55, 57; 13:33; 14:46, 69–70; 15:101–3**  
 Politics, **2:25–6, 53; 4:32–4, 158; 5:70, 75, 97, 101, 144–5; 6:20, 36, 110, 115, 164, 177; 7:40, 68; 8:30–1; 11:39–40; 12:38–9; 14:45, 54–5; 15:61, 70, 72; 16:15–16; 17:12–13, 116–17**

## Business practices

Jurisdictions, bureaux, **3:24; 5:17, 19–20, 31, 37–8, 102, 117, 150, 162, 178; 6:11, 100; 7:60; 8:43–5; 17:30**  
 Objectives, **4:55, 129, 136; 5:90, 162; 6:17–18, 102, 133–4, 168, 188; 7:19, 39; 8:20, 49–50, 65; 9:60–1; 11:48–9, 85; 13:38; 15:23; 16:40; 17:26, 28; 18:47, 53; 19:49–50, 59; 21:27**  
 Politiques, **4:172; 5:11, 25, 64–5, 74, 76, 179–80; 6:6, 62, 108–9, 125, 182, 184–5, 187, 189, 198; 7:14, 18, 22, 66–7; 9:52; 13:22, 30, 77; 16:6, 32; 17:89; 22:8, 54, 59, 61**  
 Management, **2:44; 4:78, 151; 5:53–4, 130–1, 133, 144; 6:24, 57, 105, 130–1, 137, 150; 7:31, 35; 9:22; 11:27, 68, 80; 13:7, 11; 15:17, 36, 80–1, 83–5; 19:25–6; 22:53, 63–4**  
 Regulations, **4:7, 102, 135; 5:29, 62, 67–8, 124–5, 150, 157, 159–60; 6:103, 114, 145; 9:48–9, 54; 11:9, 40, 43, 97; 12:43; 13:45, 78–9; 14:25; 16:5, 12, 17; 17:72; 18:17; 19:54; 23:34**

## Guidelines, standards

Collaborations, studies, **5:64, 182; 6:48–50, 52, 57, 155, 171, 176, 181, 183, 187–8; 8:21–2, 51; 9:50; 12:25–6, 31; 16:6–7, 29; 19:8–9; 22:46–7, 58, 61–2**  
 Funding initiatives, research, **5:179–80; 6:48, 52–3, 56–7, 177; 8:23, 52; 11:14; 14:36, 38, 43; 16:37; 17:61–2, 100; 22:27**  
 International media policies, **6:49–51, 57, 170, 188, 190, 192; 9:36; 13:23, 33; 14:17; 17:19–20, 40; 18:8; 19:8, 11–12, 16–17, 21; 22:34, 49, 54, 61; 23:15**  
 Memberships, fees, donations, **6:97, 122; 7:32, 35–6, 40–1, 43–4; 11:39; 15:17; 22:21**

**Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications -- Suite**

## Entreprise

Centre d'appels, accords de service, **23:20, 45, 68–9**  
 Commerce, impact économique, **23:18, 48, 65–7**  
 Démarrage d'une entreprise, petites entreprises, **23:17, 19, 41–51, 53, 55, 59, 66, 68, 72**  
 Organismes de bienfaisance, **23:21–7, 33–5, 48, 55–8, 61, 63–4, 67–71**  
 Relation d'affaires en cours, **23:17–18, 21, 39–40, 42–8, 51–3, 56–62, 64–7, 72, 74**

Gestion. *Voir aussi* Conditions imposées *Sous Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)*

Coûts, en comparaison au registre des armes à feu, **23:16–17, 26, 30**  
 Régime de sanctions administratives pécuniaires (RSAP), **23:33, 35, 74**  
 Réglementation, modifications, **23:15–16, 25–6, 31–2, 39–40, 43–5, 58, 61–2, 68, 74–7**  
 Terminologie et exemptions, **23:11–16, 18, 20–3, 25, 27, 29, 34, 39–40, 45–8, 51–9, 61–2, 65–9, 71, 74, 76–7**

## Marketing direct

Composeur-messager automatique, **23:35, 66, 69**  
 Conformité, amendes, **23:21–2, 27, 30–6, 40, 42–3, 46, 52–4, 59, 69, 71, 74, 77**  
 Listes de numéros exclus, **23:11–16, 18–33, 35, 37–41, 44–9, 55–8, 61–5, 69–73, 76–7**  
 Télécommunications, modèles étrangers, **23:10–18, 24–5, 29–30, 33–4, 43–4, 46–7, 53–4, 56–7, 59, 62–3, 68–9, 71–3, 77**

**Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence. Voir aussi Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence et aussi Téléfilm Canada**

Article 10, **12:51–2**  
 Loi sur Téléfilm Canada, **12:45–6**  
 Modernisation, terminologie, **12:61–5**  
 Objectifs, **12:44–6, 48–51, 54, 58, 61, 65, 67–9**

**Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques). Voir aussi Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles**

## Accord, applications

Association du Barreau canadien (ABC), amendements, **10:31, 37–8, 44–6**  
 Droit international, autorisation, **10:18, 38, 40, 53**  
 Pays participants, **10:12, 21–2, 29–30, 35, 39–40, 48–51, 53**  
 Ratification, mise en œuvre, **10:8–12, 14, 20, 23–7, 29–31, 34–6, 38–40, 42–4, 48–51, 53–4**

## Jurisdiction

Gouvernements provinciaux, **10:13–14, 16–17, 20–2, 26, 38–9, 41–2, 46, 48, 51, 54–5**  
 Pays en développement, **10:12, 16, 22, 40, 52**

**Media industry structure – Cont'd**Guidelines, standards – *Cont'd*

Monitoring, **3:31; 5:121–3; 6:50, 52–7, 169, 186–7, 192–3; 7:17, 32; 8:23, 34; 11:14, 38; 13:16; 14:72; 15:18, 54–5; 16:12–13; 17:62, 92, 97, 124; 19:61; 22:39**

## Profit and expenses

Centralization, **2:9, 16, 23, 26, 37, 42; 4:8, 19; 5:72–3, 113, 178; 7:48; 8:35; 17:76–7, 101**  
 Corporate image, **2:31; 4:40, 46–7, 146; 5:22–3, 70, 88, 99, 113, 160; 6:67, 115–16, 153; 17:8**  
 Quality control, **3:21; 5:12, 14, 31, 132, 173; 6:9–10, 18, 29, 56; 7:13, 42, 67; 8:24, 32; 9:59–60; 11:12, 26; 12:23, 41–2; 13:33; 15:81; 16:13, 25; 17:81, 83, 85, 88, 110**  
 Staffing, **3:12–13, 31; 5:60, 111–12, 119; 6:18–19, 110; 7:13; 8:24, 29–30; 9:56–7; 11:26–8, 78; 15:15, 20–1; 16:6; 17:83, 86–7; 22:48, 57**  
 Tabloids, free daily, **4:43, 137; 5:10–17, 35, 73; 6:9, 173–4; 7:38, 41, 48; 8:12; 9:47, 57; 11:23–4, 33; 12:42; 13:37, 79–80; 15:75–6; 17:73, 117, 119; 19:59–60**

## Stratégies

Entertainment, reality television programs, **4:105; 5:38–40, 42, 146, 152; 6:91, 136; 21:33–4**  
 Foreign bureau, **3:8, 12, 16–17, 19–20, 24; 5:98, 151; 6:195; 11:46; 12:39–41; 13:60, 71; 15:89; 19:30, 51–2; 21:22**  
 Media relations, **2:24; 3:10; 6:130–3, 153, 182, 187, 191–3, 200; 7:22, 27; 11:19, 86; 15:68–72, 103**  
 News reports, **4:136; 7:69–71; 8:21; 9:78; 11:39, 51; 12:30; 13:38; 14:74; 15:7, 18, 67, 98, 104, 110; 18:19–21; 21:29–32**  
 Public interest, **4:172; 5:22, 34, 44, 108, 122, 189–90; 6:157, 186–9; 7:30–1; 8:30–1, 46, 49, 60; 9:47, 79; 11:42–5, 94, 99; 12:27–9, 31, 43; 14:27, 36, 69; 17:24, 129–30, 145; 22:51**

**Media literacy. See also Audience targeting**

## Consumer attitude

Culture, religion, **1:52; 9:22–3; 11:89; 12:20; 14:69, 71, 73; 15:45, 62–4, 75, 97–8; 19:53; 22:52–3**  
 Participation, **2:20, 58; 4:55, 149, 152; 5:15, 97, 161; 6:49, 108, 172, 191; 7:45–6; 8:14, 17; 11:45; 12:32; 13:56; 14:26–7, 30, 45, 49; 15:40; 16:20–1; 17:10, 16, 88, 123–5, 145, 147**  
 Preferences, **1:58, 60, 63; 2:31; 4:32; 5:16; 6:55, 164, 180; 14:31, 37, 46, 74; 15:41, 54, 56, 58, 73; 16:14, 24–6, 39, 43–4; 18:26, 52; 19:30, 34, 39–40; 21:34; 22:31, 55**  
 Research, statistics, **2:20, 27; 6:166, 179; 12:36; 13:57; 14:27–8, 31, 35, 37–9, 42, 45–6; 15:31, 102, 104–5; 16:23–4, 28; 19:45; 22:52, 61; 23:56, 58–9, 64**  
 Social issues, **2:22–3; 4:91, 150; 6:165, 173; 7:53, 69–70; 9:14; 12:28, 33; 14:37, 44, 61–2, 73–4; 15:58–9, 71–2, 109–10; 16:8, 14, 24; 17:21–2, 84–5, 111, 114, 132; 18:23, 27; 22:10, 47, 62**

## Information sources

American networks, publications, **2:11–12; 15:101, 104; 22:11**  
 Books, periodicals, **1:56, 61; 16:25**  
 Disinformation, bias, **15:61–7, 70–2, 74; 17:25; 18:17, 22–3; 22:38–9, 42, 52, 61–2**  
 National and foreign news, **3:24; 11:23–5; 12:22; 15:91, 108; 17:30; 19:51–3; 21:20**

**Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques) -- Suite**Jurisdiction -- *Suite*

Registre international, **10:10–12, 15–19, 21, 24, 30, 37–8, 42, 46–9, 51, 54**  
 Relations canado-américaines, **10:39, 43**  
 Sûreté, frais, **10:12–13, 16, 20–1, 23–4, 27, 30–1, 36–7, 42–4**  
 Marchés des capitaux d'emprunt, financement, **10:24–7, 30–1, 35–6, 49**

**Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30. Voir aussi Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30**

Législation actuelle, considérations, **20:36–7, 44**

## Privatisation

Industrie de la construction, **20:43**  
 Modèles, **20:41, 43**  
 Partenariat public-privé, **20:38–40, 42–4**  
 Transport routier, péage, **20:41, 43**

## Projet d'extension

Accord fédéral-provincial, **20:37, 39–42**  
 Développement économique, **21:35**  
 Financement, investissement, **20:37–8, 42–3**  
 Infrastructure, statistiques, **20:38–9, 41, 44; 21:35**  
 Stratégie, construction, **20:37–42; 21:35**

Rapports d'étapes, évaluations, **20:40–1**

**Lois citées**

## Édition, média

Loi modifiant la Loi sur la radiocommunication, **11:59, 63**  
 Loi sur la radiodiffusion, **1:43; 4:7, 9–12, 24, 60, 87–8, 101, 120; 5:56, 93, 148; 6:82–5, 89–90, 149–50, 204; 7:51; 9:67–8; 11:62–3; 13:13, 16, 35, 40; 15:79, 82, 86; 21:13; 22:33, 49–50**  
 Loi sur la Société de télédiffusion du Québec (Loi de Télé-Québec). *Voir aussi Télé-Québec*, **5:136**  
 Loi sur le droit d'auteur, **1:45, 50; 5:158, 166–70; 6:43, 147; 11:13, 15–16; 12:64**  
 Loi sur les services publicitaires fournis par des éditeurs étrangers, **4:56, 106, 138**

## Éthique

Alberta, Loi sur l'accès à l'information et la protection de la vie privée, **7:46**  
 Loi sur la preuve au Canada, **5:149**  
 Loi sur la protection de l'information, **4:145; 11:13; 13:52–3**  
 Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels, **3:28; 6:199–200; 19:54; 23:40**  
 Loi sur le multiculturalisme canadien, **4:129; 12:54**

## Investissement

Bankruptcy Code - É.-U., **10:9–11, 16–17, 34, 41**  
 Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité, **10:11, 16, 37, 44–6**  
 Loi sur le développement des exportations, **10:8**  
 Loi sur les banques, **10:37**  
 Loi sur l'investissement Canada, **1:44**

**Media literacy – Cont'd**Information sources – *Cont'd*

Trends, **2:67–8; 5:11–12, 14, 35, 163; 6:18, 45–6, 104, 116, 169, 173, 217–18, 220; 8:32; 11:24, 86; 12:42; 14:31, 54; 15:11, 32, 51, 96; 17:20, 25, 41, 44, 98, 111, 119, 136; 18:38; 19:14, 18**

## Resources, authority

Content, verification, **1:69; 6:53–5, 162–5; 16:42–4; 17:24–6, 82**  
 Corporate influence, **1:50; 2:21; 11:90; 17:52, 143; 18:13–14**  
 Direct marketing, rights, **23:11–13, 18–24, 27, 29, 31–3, 35, 37–8, 40, 54–6, 59–60, 62–3, 69–71**  
 Donor Bill of Rights, **23:63**  
 Volunteer work, governance, **14:46–7; 15:102–4**

## Rural communities

Communication structure, **14:26–7, 32, 36, 38, 41–3, 46–7**  
 Community Education Network, **14:29, 39–40, 43**  
 New Rural Economy Project (NRE), **14:31**  
 Rural perspective, **17:42, 125–6**

## School programs

Curriculum, **2:15–16, 32; 4:150, 155; 5:16; 6:39–40, 56, 93; 7:17, 27, 55; 9:51, 75; 12:32–3; 14:37; 16:9, 21–5, 42; 23:15**  
 Preschool television programs, **4:99–100, 107; 5:137; 7:51–3, 58**  
 Public library services, **6:143–4; 8:49; 14:39, 61**  
 Resources, **1:47, 49, 58; 2:22–3, 25, 58; 4:93, 126, 153–4; 5:141–2; 6:83; 7:46–7; 8:48–9; 11:24–5; 12:31, 33; 14:29–30, 38–9, 49–50; 15:8, 43–4, 101; 16:51; 17:94–5; 18:27, 55, 59**  
 Technology, implementation, **1:57; 2:22, 31; 5:162; 7:57–9; 12:33; 14:29, 36; 16:42**

**Media monopolies. See also Multi-media convergence**

## Competition

Business practices, **2:6, 18; 4:42–3, 52, 163, 168; 5:18, 27, 152, 164; 6:38; 7:13–14; 9:11; 11:12, 22; 13:23, 27; 14:66; 17:59, 65–7, 77, 80, 112–16, 135–9, 143–5; 18:7–10, 22, 24, 44**  
 Corporate patronage, sponsorship, **5:78–81; 18:13–16, 18, 40**  
 Domestic market, regional, **4:161; 6:112; 17:27, 34, 111; 18:15, 31, 56, 59**  
 Foreign influences, **4:168; 17:26**  
 Marketing, **1:55, 57; 3:41; 4:41; 5:27, 66; 6:72, 96–7, 117, 146, 194; 8:25–6; 9:47, 52; 11:21, 76; 13:16–17; 15:12, 86; 16:11; 17:22–3, 48, 67, 71–3, 80, 86, 92, 97, 112–13; 18:41–8**

## Diversity

Citizen participation, **5:186; 6:33, 116, 197; 9:56; 17:16, 143; 18:31**  
 Communications, trends, **1:53–4; 3:5–6, 9, 33; 4:51, 167; 17:28, 51–2, 147; 18:10**  
 News features, **2:52, 66, 72; 3:39; 4:34, 54; 5:25–6, 37, 103; 6:29, 46, 146, 196; 8:15; 13:38; 15:7, 13, 15; 16:62; 17:6, 16, 18, 22, 104–5; 18:28; 22:51**  
 Statistical data, **5:41, 112; 6:21; 7:44; 11:73; 13:35; 17:19, 22–3**

**Lois citées -- Suite**

## Sécurité

Code civil du Québec, **10:39, 48**  
 Code criminel, **1:53; 15:65**  
 Loi antiterroriste (LA), **5:100**  
 Loi sur les transports au Canada (LTC), **10:54**  
 Ontario, Loi sur les sûretés mobilières, **10:12, 48**

## Travail et affaires

Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu, **11:34–5, 96–7; 15:55; 23:12**  
 Loi sur la concurrence, **1:42, 48, 52; 6:13–14, 97; 9:6, 10, 12–13, 61; 11:14–16, 21; 13:20; 18:60; 23:54**  
 Loi sur la gestion des finances publiques, **12:67–9**  
 Loi sur l'équité en matière d'emploi, **3:25, 30, 34–5; 4:127–9; 12:54; 19:40**  
 Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des companies (LACC), **10:13, 15–17, 27–8, 37, 41, 44–6**

**Magazines. Voir Périodiques****Monopolisation des médias. Voir aussi Convergence du multimédia**

## Activité de surveillance

Autoréglementation, **3:29, 31; 5:115, 130; 6:52; 17:47, 50, 122; 18:11, 17, 41, 54**  
 Conseils consultatifs, **2:45–6, 51; 4:131–2, 143; 6:141; 12:22, 39; 17:107–8; 18:9, 17–18**  
 Responsabilité des médias, **2:42–3, 50; 4:165–6; 6:98; 13:9–11; 15:60; 17:15, 29, 40, 68, 123–4; 22:44**

## Concurrence

Influence étrangère, **4:168; 17:26**  
 Marché intérieur, régional, **4:161; 6:112; 17:27, 34, 111; 18:15, 31, 56, 59**  
 Marketing, **1:55, 57; 3:41; 4:41; 5:27, 66; 6:72, 96–7, 117, 146, 194; 8:25–6; 9:47, 52; 11:21, 76; 13:16–17; 15:12, 86; 16:11; 17:22–3, 48, 67, 71–3, 80, 86, 92, 97, 112–13; 18:41–8**  
 Mécénat d'entreprise, commandite, **5:78–81; 18:13–16, 18, 40**  
 Pratiques commerciales, **2:6, 18; 4:42–3, 52, 163, 168; 5:18, 27, 152, 164; 6:38; 7:13–14; 9:11; 11:12, 22; 13:23, 27; 14:66; 17:59, 65–7, 77, 80, 112–16, 135–9, 143–5; 18:7–10, 22, 24, 44**

## Diversité

Communications, tendances, **1:53–4; 3:5–6, 9, 33; 4:51, 167; 17:28, 51–2, 147; 18:10**  
 Données statistiques, **5:41, 112; 6:21; 7:44; 11:73; 13:35; 17:19, 22–3**  
 Participation du citoyen, **5:186; 6:33, 116, 197; 9:56; 17:16, 143; 18:31**  
 Reportages, **2:52, 66, 72; 3:39; 4:34, 54; 5:25–6, 37, 103; 6:29, 46, 146, 196; 8:15; 13:38; 15:7, 13, 15; 16:62; 17:6, 16, 18, 22, 104–5; 18:28; 22:51**

## Modèles

États-Unis, **1:58; 2:47, 68; 3:29–30, 48; 4:149, 168–9; 5:96; 6:30, 32, 37–9, 107, 135–6, 139, 177–8; 15:8, 12, 26; 16:66; 17:18, 51, 67, 88, 114, 116; 18:45**  
 Langues, **4:153**  
 Programmes internationaux, **3:17; 4:159; 5:17, 45, 157, 178; 6:12, 19, 50; 13:9; 15:27; 17:11; 18:10; 19:8, 13, 20**  
 Structure d'organisation, **6:105; 14:18–19; 17:35, 44–5, 49, 53; 18:14, 58; 19:35**

**Media monopolies – Cont'd**

## Models

Corporate structure, **6:105; 14:18–19; 17:35, 44–5, 49, 53; 18:14, 58; 19:35**  
 International programs, **3:17; 4:159; 5:17, 45, 157, 178; 6:12, 19, 50; 13:9; 15:27; 17:11; 18:10; 19:8, 13, 20**  
 Languages, **4:153**  
 United States, **1:58; 2:47, 68; 3:29–30, 48; 4:149, 168–9; 5:96; 6:30, 32, 37–9, 107, 135–6, 139, 177–8; 15:8, 12, 26; 16:66; 17:18, 51, 67, 88, 114, 116; 18:45**

## Monitoring activity

Advisory councils, **2:45–6, 51; 4:131–2, 143; 6:141; 12:22, 39; 17:107–8; 18:9, 17–18**  
 Media accountability, **2:42–3, 50; 4:165–6; 6:98; 13:9–11; 15:60; 17:15, 29, 40, 68, 123–4; 22:44**  
 Self-regulation, **3:29, 31; 5:115, 130; 6:52; 17:47, 50, 122; 18:11, 17, 41, 54**

## Regional

Economic impact, **5:110; 6:34, 142; 13:47; 16:64, 67; 17:7, 22, 33, 53, 56, 73, 78, 103, 109, 127, 137–43; 18:5–6, 9–11, 23**  
 Effect on content, **3:38; 5:19; 6:123–4; 15:13; 16:61; 17:8, 11–12, 23, 33, 60–1, 79, 114, 118, 122, 127, 131, 133, 139–40, 146–7; 18:21–4, 55, 57; 21:15; 22:57**  
 Resources lacking, **2:24; 3:31; 5:111, 125; 6:139; 8:19; 9:57; 16:62; 17:49, 53–5, 64, 96, 107, 144**  
 Urban environment, **2:16, 25–6; 4:8; 5:151; 6:27, 140, 145; 8:15, 46; 11:21; 13:17, 34, 61**

**Multiculturalism. See also Audience profile Under Audience targeting and also Unique role Under Ethnic press and media**

Cultural diversity, **4:98; 6:73–4, 78, 141; 8:31, 35–6, 58, 63, 65–6; 9:23, 63–4; 11:29, 32; 12:19; 14:54; 16:9–10, 50; 17:32, 63; 18:6, 24–5, 49; 19:41–3, 53; 21:18; 22:29**

## Language minorities

Acadian community, **6:178; 14:48, 53–4; 16:45–6, 49–51, 55–7; 17:22, 93, 98, 136–7; 18:5–8, 12–13, 15, 19, 22, 24–7, 30–1, 56**  
 Francophones, **4:89–90, 96; 5:47, 56, 66, 129, 132, 143; 6:161–3, 167, 178; 9:14–17, 19–20, 26, 31, 34, 37, 43; 14:47–9, 51; 16:51, 56, 61; 17:90–1, 117; 18:39, 49**  
 Immigrants, **4:16, 53–4, 58–9, 62, 94; 5:16, 34–5, 143; 6:75, 81, 165; 8:57, 64**  
 Second language, **5:94–5, 141; 6:58, 161, 210; 7:58; 9:32–3, 41; 14:59; 16:10, 16, 28, 66; 18:50**

## Media role

Complaints process, **4:118, 121, 139–40; 5:187–8; 6:51–2, 205; 7:12; 8:61–3; 14:55; 18:27**  
 Education, responsibility, **4:81, 93, 95, 98–9, 123; 6:208; 9:38, 76; 11:44–5**  
 Film industry, **12:54–6**  
 Isolated communities, **4:27; 5:16, 61; 7:9; 9:35; 14:48; 16:9, 45**

Programs, news stories, **4:16, 54, 57, 76, 97, 154; 5:53, 91–2, 94–5, 131; 6:202–3, 206–9, 212; 9:66; 11:44, 84; 14:51, 54; 15:99–100; 16:9–10, 16–17, 26, 50**

**Monopolisation des médias -- Suite**

## Régional

À propos du contenu, **3:38; 5:19; 6:123–4; 15:13; 16:61; 17:8, 11–12, 23, 33, 60–1, 79, 114, 118, 122, 127, 131, 133, 139–40, 146–7; 18:21–4, 55, 57; 21:15; 22:57**  
 Impact économique, **5:110; 6:34, 142; 13:47; 16:64, 67; 17:7, 22, 33, 53, 56, 73, 78, 103, 109, 127, 137–43; 18:5–6, 9–11, 23**  
 Manque de ressources, **2:24; 3:31; 5:111, 125; 6:139; 8:19; 9:57; 16:62; 17:49, 53–5, 64, 96, 107, 144**  
 Milieu urbain, **2:16, 25–6; 4:8; 5:151; 6:27, 140, 145; 8:15, 46; 11:21; 13:17, 34, 61**

**Multiculturalisme. Voir aussi Profil de l'audience Sous Choix de publics cibles et aussi Rôle unique Sous Presse et médias ethniques**

Diversité culturelle, **4:98; 6:73–4, 78, 141; 8:31, 35–6, 58, 63, 65–6; 9:23, 63–4; 11:29, 32; 12:19; 14:54; 16:9–10, 50; 17:32, 63; 18:6, 24–5, 49; 19:41–3, 53; 21:18; 22:29**  
 Émissions, reportages, **4:16, 54, 57, 76, 97, 154; 5:53, 91–2, 94–5, 131; 6:202–3, 206–9, 212; 9:66; 11:44, 84; 14:51, 54; 15:99–100; 16:9–10, 16–17, 26, 50**

## Médias, rôle

Communautés isolées, **4:27; 5:16, 61; 7:9; 9:35; 14:48; 16:9, 45**  
 Éducation, responsabilité, **4:81, 93, 95, 98–9, 123; 6:208; 9:38, 76; 11:44–5**  
 Industrie cinématographique, **12:54–6**  
 Procédure de traitement des plaintes, **4:118, 121, 139–40; 5:187–8; 6:51–2, 205; 7:12; 8:61–3; 14:55; 18:27**

## Minorités linguistiques

Communauté acadienne, **6:178; 14:48, 53–4; 16:45–6, 49–51, 55–7; 17:22, 93, 98, 136–7; 18:5–8, 12–13, 15, 19, 22, 24–7, 30–1, 56**  
 Francophones, **4:89–90, 96; 5:47, 56, 66, 129, 132, 143; 6:161–3, 167, 178; 9:14–17, 19–20, 26, 31, 34, 37, 43; 14:47–9, 51; 16:51, 56, 61; 17:90–1, 117; 18:39, 49**  
 Immigrants, **4:16, 53–4, 58–9, 62, 94; 5:16, 34–5, 143; 6:75, 81, 165; 8:57, 64**  
 Langue seconde, **5:94–5, 141; 6:58, 161, 210; 7:58; 9:32–3, 41; 14:59; 16:10, 16, 28, 66; 18:50**

**National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC). Voir aussi Institution provinciale Sous Conseils de presse**

Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **1:39–40**  
 Mandataire du secteur privé, **1:32–5**  
 Objectifs  
 Accroître le pouvoir des membres, **1:25–6**  
 Intégrer les médias ethniques aux médias grand public, **1:23–31, 36; 4:73, 109**  
 Priorités identifiées, **1:38–9; 12:26**  
 Promouvoir la participation aux affaires publiques, **1:24, 26**  
 Statistiques et financement, **1:23, 31; 4:73**

**Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

## Approche de la radiodiffusion

Émissions en direct, **14:6–7, 11–15**  
 Enjeux locaux, **14:5–7, 9–10, 12, 15–16, 23–4, 73; 15:23, 81, 85**  
 Fuseaux horaires, diffusion simultanée, **14:8–9**

**Multi-media convergence. See also Media monopolies**

## Acquisitions

Affect on news bureau, **2:41–2, 52–6; 3:46; 4:8, 84; 5:23, 73, 111–12, 147, 155–7; 6:18, 175, 184; 8:12, 14, 30; 9:82; 13:72; 14:63–4, 66–9; 15:25–6, 28; 16:65; 17:73, 80, 82**  
 Corporate structure, **2:13; 3:42–3, 45; 4:13; 5:17, 24, 107–9, 115–22; 6:35, 107, 135; 11:6; 13:5–6, 20, 27–8; 15:77; 17:19, 40; 19:33–4**  
 Mergers, **1:43, 49, 54, 57; 2:47; 4:11–12, 151, 162; 5:22, 43, 47, 109; 6:11; 7:43; 9:6, 10, 61; 14:64–5; 19:37, 62–3; 21:10–11**  
 Restrictions, **1:52–3, 55; 4:37, 60, 162; 5:26, 36, 41, 126, 149; 6:11, 100, 127, 137, 144, 156; 11:56; 13:79; 14:9, 64, 66; 17:41; 18:44, 52; 19:13**  
 Shareholders, **1:48; 2:47, 73; 4:13, 103, 146, 165; 6:9, 57, 62, 115–16, 195; 11:6, 48–9, 67, 69, 98; 13:48, 78; 16:65**

## Concepts of convergence

Content control, **2:20–1, 60–1; 3:23, 46–9; 4:149; 5:96, 103, 153; 6:35, 95, 114, 137, 177; 7:71; 9:45, 78; 14:68; 15:61–2, 65; 16:13; 17:6–9, 14, 52, 104; 18:34; 21:14, 30–1**  
 Principles, **1:42, 50, 67; 2:13, 17, 19–20, 39; 4:44, 104, 138, 148; 5:8, 25, 82–3; 6:72–3, 117; 9:50; 11:76–8; 12:21; 13:32, 34, 38, 44, 67; 14:18, 22–3; 15:36; 19:8, 36; 21:15, 31**  
 Profitability, **2:31, 60; 3:45; 4:40, 44, 46, 60, 113, 139; 5:23, 33, 40–1, 65, 77, 87; 6:29, 139–40, 221–2; 11:77, 80; 13:48–9; 14:11; 21:26**  
 Programming, **2:8, 18, 21, 34, 37–8, 47; 3:19–20; 4:117; 5:23, 33, 47, 121, 133, 137; 11:69; 14:36**

## Information sources

Accessibility, **5:28; 11:65, 68–9; 15:16; 17:41, 116–17; 19:47; 22:43, 50**  
 American media, **2:53; 4:10; 6:38; 15:69; 21:32**  
 Local content, **2:63–4, 69; 3:44; 4:9, 16, 27, 48–9; 5:56, 123; 6:60, 64, 132, 146; 8:7, 13, 40; 11:81–2, 85–6; 15:83; 16:15; 17:15, 29; 18:20–2**  
 National coverage, **3:46–7; 4:15, 17, 19; 6:37, 107, 127; 8:14, 41; 15:101, 103; 16:66; 17:7–9, 128**  
 Obstacles, concerns, **4:138–9; 5:54, 153–4; 6:97, 126, 137, 144, 157, 183; 7:48; 8:34, 38; 11:17, 71, 74; 15:10–11, 68; 16:62, 66–8; 17:7, 11–12, 20, 22–3, 45, 54, 66, 113, 144, 147**

## Ownership

Accountability, **3:49; 4:145–6, 149, 165, 170; 5:11, 42, 48–50, 104–6, 114, 123; 6:115, 131, 140, 166; 8:20; 9:48; 11:21, 43, 69; 12:37; 13:10; 15:61; 17:14–15, 53, 103, 118; 22:32**  
 Cultural identity, **1:38–9, 42–3, 48–9, 51–2, 56; 2:31, 33, 45, 70; 3:25; 4:16; 5:100, 103; 6:116; 14:23**  
 Foreign, **1:43–4, 48, 51–3, 61–2; 2:25, 38, 42, 46, 61, 73–4; 3:40; 4:42, 171, 173; 5:99, 124; 6:19, 119, 127; 7:54; 8:15–16, 29–30; 9:54; 11:22, 34–5, 41, 53, 55, 60, 67–8; 14:12; 17:26**  
 Funding approaches, **1:41, 46; 2:12, 33; 3:45, 52–3; 4:65, 67, 91, 152; 6:99, 137; 7:34; 11:69, 77; 13:10, 34, 48; 17:117**  
 Media owners identified, **4:38, 48, 50, 161; 5:36, 46, 98; 6:77–9; 7:23; 9:6, 48, 52; 13:5, 27; 15:14; 17:54, 101; 19:19–20, 22**

**Newfoundland Broadcasting Company -- Suite**

## Approche de la radiodiffusion -- Suite

Marchés internationaux, **14:17, 19**  
 NTV, présentation vidéo, **14:5–7**

Émissions citées, **14:6**

NewCap Radio, **14:7, 11, 18, 21, 24**

## Propriété multimédia

Bureau journalistique, **14:9–10, 12, 15, 17, 19–21, 24, 26**  
 Concurrence, **14:8, 10–11, 14, 18, 22–5**  
 Diversification de l'entreprise, **14:7, 11, 13–14, 16–18, 22, 26**  
 Rentabilité, **14:10–11, 15, 18, 20–1**

**Organismes fédéraux**

## À propos de multimédia

Agence du revenu du Canada (ARC), **11:34–6; 23:34, 50, 70**  
 Commissaire aux langues officielles, **5:58, 91–2, 94–6; 14:49, 58; 16:46, 48–9, 52, 54, 58; 18:27, 30**  
 Commission canadienne de la radiodiffusion (CCR), **4:160**  
 Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines du Canada (CRSH), **6:48; 11:26; 14:38, 44**  
 Office national du film du Canada (ONF), **4:11, 21, 79–80; 5:129; 6:87, 99; 12:27; 17:139**

## Dépenses de publicité

Bureau de la concurrence Canada, **2:24, 61, 71; 4:37, 40–3, 46–9, 60, 112, 161–2; 5:125, 150; 6:11, 14, 118; 9:6, 10, 13, 62; 12:39; 13:8–10, 14, 23, 33, 47; 14:11, 23, 63, 65, 68; 15:13, 35, 37; 17:67, 72; 18:23, 37–8; 23:27, 54**  
 Santé Canada, **1:32, 34, 36–7**  
 Secrétariat rural (SR), **14:42**  
 Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada, **1:35, 40; 4:71–2; 5:86**

## Organismes nationaux

Cour suprême, **1:50; 5:166; 6:55, 198; 7:6; 9:82; 11:10, 37, 59; 12:53; 23:43**  
 Élections Canada, **5:76; 6:70**  
 Gendarmerie Royale du Canada (GRC), **4:143; 7:6; 8:18; 11:59, 63; 13:52–3; 15:64, 71; 19:54; 20:45, 48**  
 Société canadienne des postes, **1:27; 5:77; 6:60, 62–3; 7:38; 9:9; 16:47, 54–5, 58–60; 17:113; 22:26**  
 Statistique Canada, **4:119; 5:171; 9:20; 22:9**

## Politique étrangère

Affaires étrangères et Commerce international Canada, **3:10, 19**  
 Agence canadienne de développement international (ACDI), **3:10–11, 15, 18–19; 14:44**  
 Citoyenneté et Immigration Canada (CIC), **3:10–11; 4:74–5**  
 Défense nationale, **3:10, 18; 14:55; 20:45, 47–8**  
 Ministère des Finances Canada, **3:10–11**

**Possibilités d'affaires. Voir aussi Exportation et développement Canada (EDC)**

Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique (APECA), **3:51; 16:47; 18:30**  
 Bureau du Conseil privé, **1:40; 3:10–11**  
 Centre de recherches pour le développement international (CRDI), **3:9–12**  
 Commission sur les pratiques restrictives du commerce (CPRC), **6:13**  
 Ministère de la Justice Canada, **10:39; 12:63–5**

**Multi-media convergence – Cont'd**

## Private sector, impact

Complaints process, **4**:132–3, 135, 165–6; **5**:150; **6**:145, 163; **7**:41; **8**:59; **9**:79; **11**:32, 42, 64; **13**:76; **14**:72, 74; **15**:53, 101, 103; **17**:72; **18**:41; **21**:34; **22**:43, 45  
 Market entry, **2**:60; **4**:14, 57, 154, 164, 168; **5**:20; **11**:76; **17**:44, 112; **19**:17  
 Participation, **1**:58; **2**:24, 44, 53–4; **4**:47; **5**:96, 176; **6**:20, 54, 129, 134–6, 138, 143, 145, 158–9, 197, 215, 222; **7**:20; **8**:22, 31, 33; **17**:13, 114, 132; **18**:17  
 Regional market, **2**:25; **4**:157; **5**:27; **9**:59; **11**:74; **13**:17, 28, 78; **15**:9, 12, 34; **17**:11, 15, 73, 95, 103, 105, 114, 134–6; **18**:6, 9; **19**:32; **21**:27

**National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC). See also Provincial institution Under Press councils**

## Objectives

Build capacity of members, **1**:25–6  
 Integrate ethnic media into mainstream, **1**:23–31, 36; **4**:73, 109  
 Priorities identified, **1**:38–9; **12**:26  
 Promote participation in public affairs, **1**:24, 26  
 Private sector agent, concerns, **1**:32–5  
 Statistics and funding, **1**:23, 31; **4**:73  
 Written information to be supplied to Senate committee, **1**:39–40

**Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

## Broadcasting approach

International markets, **14**:17, 19  
 Live productions, **14**:6–7, 11–15  
 Local focus, **14**:5–7, 9–10, 12, 15–16, 23–4, 73; **15**:23, 81, 85  
 NTV, video presentation, **14**:5–7

## Cross-ownership

Business diversification, **14**:7, 11, 13–14, 16–18, 22, 26  
 Competition, **14**:8, 10–11, 14, 18, 22–5  
 News bureau, **14**:9–10, 12, 15, 17, 19–21, 24, 26  
 Profitability, **14**:10–11, 15, 18, 20–1

NewCap Radio, **14**:7, 11, 18, 21, 24

Programs cited, **14**:6

**News coverage, features**

## Ethics, business practices

Conflict of interest, **4**:36–7, 39, 44–6; **5**:100; **6**:28, 153, 188, 190–1; **7**:19, 24; **8**:50–1; **9**:80–1; **15**:92; **16**:65–8; **17**:7, 33, 45–7, 54–5, 66, 104–5, 108, 141; **18**:38  
 Criminal investigations, **6**:159–60; **13**:51; **19**:13, 55  
 Government intervention, contracts, **4**:163–4; **5**:97; **6**:25; **15**:16, 27

Ontario Securities Commission (OSC), **4**:38

Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC - USA), **4**:41

## Health, human rights

AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome), **3**:6, 17; **14**:60  
 Developing countries, humanitarian aid, **3**:8, 12–13, 15, 24; **6**:157; **7**:66, 68; **8**:17; **15**:34, 40  
 Discrimination, **4**:8, 26–7, 77, 116–17, 119, 133–4, 145; **5**:19, 33, 50; **6**:148; **7**:7, 11–12, 15, 21; **8**:54, 56–9, 62–3; **9**:79; **11**:44; **14**:69, 71; **15**:44–5, 63, 74–5; **17**:31

**Organismes internationaux à but non lucratif**

Commission de la condition de la femme des Nations Unies, **1**:41  
 Fédération internationale des femmes diplômées des universités, **1**:41  
 Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture (UNESCO), **1**:41  
 Union du Maghreb arabe, **3**:12  
 Union européenne, **3**:12

**Patrimoine canadien**

Conseil des arts du Canada, **22**:16  
 Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **12**:68–9  
 Financement public, critères, **1**:27, 36; **5**:76–7; **6**:76; **9**:6; **12**:47–8, 57–8, 60–1; **14**:55, 58; **16**:47–8, 57–8  
 Industrie culturelle, rôle, **1**:42; **5**:91, 94; **12**:43–4, 57, 59–60, 62–3; **13**:40; **14**:49, 54; **22**:27  
 Milieu anglais en comparaison français, **12**:52–6, 62

**Pêches et Océans Canada (MPO). Voir Garde côtière canadienne (GCC)****Périodiques**

## Analyse de l'industrie

Diversité, **1**:59, 66–7; **2**:31; **22**:9–10, 13–14, 20, 24, 26  
 Entreprenariat, **1**:64–5, 69; **22**:10, 16, 18  
 Possibilités d'emploi, **2**:35; **22**:9, 24–5  
 Revenus, budget, **1**:59, 64; **2**:23, 29–30, 35; **22**:9, 12–13, 17–18, 23, 25, 27

## Magazine d'intérêt général

Concurrence, marché international, **1**:60–1, 66; **2**:24; **22**:9–16, 20–2, 24, 26, 28  
 Publication de langue anglaise, **22**:11, 20, 22  
 Thème, contenu, **1**:62, 66; **2**:22, 26, 32; **22**:8, 15, 18  
 Tirage payé, diffusion, **1**:62; **2**:28, 35; **22**:8, 12, 15–17, 19–21

Membres, associations, **22**:8, 10, 14–16, 20–1, 23

**Périodiques cités**

## Contrôle étranger

Atlantic Monthly, **1**:59, 61; **6**:31, 172  
 Harpers, **1**:59, 64, 69; **6**:31  
 New York Times Magazine, **1**:61; **2**:34; **5**:170; **6**:31  
 New Yorker, **1**:61–2, 64–5; **17**:42  
 Périodique de divertissement, **2**:29; **22**:22

Economist, **4**:137; **6**:106, 131; **15**:75

## Publications canadiennes

Groupe culturel, **1**:39; **5**:100, 146, 163  
 Intérêt général, **1**:61; **2**:29; **4**:155; **5**:163; **6**:30–1, 39, 41; **14**:7; **22**:15–17, 21–3, 25–6, 28  
 Macleans, **1**:36–7; **2**:24; **3**:19; **6**:127; **8**:39; **15**:86–7; **22**:17, 21–4  
 Magazine d'actualités indépendant, **1**:58; **5**:103; **8**:52; **9**:80; **16**:25

## Time Inc.

Fortune Magazine, **2**:27  
 People, **4**:106  
 Sports Illustrated, **4**:56  
 Time Canada, **1**:36; **2**:24; **6**:30, 36

**News coverage, features – Cont'd**Health, human rights – *Cont'd*

Social issues, education, **4:9**, 35–6, 147–8, 157; **5:102**, 134–5, 163; **6:14**, 21–2, 41, 153; **7:62–4**; **8:8**, 12, 28; **14:27**, 60; **15:98–100**, 102, 108; **16:33–4**, 37; **17:70**, 84–5, 132; **19:32**, 41, 43; **22:47**  
 Violence, poverty, **3:7–8**, 14, 20; **4:31**, 145, 147–8, 150; **5:153**, 181, 190; **6:49**, 153, 155; **7:31**; **15:21**, 44–5, 61; **17:38**; **19:33**, 55

## International news

American media, **3:14**, 21; **5:96–7**, 187; **6:109–10**, 172, 214; **8:52**  
 Canadian perspective, **3:6**, 20; **4:61**, 63; **6:109**, 176–7, 196; **7:67**; **8:54**; **9:18**; **12:18**, 22, 24, 41; **13:41**, 44, 58; **15:16**, 65, 89; **16:33**; **17:20**; **19:32**, 52–4; **21:10–11**, 22  
 Chinese news reports, **6:74**, 79–80, 204, 207; **7:67**; **16:6–7**  
 Conflicts, war, **6:140–2**, 148–9; **7:20**; **15:67**, 72–3  
 Local content, comparison, **6:66–7**, 137, 139, 209; **8:38**; **12:40–1**; **13:43**, 57; **17:64–5**; **18:20**, 49; **22:48**, 63

## Natural resources

Agri-food industry, **9:5**, 7; **17:106**, 125–6  
 Environment, forestry, **2:62**; **4:8**, 146, 150; **5:134–5**; **15:101–5**; **17:19**, 104, 106, 108–9, 118–19, 131, 139–40; **18:57**  
 Fisheries, **15:61–5**, 67  
 Global warming, storms, **2:49**; **15:10**, 15; **16:66–7**  
 Petroleum industry, **3:49**; **6:114**; **7:26**; **14:63**; **17:8–9**, 13–14, 19, 54, 61, 121–2, 142

## Politics

Global coverage, **2:52–3**, 56–8; **5:101**, 147; **6:55**  
 Political events cited, **2:64**; **4:70–2**, 74; **5:147**, 151; **15:66–7**, 69, 88; **16:33**; **17:10**, 17, 129; **19:32**, 38–9  
 Presentation, **2:27**, 68–9; **4:32**; **5:50–1**, 100–1, 115–17, 133, 161; **6:10**, 16, 24, 102, 108, 112, 119, 144; **7:68**, 70; **8:7**, 26; **9:55**; **11:40**, 50, 80–1; **13:73–4**; **15:16**, 62, 102, 104; **16:18**; **17:128**  
 Regional bureau, **2:54–6**, 62–3, 68–9; **5:160**; **6:14**, 24–5, 36; **13:39–40**, 61–2, 72; **15:28**; **17:6**, 9, 11–13, 18, 30, 32, 86; **19:29–30**  
 Voter education, participation, **2:62–4**, 67–9, 71; **4:9**, 33, 72, 95; **5:159**; **6:20**, 70, 143, 202–3; **7:67–8**; **8:31**; **14:12–13**; **15:9**, 41, 66; **17:6**, 25, 128–30

**News editor. See also Quality and authority Under Publishers and professionals**

## Barriers

Bias, censorship, **1:55**; **2:20**; **3:22**, 47; **5:40–1**, 96; **6:16**, 152; **9:82**; **16:15**, 67; **17:6–7**, 15–16, 105, 128; **18:10–11**, 41; **19:62**; **22:45**, 61  
 Corporations, **2:8**, 14, 17; **3:43**, 47; **5:39**; **7:34**; **8:51**; **9:45–6**; **12:23**; **16:14**; **17:9–10**, 35, 47, 91, 107, 109, 118; **18:34**; **22:47**  
 Litigation, conflicts, **4:49**; **5:110**

## Editorial independence

Content, **4:138–9**; **5:44**, 50; **6:29**, 117; **7:41**; **8:56–7**; **11:35**, 43; **12:24**, 32; **13:41**, 43, 50; **14:28–9**; **15:8**, 40; **16:40**; **17:16–17**, 24–5, 28, 106; **18:10–11**, 35–6, 57; **19:58**; **22:44–5**  
 Editorial comment, **2:52**; **5:40**, 103, 116–17; **6:35**, 124–5, 141–2; **7:19–20**, 39; **8:60**, 62–3; **14:54–5**; **15:28–9**, 65–6, 75; **17:17**, 102, 118, 122

**Presse et médias ethniques**

## Agences de nouvelles communautaires

Diffusion de l'information, **4:115**; **5:16–17**; **6:72**; **9:29**, 40; **11:34**; **14:57–8**; **16:46**, 49, 51, 53  
 Médias, solutions de rechange, **6:77**, 117, 175; **7:44**; **9:22**, 34–7, 41; **11:12**, 33; **17:90**, 94, 147; **18:15**, 20, 31–2, 50  
 Sensibilisation du public, **1:31**; **6:203**, 205–6, 209, 211; **9:33**, 77–8; **16:55**; **17:92**, 97, 100

## Budget, profits

Concurrence, plaintes, **5:75**; **6:203–4**; **16:49**, 53–4; **18:33**  
 Faillites appréhendées, **1:26**  
 Financement, **1:27–30**, 32–5, 37–9; **4:56**, 71–5, 106, 110; **5:57**, 67; **6:77–8**, 148; **9:28–9**, 35, 38, 41–2; **14:56–8**; **17:90**, 94, 99–100, 141; **18:16**, 29  
 Publications étrangères, stipulation contractuelle, **1:28**, 35–7, 59; **2:23**  
 Rente de retraite, **1:38**; **5:172**; **17:100**

## Médias grand public, comparaison

Dotation, formation, **1:28–9**; **3:36–7**; **4:78**; **5:156**; **6:73**, 77; **17:91**, 98–9; **18:32–3**  
 Événements culturels, divertissement, **4:80–1**; **6:72–5**, 148, 150, 205; **8:36**; **9:32**; **16:9–10**; **17:94**; **18:31**, 33  
 Pratiques commerciales, **1:27–30**, 33; **4:75**, 107; **6:74–81**, 118, 151, 204–5; **8:36**, 66; **11:34**; **14:59**; **16:58–9**; **17:92**, 96–7, 100, 137–9, 145; **18:32**; **22:20**  
 Service de télévision payante, **6:201**, 209  
 Stratégies publicitaires, revenus, **1:30–3**, 36; **4:70**; **6:78–9**, 201; **9:36**, 38–9, 42, 44; **14:55–8**; **16:46–8**, 53–4, 56–9; **17:91–2**, 96–8, 102; **18:29–31**, 56

## Organismes culturels

Associations professionnelles, **6:58**, 69; **8:60**; **9:43–4**; **16:45–6**, 54; **18:7**, 30, 32  
 Canadian Council on American-Islamic Relations (CAIR-CAN), **8:54–7**  
 Conseil national des canadiens chinois, **4:77**  
 Quebec Community Groups Network (QCGN), **5:94–5**  
 Société franco-manitobaine (SFM), **9:27–34**, 37

Rôle unique. *Voir aussi Multiculturalisme*

Contenu, émissions, **1:25**, 36; **4:56**, 59–62, 77; **6:20**, 24, 80–1, 148, 165, 205, 211–12; **8:66**; **11:34–5**; **16:49–51**; **18:6**, 32, 39; **22:19–20**, 24  
 Intégration, **1:24–5**, 31–2; **2:7**; **3:33**; **4:53–4**, 57, 80–1, 117; **5:156**; **6:202–3**, 208–11; **8:58**; **16:7**, 10; **22:10**  
 Législation gouvernementale et politiques, traduction, **1:24–5**; **6:202–3**; **14:58**  
 Multilinguisme, **1:24**, 38; **2:30**; **4:58–61**; **5:20**; **6:81**, 170, 201, 208, 210; **9:28**, 31, 33, 43, 68; **16:9**; **18:50**

**Projet de loi C-3, Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans. Voir aussi Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans**

Étude article par article, **20:7**, 50–1  
 Objectifs, **20:30–1**  
 Observations, **20:49–50**

**News editor – Cont'd**Editorial independence – *Cont'd*

Letters to the editor, 2:42, 51; 5:104, 118; 6:68; 7:27, 39, 47, 68; 9:79; 11:10, 32; 12:19, 30; 14:28; 15:33, 54–5; 17:18, 30, 32, 126–7, 131–3; 18:56–7; 19:33, 35, 52, 57–8

## Guidelines

Ethics, standards, 1:46; 3:47; 4:45, 157–9; 5:24; 6:195, 198, 201; 8:50, 53; 11:34; 12:18; 13:51, 75–7; 14:28, 65; 15:29, 34, 41, 72; 17:50–1, 120–3, 126; 19:35, 62–3  
Forums, 4:153; 8:33; 13:42; 18:25; 19:29  
Professional development, 3:44; 6:191; 7:27; 8:13; 11:46; 14:67–8; 16:23; 17:57  
Regulatory agencies, 4:49, 132–3, 149; 5:38–9; 6:189; 15:54–5; 17:107, 115, 123; 22:40, 45

Journalism, strategies, 5:50, 114; 7:35; 8:28; 9:74; 11:45–6; 12:22, 37–8; 15:68, 74, 94; 16:26, 36, 43, 68; 17:8, 18, 31, 63, 87, 121, 125–8, 132; 18:15; 21:34

**News services**

## Associations

Association for Tele-Education in Canada (ATEC), 5:139; 7:54  
Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 11:41; 17:110, 117  
Canadian Newspaper Association (CNA), 3:26; 4:160; 11:13, 36, 86; 12:20–1; 13:36, 52  
Radio Television News Directors Association of Canada (RTNDA Canada), 7:8–9; 13:76; 21:17; 22:35  
Repcos-Média, 14:56–8; 16:54

## Cultural affairs

Alliance des radios communautaires du Canada (ARC), 9:43–4  
Association de la Presse Francophone (APF), 5:65–6; 9:38–9; 14:57, 59; 16:46, 48, 51, 54–5; 18:26, 30, 33  
China Central Television (CCTV), 6:204, 207  
Hebdo Québec, 5:65, 67; 6:58–9, 69  
Xinhua News Agency, 6:76, 79–80

## Professional services

Associated Press (AP), 5:102; 6:76; 7:26; 13:44, 60; 15:89; 17:35, 98  
Canadian Media Guild (CMG), 22:49–50  
Canadian Media Research Consortium (CMRC), 6:144, 161, 166–7, 171; 16:34  
Canadian Press (CP), 2:54, 63, 65; 3:35, 48; 4:38, 46, 137, 156; 6:10, 25, 30, 80, 113, 117–19, 126, 176, 184, 193, 195; 7:7, 11, 13, 40, 45; 9:50, 52–3, 55; 11:13, 38–40; 12:19, 34; 13:25, 59–61; 14:26; 15:10, 15, 21, 25, 51; 16:33; 17:29, 35, 98; 18:57–9; 19:31; 21:20, 33  
National Media Archive, 4:32

## Provincial organizations

Alberta Newspaper Group, 7:36, 50  
British Columbia and Yukon Community Newspaper Association (BCYCNA), 6:68  
Canadian Farm Writers' Federation (CFWF), 9:7  
Saskatchewan Weekly Newspaper Association (SWNA), 8:9  
Western Association of Broadcasters (WAB), 7:10

## Resources

Election period, newspapers, 5:67, 70, 90

**Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles.** *Voir aussi Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautique)*

Définitions et interprétation, 10:50, 52–3

Étude article par article, 10:6

Objectifs, 10:10–11, 17, 23–4, 34, 36–8, 41, 52

**Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence.** *Voir aussi Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence et aussi Téléfilm Canada*

Article d'interprétation, 12:61–5

Clause de validation, 12:46, 50

Étude article par article, 12:6

**Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications.** *Voir aussi Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications*

Étude article par article, 23:73–84

Objectifs, discussion, 23:10, 12, 23, 32–5, 39, 40–3, 74–6

Paragraphe 41.6(3), 23:13

**Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30.** *Voir aussi Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30*

Discussion, 20:36–7; 21:36

Étude article par article, 21:36–7

Objectifs, 20:36–7

Présentation, critères, 20:36–9, 42

Québec, ministre des Transports, réponse écrite, 21:35–6

**Propriété intellectuelle**

## Droits d'auteur

Droit de reproduction, redevances, 1:45, 50, 57; 4:155; 5:38–9, 142, 164, 172, 174–6, 183; 11:75; 22:25

Droits d'accès, 5:174–5; 6:147; 11:62, 78

Droits de propriété, contenu, 4:161, 170; 5:24, 157, 168–70, 184; 8:15; 11:74–5, 78–9; 13:18–19; 18:42–3; 19:48  
Politiques de renonciation, contrats, 5:158–9, 164, 166–7, 176; 6:43–5, 121, 123; 11:15; 13:68–70; 15:52–3; 17:56–7, 59–60; 19:47–8

Presse écrite et électronique, 2:63; 3:14; 5:10, 31, 158, 166, 168–9, 174, 176, 184; 6:43; 11:79–80; 19:21

## Gestion

Cedrom-SNi, 5:175

Electronic Rights Licensing Agency, The (TERLA), 4:155

Permis du Creative Commons (CC), 1:44

Société québécoise de gestion collective des droits de reproduction (Copibec), 5:172, 175

Modèles étrangers, 5:170–1; 6:43–4; 16:65–6

Préoccupations d'ordre éthique, 4:161; 6:186, 190

**Radio-Canada.** *Voir Société Radio-Canada (SRC)*

**News services – Cont'd**Resources – *Cont'd*

PEW Research Centre, **6**:52, 56, 162, 166–8, 170–1, 174;  
**8**:22; **9**:50  
Reuters, **6**:141, 149; **9**:58  
United Press International (UPI), **7**:13  
Verification and audit programs, **5**:75, 89; **6**:59, 69, 189;  
**7**:33, 38–9; **14**:66; **21**:19–20

**Newspapers. See also Independent newspapers**CanWest. *See also* **CanWest Global Communications****Corporation**

*Gazette*, **1**:50; **2**:64; **4**:133, 142, 155; **5**:13, 35, 92, 100–1,  
185; **6**:34; **9**:56, 58; **13**:71  
*Leader-Post*, **8**:10, 19, 36, 38–9, 41, 51, 53, 57–62, 66;  
**15**:13  
*National Post*, **1**:50, 55, 62, 64; **2**:13, 50, 64; **3**:13, 42;  
**4**:59, 107, 110, 139, 141, 152, 156; **5**:13, 28–9, 103;  
**6**:42, 112; **7**:66; **8**:38–9, 41–2, 46–7, 56–8; **9**:82; **11**:31;  
**13**:37, 59, 63, 70–1; **15**:76; **17**:48, 129; **18**:46; **19**:43–4,  
54; **21**:19–20  
*Ottawa Citizen*, **1**:31, 50; **2**:34; **3**:23; **5**:26; **8**:15; **9**:45;  
**13**:32, 50, 52, 56, 70  
*Vancouver Sun*, **4**:38; **6**:14, 44, 55, 75, 95, 109–10, 112–  
13, 122–5; **7**:67; **9**:56

Corporations. *See also* Publishers cited *Under* **Publishers and professionals**

Black Press, **6**:68, 97, 120; **7**:36, 44; **11**:7, 21; **15**:77;  
**17**:27–8, 34, 36, 40, 44  
F.P. Canadian Newspapers Limited Partnership, **9**:46  
Great West Newspapers, **7**:36, 50  
Sun Media, **2**:8–9, 17–18, 40, 50; **3**:13; **5**:16, 38, 44, 46–  
7, 50–2; **7**:17, 36, 44; **8**:13; **9**:80–1; **11**:33; **13**:47  
Transcontinental Group Ltd., **3**:50; **13**:5, 20, 36; **14**:63–  
7; **15**:9, 13; **17**:27–8, 34–5, 77, 86; **18**:32–3, 59

Daily. *See also* Subsidiaries *Under* **Torstar Corporation**

*La Presse*, **5**:11, 49–50, 92, 101, 107–10, 112–13, 115,  
117–20, 149, 161, 168, 181; **6**:176, 197; **12**:17–19, 21,  
23–6, 28, 30, 32, 37, 40; **20**:39  
*London Free Press*, **2**:37, 39–40, 42, 55, 63; **5**:46  
*Metro*, **5**:9, 11; **6**:174; **9**:47; **11**:23–4, 33; **13**:37, 46–7,  
56, 80  
*Winnipeg Free Press*, **9**:44–5, 47–8, 54–6, 58–9, 78, 81–  
2; **11**:31

## Foreign publications

Chinese newspapers, **1**:28–9, 35; **4**:56, 108–10; **6**:75–6,  
78, 210; **11**:32, 34–5  
*Haaretz*, **6**:141  
*Ming Pao Daily News*, **6**:72, 75, 78–80, 170–1  
United Kingdom, **1**:61, 65; **2**:74; **4**:39, 154; **5**:9; **6**:139;  
**15**:57, 85; **19**:17, 52, 57–8  
United States, **2**:34, 74; **3**:14, 16; **4**:39, 136, 151–2;  
**5**:96–7, 101; **6**:125, 173, 189, 195; **9**:7, 54; **11**:23, 33;  
**12**:40; **15**:54, 57, 70, 97; **16**:38; **17**:40, 50, 107; **19**:17,  
45, 52; **22**:39

## Regional newspapers

Atlantic Provinces, **3**:40–4, 46, 49, 51; **6**:194; **14**:26, 53–  
4, 63, 65, 68–9; **15**:63, 75, 95; **16**:8, 10, 13, 29, 55;  
**17**:10, 14, 37–8, 46–9, 51, 56–8, 63, 69–74, 79, 87, 96,  
101, 104–5, 108–11, 115, 120–3, 125, 131, 134, 142;  
**18**:10–11, 15–16, 22, 24–5, 30–1, 34–6, 40–1, 48–9, 59

**Radiodiffusion**

## Approche marché

Diversité, sources, **2**:32, 36; **4**:12, 15, 17, 28, 34–5, 65;  
**5**:53, 162; **6**:129; **7**:10; **8**:19, 67; **9**:22; **11**:72, 78, 87–8,  
91; **13**:7–8, 17, 20, 26–7; **14**:17, 45; **18**:51; **21**:12, 20,  
28–9, 33; **22**:51, 55–6, 58  
Services groupés, **13**:21, 28–30, 66; **14**:33, 61  
Tendances, **2**:6; **3**:50; **4**:31, 55, 171; **5**:62; **11**:71, 73–6,  
79–82, 87, 90, 98–9; **13**:9, 15, 21, 25, 36; **14**:22, 60;  
**15**:22–3, 110; **16**:64; **17**:21, 86–7, 89; **18**:6, 51; **21**:24,  
28, 30

## Contenu canadien

Financement, **4**:21–2, 173; **5**:124; **11**:72  
Impact économique, **4**:24  
Publicités, sensibilisation du public, **4**:111; **5**:130; **11**:54,  
57, 96–7; **13**:64; **14**:16–17  
Radiodiffuseur, réalisateur, **4**:11, 24; **5**:63, 93; **6**:83–4,  
130; **9**:18, 30; **11**:75, 91; **14**:12–13; **21**:16; **22**:52–3  
Rôle du gouvernement, **1**:48; **2**:48, 58, 70, 74–5; **5**:91;  
**6**:85, 128; **7**:58; **11**:59–61, 66; **13**:8–9

## Programmation

Émissions culturelles, **4**:117–19, 154; **5**:35–6, 53, 58,  
132, 141, 145, 178; **6**:154, 202–3, 205, 207, 209; **8**:65–7;  
**9**:16–18, 28, 33, 40–1, 63, 66, 68, 77; **11**:62, 72–3, 77,  
88–9; **18**:7, 12  
Forum en ligne ouverte, **4**:30–1; **5**:20, 152; **6**:36, 209;  
**8**:59; **13**:25; **14**:21; **15**:106–9; **17**:87; **18**:12; **22**:35, 45  
Personnes sourdes ou malentendantes, **4**:64–6, 68–70  
Tribune téléphonique, **2**:15–16, 20–1, 70; **3**:7; **4**:90, 112,  
148; **5**:42; **6**:21, 132, 206; **7**:62; **9**:17; **11**:94; **13**:38;  
**14**:8, 71; **15**:106; **21**:16, 19; **22**:31

Règlements. *Voir aussi* **Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)**

Administration publique, **2**:33; **4**:163; **6**:47, 144; **8**:34–5;  
**11**:74, 85–6, 92; **13**:7, 9, 11, 13–15, 29, 35; **14**:39;  
**15**:11–13, 25, 79–80; **22**:39, 44, 49, 63  
Attribution de fréquences, transmissions, **5**:55, 57, 60,  
63, 185; **6**:139, 144; **8**:43–6; **9**:69–70; **13**:66; **14**:14, 30,  
34–5, 43; **22**:62–3  
Contenu éducatif, **4**:85–7, 89–90, 93–4, 99–101; **5**:131,  
137–8, 142; **6**:82–4, 91; **7**:54–7; **9**:29; **12**:57–8; **14**:62;  
**22**:41  
Politique de concurrence, **2**:31; **5**:55; **6**:132, 197; **11**:57–  
8, 62–3, 73, 86–7; **13**:8–9, 13–15, 20–4, 30, 45–6, 48–9,  
63; **14**:7, 33–4; **19**:23–4, 46  
Radiodiffusion communautaire, **3**:48; **5**:55; **6**:47, 57,  
129, 132–4, 138, 146, 149–50, 158–9; **9**:28; **11**:52, 65,  
67; **13**:26; **14**:32–3, 36, 40; **15**:19, 24–5; **17**:86; **18**:11–  
12, 17

## Stations privées

Câblodistribution, satellite, **6**:153–4; **8**:39–40, 44, 47;  
**9**:24; **11**:51, 68; **13**:18–19; **14**:29–30, 41; **15**:98; **18**:48;  
**19**:20, 22  
Compétitivité, **2**:11; **4**:13, 16, 18; **5**:135, 152–3; **6**:144;  
**7**:9; **9**:30–1; **11**:73, 85; **13**:30; **14**:43; **15**:9–11, 20, 105–  
7; **21**:33; **22**:53  
Émissions, reportages locaux, **2**:9; **4**:8; **9**:28; **11**:81–2;  
**13**:7, 11–12; **14**:35, 40, 45; **15**:17, 21–3, 106–7, 109;  
**18**:26; **21**:23, 28, 30; **22**:56–7  
Radio, télévision communautaire, **5**:61; **6**:130–1, 215;  
**8**:42, 59; **9**:29; **13**:62–6; **14**:13–14, 21, 30–4, 36–7, 44;  
**15**:80–1; **16**:29–32; **18**:19–20; **22**:36, 38

**Newspapers – Cont'd**Regional newspapers – *Cont'd*

Central Region, **2:55**, 63, 67; **4:41**, 46, 74, 141, 145; **5:9**, 11, 13, 17, 27, 149; **6:15**, 114, 169, 174; **9:46–7**; **16:14**, 26  
 Quebec Region, **5:9–11**, 13, 15, 35, 71, 73, 102, 107–8, 111, 114, 118–19, 121–2, 166, 185–6; **6:198**; **12:17–19**, 24–6; **17:91**, 101  
 Western Region, **2:55**, 64–6; **3:45**; **4:13**, 40; **6:19**, 24–5, 66, 98, 108–9, 117, 120, 221; **7:9–12**, 66, 69–70; **9:9**, 13; **11:7**; **15:100**; **22:59**

**Periodicals**

## Consumer magazine

Competition, international market, **1:60–1**, 66; **2:24**; **22:9–16**, 20–2, 24, 26, 28  
 English-language publication, **22:11**, 20, 22  
 Paid circulation, distribution, **1:62**; **2:28**, 35; **22:8**, 12, 15–17, 19–21  
 Theme, content, **1:62**, 66; **2:22**, 26, 32; **22:8**, 15, 18

## Industry analysis

Diversity, **1:59**, 66–7; **2:31**; **22:9–10**, 13–14, 20, 24, 26  
 Employment opportunities, **2:35**; **22:9**, 24–5  
 Entrepreneurship, **1:64–5**, 69; **22:10**, 16, 18  
 Revenues, budget, **1:59**, 64; **2:23**, 29–30, 35; **22:9**, 12–13, 17–18, 23, 25, 27

Membership, associations, **22:8**, 10, 14–16, 20–1, 23

**Periodicals cited**

## Canadian publications

Alternative news magazine, **1:58**; **5:103**; **8:52**; **9:80**; **16:25**  
 Cultural groups, **1:39**; **5:100**, 146, 163  
 General interest, **1:61**; **2:29**; **4:155**; **5:163**; **6:30–1**, 39, 41; **14:7**; **22:15–17**, 21–3, 25–6, 28  
 Macleans, **1:36–7**; **2:24**; **3:19**; **6:127**; **8:39**; **15:86–7**; **22:17**, 21–4

Economist, **4:137**; **6:106**, 131; **15:75**

## Foreign-owned

Atlantic Monthly, **1:59**, 61; **6:31**, 172  
 Entertainment magazine, **2:29**; **22:22**  
 Harpers, **1:59**, 64, 69; **6:31**  
 New York Times Magazine, **1:61**; **2:34**; **5:170**; **6:31**  
 New Yorker, **1:61–2**, 64–5; **17:42**

## Time Inc.

Fortune Magazine, **2:27**  
 People, **4:106**  
 Sports Illustrated, **4:56**  
 Time Canada, **1:36**; **2:24**; **6:30**, 36

**Press councils.** *See also* Partnerships, journalists *Under*

**Lobbying and representation**

## Alberta Press Council

Annual budget, **7:5**, 16–18, 21  
 Directives, membership, staffing, **7:5**, 7, 9–11, 14–18, 22–5, 27–30  
 Media accountability, **7:11–12**, 17–18, 20, 23–5, 27–8, 31, 33, 43, 70  
 Provincial legislation, concerns, **7:6**  
 Scholarship program, seminars, **7:5**, 8, 16–17, 21, 23, 26

**Rédacteur en chef.** *Voir aussi* Qualité et autorité *Sous Éditeurs et professionnels*

## Directives

Développement professionnel, **3:44**; **6:191**; **7:27**; **8:13**; **11:46**; **14:67–8**; **16:23**; **17:57**  
 Éthique, normes, **1:46**; **3:47**; **4:45**, 157–9; **5:24**; **6:195**, 198, 201; **8:50**, 53; **11:34**; **12:18**; **13:51**, 75–7; **14:28**, 65; **15:29**, 34, 41, 72; **17:50–1**, 120–3, 126; **19:35**, 62–3  
 Organismes de réglementation, **4:49**, 132–3, 149; **5:38–9**; **6:189**; **15:54–5**; **17:107**, 115, 123; **22:40**, 45  
 Tribunes, **4:153**; **8:33**; **13:42**; **18:25**; **19:29**

## Indépendance de la rédaction

Contenu, **4:138–9**; **5:44**, 50; **6:29**, 117; **7:41**; **8:56–7**; **11:35**, 43; **12:24**, 32; **13:41**, 43, 50; **14:28–9**; **15:8**, 40; **16:40**; **17:16–17**, 24–5, 28, 106; **18:10–11**, 35–6, 57; **19:58**; **22:44–5**  
 Courrier des lecteurs, **2:42**, 51; **5:104**, 118; **6:68**; **7:27**, 39, 47, 68; **9:79**; **11:10**, 32; **12:19**, 30; **14:28**; **15:33**, 54–5; **17:18**, 31–2, 126–7, 131–3; **18:56–7**; **19:33**, 35, 52, 57–8  
 Éditorial, **2:52**; **5:40**, 103, 116–17; **6:35**, 124–5, 141–2; **7:19–20**, 39; **8:60**, 62–3; **14:54–5**; **15:28–9**, 65–6, 75; **17:17**, 102, 118, 122

Journalisme, stratégies, **5:50**, 114; **7:35**; **8:28**; **9:74**; **11:46**; **12:22**, 37–8; **15:68**, 74, 94; **16:26**, 36, 43, 68; **17:8**, 18, 31, 63, 87, 121, 125–8, 132; **18:15**; **21:34**

## Obstacles

Corporations, **2:8**, 14, 17; **3:43**, 47; **5:39**; **7:34**; **8:51**; **9:45–6**; **12:23**; **16:14**; **17:9–10**, 35, 47, 91, 107, 109, 118; **18:34**; **22:47**  
 Litiges, conflits, **4:49**; **5:110**  
 Partialité, censure, **1:55**; **2:20**; **3:22**, 47; **5:40–1**, 96; **6:16**, 152; **9:82**; **16:15**, 67; **17:6–7**, 15–16, 105, 128; **18:10–11**, 41; **19:62**; **22:45**, 61

**Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias**

## British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC)

BBC Charter, **19:9**, 11, 25  
 BBC World Service, **2:33**, 43; **4:10**, 20, 39, 62, 67; **15:85**, 90; **16:39**, 63; **19:11**, 14, 18, 20, 24; **22:48**  
 Gouvernance, **19:9**, 25–7, 56; **22:54**

Office of Communications (Ofcom), **19:9–10**, 12–13, 15–16, 22, 24–7

## Politique gouvernementale

Législation, réglementation, **19:9–12**, 14–16, 22–8; **23:11**, 14, 18, 24  
 Licence de radiodiffusion, **19:10**, 16, 22  
 Propriété, concurrence, **19:11–14**, 17, 19–20, 22, 27

## Press Complaints Commission (PCC)

Autoréglementation, **8:51**; **19:11–12**, 15–17, 19, 121  
 Budget, financement, **19:15**  
 Contenu, intérêt public, **19:10**, 12–14, 19–24, 27  
 Normes de conformité, **19:11**, 14–16, 20  
 Vie privée, droits de la personne, **19:9**, 23, 25

Recherche, études, **19:8–9**, 21

**Shaw Communications Inc.**

Bloomberg Canada, **11:69**  
 Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **11:70**  
 Objectifs, stratégie d'entreprise, **6:158–9**; **11:52–7**, 59–60, 64, 67, 69–70  
 Services de télécommunications, **11:51–2**, 57–8, 61, 63, 65

**Press councils— *Cont'd***

## Ontario Press Council

- Annual report, policies, **4:134, 141–2; 5:190**
- Composition of council, **3:29; 4:133, 136–7, 140–1; 8:52; 11:38**
- Designated groups, members, **4:140–1; 19:35, 58**
- Fees, newspaper contributions, **4:132, 135, 141; 11:11**
- Organization of News Ombudsmen (ONO - USA), **4:132**

Provincial institution. *See also* **National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)**

- Funding options, **5:178–80, 191–2; 6:53, 191; 7:16, 23–4; 8:52–3**
- Representation, lacking, **5:182, 184; 7:7–8, 12, 34; 8:32; 14:72–3; 17:62**
- Role, discussion, **4:134–6, 165; 5:190; 7:16–17, 21, 28–9; 8:33, 52; 9:55–6; 11:9, 38**

## Quebec Press Council

- Ethical guide, documentation, **5:177, 179, 182–4, 187**
- Mandate, professional accountability, **5:183–4, 186, 188–92**
- Procedures, membership, **5:177, 179, 181–3, 186, 188–9, 191–3; 7:10**
- Public participation, civil society, **5:184, 187–9, 192**
- Volunteers, **5:182, 192**

## Self-regulation

- Complaints, **4:131–6, 139–40, 143–4, 165; 5:39, 47, 89, 146, 178, 181–5, 187–9, 191; 6:50–1, 53, 63, 190; 7:5, 7, 11–12, 19, 21–2, 25–7, 29, 31–2; 8:53; 9:56, 79; 12:29; 17:131; 19:35, 59**
- Decisions taken, publication, **4:134–5, 140, 142–3; 5:179, 181, 189; 6:54, 56–7; 7:7, 11–12, 23–5, 34; 22:39**
- Foreign models, **4:142; 5:186; 6:51; 7:7, 22, 26; 8:51; 19:15–16**
- Ombudsman, councils, role, **4:132–3; 5:185–6; 6:53, 190; 7:7, 9, 17–22, 24–5, 39; 8:53–5; 11:11; 15:33, 39–40, 53–5; 17:124; 18:41; 22:45**

**Printing and distribution cost**

## Competitiveness

- Comparison between magazines and newspapers, **1:66–7; 6:59; 18:29**
- Printing presses, access **3:43–4, 46, 50–2; 6:14; 11:46; 12:24; 17:67, 74–6, 79, 100; 18:51, 53; 22:27**
- Modernization, **6:12, 104; 12:24; 15:47, 65; 17:76, 78, 113; 18:28, 35, 45; 19:30–1; 22:28**
- Pricing policies, **12:23; 17:112–13, 116, 134; 22:11, 13, 16, 18–19, 26**

## Expenditures

- Postal services, **1:64; 6:63; 9:9–10; 14:25; 16:47, 58–9; 22:12–13, 17, 26, 28**
- Press run certificates, quota, **7:38; 18:9**
- Production, profitability, **1:65, 69–71; 2:35; 3:51–2; 9:13; 11:30; 12:25–6; 14:50, 53; 15:59; 16:52, 59; 17:36, 91, 99, 135–6; 18:42, 44, 46–7, 53; 22:9, 11, 20–3, 25**
- Rural communities, **6:106–7, 148; 8:39–43, 45–7; 9:9; 12:21, 23; 14:25, 53; 17:90, 96**
- Wholesalers, newsstands, **1:63; 8:42–3; 15:74; 22:12–13**

Printing services cited, **3:43–4, 52**

## Taxes

- Goods and services tax (GST), **1:27, 38; 4:55; 12:20, 28–9**

**Shaw Communications Inc. -- *Suite***

## Shaw Cablesystems

- Formation et ressources, **6:153**
- Responsabilités sociales, **6:129, 131–2; 11:64**
- Télédiffusion locale, **3:44; 9:28, 54, 82; 11:51–2, 58, 60; 14:34**

**Société Radio-Canada (SRC)**

## Concurrence

- Bureaux de presse, personnel, **2:54–5, 57; 3:12, 30, 41; 4:19, 59, 78, 81–4; 5:125; 6:18; 8:24, 32, 61, 65; 11:22; 17:13, 15, 20, 54, 129; 22:53**
- Ententes de partenariat, **5:49–50, 110, 112, 119–21, 136–7; 9:15–18, 74–5; 12:34–7; 13:10, 19–20, 29; 16:31, 34; 17:39, 139–40; 19:37; 21:13**
- Marché extérieur, **2:19, 33; 4:21, 62, 67, 168–9, 174; 9:18; 11:91; 13:30; 15:90; 16:63–4; 22:52**
- Stations indépendantes, **4:19–21, 78, 80, 85, 105, 153; 5:127; 6:21, 36–7, 91, 112; 7:9; 9:14, 22, 29, 36; 11:80, 90; 13:63–5; 14:8, 10–11, 24; 15:9–11, 23, 81–2; 17:119; 21:10, 24, 27; 22:53, 58**

## Financement

- Radiodiffusion, modèles, **15:78, 85–6, 90; 16:31–2, 35, 38; 22:54**
- Recettes publicitaires, budget, **4:12, 20, 103–5; 9:20–2, 24–5; 12:36; 14:24; 15:90; 16:47; 22:24, 59**
- Reportage des affaires internationales, **6:39**
- Secteur privé, rôle, **2:24–5; 4:13–14, 22–3, 91–2, 105; 6:37, 87; 7:35; 9:36–7; 11:90–1; 12:37; 13:11; 14:20, 25; 15:52, 78–9, 81, 84–5, 89–90; 17:116, 146–8; 18:18–19; 19:55–6; 21:16**
- Soutien public, **1:41, 46, 48, 69; 2:10–11; 4:22–3, 28, 88, 173–4; 5:104, 124, 126–8; 6:12; 8:47; 9:20, 23; 12:58; 15:35, 37, 83–4, 90–1; 16:31, 37–8, 62–3; 21:25; 22:50–1**

## Polémique

- Contenu, partialité des journalistes, **2:49; 4:27, 31–3, 36; 5:104, 154; 6:35; 8:33–4, 56; 9:32, 82; 14:70–2; 15:63, 99; 16:15, 30–1; 17:88; 22:36, 49–53, 55–6, 58–62**
- Diversité régionale, **4:30–1, 172; 6:144; 7:32; 8:15, 35, 48; 9:20–1, 23–6, 28, 34; 15:77–8, 80–1, 83, 86, 98, 106; 17:40–1, 49, 53, 88, 103, 137; 18:26–7; 21:25; 22:55–8, 60, 62–3**
- Gestion, dotation, **2:25; 4:154–5; 5:120, 128, 158; 6:188; 9:25–6, 73; 15:25, 59, 78–80, 87; 17:41, 80–2; 22:48, 54, 56**
- Influence politique, **4:23–4, 28, 31, 92; 5:103; 15:84; 22:50, 58–60**
- Réputation de la société, **2:11–12, 32, 43–4; 4:27, 103; 5:127, 129–30; 6:216; 13:22; 14:24–5; 15:82, 91; 16:63; 22:50, 54**

## Programmation

- Actualités, **2:9–11, 64; 3:6, 40, 48, 50; 4:16–19, 62, 69; 5:24, 98, 127, 132, 181; 6:183; 8:34–5, 39–44, 47–8; 9:23–5, 27, 30; 11:58, 68; 14:16; 15:106, 108; 16:32, 35, 37–41, 63–4; 22:48**
- Efficacité publicitaire, cote d'écoute, **4:105, 107; 5:88, 90, 154; 6:175, 216; 9:16–17, 19; 12:35–6; 15:90**

**Printing and distribution cost – Cont'd**Taxes – *Cont'd*

- Goods and services tax (GST), **1:27, 38; 4:55; 12:20, 28–9**
- Provincial sales tax (PST), **1:38; 12:20**
- Sales agencies, fees, **1:32–4, 36**

**Publishers and professionals. See also Journalists**

## Business development

- Competition, **1:62; 4:42, 49; 5:65, 108–9; 6:13, 20; 11:19; 14:68; 15:27; 17:67; 18:53; 22:11–12, 19**
- Periodical press, **1:59–60; 4:138; 5:18; 22:9, 14, 18, 27**
- Public opinion, **4:45, 81; 6:114–15; 7:12, 20, 32; 8:20, 61; 11:42, 45; 19:58**
- Revenues, expenses, **3:52; 9:60; 11:40–1; 22:13**
- Staffing, **5:42–3; 9:60–1, 82; 14:36, 63, 66–9; 15:19–20; 17:109, 123, 126, 136; 18:58; 19:17; 22:55**

Publishers cited. *See also Corporations Under Newspapers*

- Hollinger Inc., **4:37, 39–42, 46, 48; 5:49; 6:9; 7:36, 50; 8:38; 13:36, 50**
- Horizon Publications Inc., **4:38, 40–1, 48; 7:44**
- Irving, **15:9, 14, 60, 67, 77; 17:7–23, 27, 33–5, 38, 40, 43–5, 47–50, 52–61, 63–71, 73, 77–8, 96, 101, 104, 106–9, 112–14, 118–24, 126, 131–48; 18:5–13, 15–16, 18, 20–4, 26, 32, 38–9, 41, 43–4, 47, 54–5, 57; 21:15**
- Osprey Media, **2:40; 4:41, 139; 9:60; 13:36**
- Thomson Corp., **1:45; 4:43, 166; 5:49; 6:113–15; 8:45; 15:77; 17:34, 48, 120; 18:34; 19:33**

Quality and authority. *See also News editor*

- Community awareness, **2:48–9, 63–4, 69; 3:26, 29, 32, 39, 41, 45, 49; 4:60; 5:22, 118; 6:60, 183; 7:48; 8:37; 11:20, 32, 45; 12:32; 14:28, 64; 17:103; 18:25, 35–6; 22:32**
- Content, **1:66–7; 2:14, 22, 46, 56, 59–60, 69; 3:22–3, 47, 49; 4:45, 51, 146, 170; 5:15, 100; 6:16, 208; 11:39; 12:26; 13:72, 75; 17:17–18, 28–9, 46, 51, 106, 120–2, 127; 18:23, 39; 22:9, 18–20**
- Current trends, **1:41, 60, 66, 69; 2:12, 15, 28, 41, 56–7, 62–6, 71–2; 4:52; 5:40, 79, 81; 6:28, 95; 8:31; 17:8, 83, 105; 18:10; 19:39, 49**
- Ethics, principles, **2:51–2; 6:51, 56, 98, 181–2, 185–6, 189–90, 194–5, 197, 199; 7:29; 8:54; 11:7, 18–19, 33; 18:17, 36, 54; 19:35–6; 21:12, 26–7, 30**
- Studies and comparison with United States, **6:107, 109, 162–8, 170–1, 177–8; 8:17, 30; 9:47; 15:26, 97; 22:14, 52, 54**

## Resources

- Canadian Business Press (CBP), **22:23**
- Canadian Journalism Foundation (CJF), **15:18; 17:38**
- Canadian Journalists for Free Expression (CJFE), **8:22**
- Conference Board of Canada, **4:76**
- International Federation of Journalists (IFJ), **8:22**

## Visible minorities and aboriginal people

- Aboriginal producers' associations, **4:79**
- Canadian Diversity Producers Association (CDPA), **4:76, 128**
- Corporate structure, representation, **4:130–1; 5:188; 6:73, 151, 170, 212; 7:14–15, 22; 8:36, 60–1; 9:74; 14:47; 16:11, 26–7, 60; 18:56; 19:46**
- Employment equity, **3:26–34, 36–7, 39; 4:67, 70, 76–83, 96, 117–19, 121–31, 140; 5:117; 6:72; 7:8; 16:27–8**
- Foreign models, **4:77, 131**

**Société Radio-Canada (SRC) -- Suite**Programmation -- *Suite*

- Émissions, **2:6–7, 10, 19, 32, 55, 57; 3:47; 4:13, 29–31, 55, 67, 78, 167, 172; 5:23, 39, 50, 104, 119, 146; 6:45, 216, 219; 9:14–15, 17–19, 22–4; 11:91; 13:22, 29, 39; 14:35; 15:57, 76, 83, 88, 98, 100, 109; 17:31, 89; 19:29; 22:59, 63**
- Groupes ethniques, **2:10; 4:27–9, 34, 62, 79; 6:151; 9:25–7, 33–4; 17:103; 18:7, 12, 26**
- Opinion publique, sondages, **1:46; 2:18; 9:19; 15:82–3, 105–6, 110; 22:53, 55, 60**

## Rôle

- Identité nationale, **1:55–6; 2:19; 4:11, 21–2; 5:14, 91, 128; 6:33, 37, 99, 105, 137; 8:32; 9:22, 36, 64; 11:73; 12:27; 15:81; 16:67; 17:68; 22:48–50, 62–3**
- Mandat, **2:19; 3:22; 4:8, 19, 23, 25, 28, 87; 5:126; 6:199; 7:54; 8:28, 35, 42, 47; 9:14–16, 21, 71; 12:52, 58; 13:33, 35; 14:25–6; 15:79, 82, 90–1; 16:63; 17:116; 21:25; 22:38, 51–2, 58, 60**
- Ombudsman, **4:132, 143; 5:185; 14:72**
- Possibilités d'emploi, **4:76, 78, 82, 126, 129–31; 5:167–8; 6:214; 8:6, 10, 18; 15:82, 84; 17:60, 63; 18:18–19; 22:54–7**
- Radiodiffusion de langue française, RDI, **5:128, 132, 154; 6:144; 9:14–21, 23–4, 26–8, 30, 32–4; 11:84, 90; 14:57; 18:26**

**Sociétés de radiodiffusion. Voir aussi Stations de télévision locales**CTVglobemedia. *Voir aussi CTV News*

- ATV, **4:16; 14:12, 23; 15:9, 78, 82–3, 85, 108–9; 17:49; 21:16, 27**
- BCTV, **4:13, 113; 6:21–2, 35, 90–1, 112, 175; 7:9; 21:15**
- CFTO, **2:11; 3:30; 4:8**
- CHAN-TV, **4:8**
- CHUM, **3:30; 4:11; 7:9–10, 13–14, 51, 57, 59; 11:73; 13:26, 46–7, 65; 15:14; 21:25**

## Propriétés canadiennes

- Astral Media, **5:61, 80, 88, 125, 153–4; 7:14; 13:26; 15:14**
- Bell Canada Entreprises (BCE), **2:38, 73; 4:11, 21, 162, 171; 5:10, 105, 124; 8:33; 9:74, 76–7; 11:53, 68, 70; 12:61; 14:17, 23; 15:42; 16:65; 18:14; 19:33, 35–6, 38, 46, 62–3; 21:9, 11, 14–15, 19, 22, 26; 23:15**
- Corus Entertainment, **5:81, 147–8, 153, 155, 160; 7:14; 11:60, 64, 66, 70**
- Quebecor, **2:17–18, 38, 40, 42, 47, 75; 5:9, 25, 37–49, 51, 81, 88–9, 107, 109, 112–13, 120, 124, 130, 146, 148–9, 152, 158, 181, 186; 7:36, 44, 49; 12:35; 13:10, 36, 46; 17:92, 97, 101**
- Rogers, **2:38; 3:30; 4:11, 68–9, 94, 111, 171; 5:124, 163; 6:86, 158; 11:70; 13:67; 14:32–4; 15:19; 18:47**

## Radio

- Clear Channel Communications, **1:51, 55–6; 6:38, 137**
- National Public Radio (NPR), **22:54**

## Sociétés sous contrôle étranger

- Cable News Network (CNN), **1:47; 2:7, 11–12, 16, 27; 4:10, 16, 55, 61–2, 111, 167, 174; 6:22; 7:68; 8:39; 9:27; 11:58, 61; 13:65; 14:21; 15:67, 89; 21:24, 29**
- CBS Broadcasting Inc., **1:65; 6:188–9; 17:88**
- Fox, **1:51, 54; 2:32, 37–8; 4:10, 25, 32, 52, 56, 160, 167–8, 171, 174; 5:11, 18, 20; 9:30; 13:64–5; 19:10**

**Radio-Canada. See Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)**

**Shaw Communications Inc.**

- Bloomberg Canada, **11:69**
- Objectives, corporate strategy, **6:158–9; 11:52–7, 59–61, 64, 67, 69–70**
- Shaw Cablesystems
  - Local television broadcasting, **3:44; 9:28, 54, 82; 11:51–2, 58, 60; 14:34**
  - Social responsibilities, **6:129, 131–2; 11:64**
  - Training and resources, **6:153**
- Telecommunications services, **11:51–2, 57–8, 61, 63, 65**
- Written information to be supplied to Senate Committee, **11:70**

**Studies and reports**

- Books, essays
  - CBC fans flames of anti-Americanism*, June 13, 2005
  - Windsor Star (Lydia Miljan and Barry Cooper), **22:52–3**
  - Clear answers: the economics and politics ...*, 2000 (Kevin Taft and Gillian Steward), **8:27**
  - Digital Journalism ...*, 2003 (Dr. Rich Gordon), **1:42**
  - Early Years Study ...*, *The*, 1999 (Margaret Norrie McCain and J. Fraser Mustard), **4:99**
  - Elements of journalism ...*, *The*, 2001 (Bill Kovach and Tom Rosenstiel), **6:183**
  - Four theories of the press*, 1963 (Fred S. Siebert, Theodore Peterson, Wilbur Schramm), **4:158–9**
  - Good women of China: hidden voices*, *The*, 2003 (Xinran), **16:6**
  - Good work: when excellence and ethics meet*, 2001 (Howard Gardner), **6:95**
  - Hidden agendas: how journalists ...*, 2003 (Lydia Miljan and Barry Cooper), **4:33; 22:46, 58, 62**
  - Invention of journalism ethics ...*, *The*, 2004 (Stephen J.A. Ward), **6:181–2; 8:17**
  - Journalism in the age of mass media globalization* (Hemant Shah), **17:10**
  - Let's blame the readers ...*, January 1, 2005 (Columbia Journalism Review), **7:8–9**
  - Lost in Cyberspace ...*, 2002 (Dwayne Winseck), **1:43, 48**
  - Memoirs*, 1993 (Pierre Elliott Trudeau), **1:23**
  - Pacific Press: the unauthorized story ...*, 2001, (Marc Edge), **6:10, 18**
  - Portrait of Canada* (June Callwood), **4:144**
  - Stifling debate: Canadian newspapers and nuclear power*, 1993 (Michael Clow), **17:19**
  - We the media: grassroots journalism ...*, 2004 (Dan Gillmor), **16:36**
  - What the media are doing to our politics*, 2004 (John Lloyd), **19:13**
- Commission of inquiry, reports
  - Besoins de protection sociale des personnes ...*, *Les (Bernier Report)*, 2003 (Québec, Minister of Labour), **5:165**
  - Building on values: the future of health care in Canada (Romanow Report)* 2002, **8:28**
  - Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program ... (Gomery Commission)*, 2004, **5:85–6; 15:17**
  - Jeunes et la lecture de la presse ...*, *Les (Rapport Spitz)*, October 2004 (République française), **12:21, 31**

**Sociétés de radiodiffusion -- Suite**

- Sociétés sous contrôle étranger -- *Suite*
  - Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), **4:25, 28, 167–8; 5:140; 7:57, 64; 15:17**

**Stations de télévision locales. Voir aussi Sociétés de radiodiffusion**

- Chaînes thématiques
  - Deaf TV, **4:64–7, 69–70**
  - Pride Vision TV, **4:35**
  - Report on Business Television (ROB), **19:29, 32; 21:23–4**
  - Vision TV, **4:25, 28, 79–80; 6:85; 9:75; 14:70; 15:57, 98**
  - Women's Television Network (W Network), **4:79–80**
- Francophonie
  - TQS, **5:37–8, 44, 51, 132; 12:34; 13:5, 11, 20–1**
  - TVA, **2:38; 5:37, 39–40, 45, 50–1, 132, 146, 149, 151–2; 9:29; 11:73; 12:35, 39; 13:22; 22:41**
  - TV5, **4:57; 5:129, 132; 9:16**
- Réseau de télévision
  - Citytv, **2:5–6, 9; 4:8, 17; 6:206; 7:54, 57; 21:25**
  - CPAC, **4:168; 13:8, 26, 28; 16:29; 19:50**
  - Toronto 1, **2:5–6, 8, 16–18; 5:47; 13:63; 21:25**
- Services culturelles, éducatifs
  - OMNI, **4:8, 16, 57, 64, 67–8; 9:73**
  - Stations non canadiennes, **7:57**
  - Talentvision, **6:202, 204, 206–7**
  - Teletatino (TLN), **4:53**

**Structure des industries de médias**

- Lignes directrices, normes
  - Affiliations, honoraires, dons, **6:97, 122; 7:32, 35–6, 40–1, 43–4; 11:39; 15:17; 22:21**
  - Collaborations, études, **5:64, 182; 6:48–50, 52, 57, 155, 171, 176, 181, 183, 187–8; 8:21–2, 51; 9:50; 12:25–6, 31; 16:6–7, 29; 19:8–9; 22:46–7, 58, 61–2**
  - Contrôle, **3:31; 5:121–3; 6:50, 52–7, 169, 186–7, 192–3; 7:17, 32; 8:23, 34; 11:14, 38; 13:16; 14:72; 15:18, 54–5; 16:12–13; 17:62, 92, 97, 124; 19:61; 22:39**
  - Initiatives de financement, recherche, **5:179–80; 6:48, 52–3, 56–7, 177; 8:23, 52; 11:14; 14:36, 38, 43; 16:37; 17:61–2, 100; 22:27**
  - Politiques internationales en matière de médias, **6:49–51, 57, 170, 188, 190, 192; 9:36; 13:23, 33; 14:17; 17:19–20, 40; 18:8; 19:8, 11–12, 16–17, 21; 22:34, 49, 54, 61; 23:15**
- Partialité, inquiétudes
  - Contenu, **2:13, 41, 49, 71; 3:15–17, 20; 4:92; 5:16, 19, 102, 133; 6:37, 154, 179–80; 7:41–2, 66, 69; 8:51; 9:49, 61, 78–80; 13:16; 14:70–2; 15:59, 62–5, 72, 77–8, 99; 17:81–2; 19:19, 23; 22:52**
  - Discrimination, **3:38; 4:117–18, 120–4, 127–30; 5:92; 6:22–3, 49, 51, 54, 140–2, 145–6, 151; 8:54–7, 63–4; 11:44–5; 14:69–71, 73–4**
  - Gestion des affaires, **5:41–2, 45–6, 101, 118; 6:56, 152, 157–9, 164, 168, 177, 197, 214; 7:24; 8:9, 40; 9:81–2; 11:43–4; 13:33, 68; 15:59; 16:15; 17:47, 109, 120, 130; 22:46–8**
  - Groupes d'intérêt, **2:50–1; 4:34–6, 50, 120, 122; 5:29–30, 100–1; 6:54, 129, 132, 134, 136; 8:55–6, 58–60; 11:55, 57; 13:33; 14:46, 69–70; 15:101–3**

**Studies and reports – Cont'd**Commission of inquiry, reports – *Cont'd*

- Making our voices heard ... (Juneau Report)*, 1996 (Mandate Review Committee, CBC, NFB, Telefilm), **12:62; 15:82; 17:143**
- Recommendations*, 1986 (Task Force on Broadcasting Policy), **15:84**
- Report of the Auditor General of Canada*, November 2003, **5:86**
- Report of the Royal Commission on Radio Broadcasting (Aird Report)*, 1929, **14:27, 44**
- Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons dated 28th January 2004...*, Lord Hutton, **19:11, 13, 26**
- Royal Commission on Publications (O'Leary Commission)*, 1960, **6:13**

## Committees

- Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Report*, 2003 (CRTC), **5:54**
- Debtors and creditors sharing the burden: a review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act...*, November 2003 (Standing Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce), **10:45**
- Interim Report on the Canadian News Media*, April 2004, **1:52; 2:5, 75; 3:42; 4:85, 88, 119, 158–9, 170; 5:149; 6:14, 38; 9:46; 11:9–11, 50, 72, 76; 13:6, 33, 54; 14:69; 15:58, 60; 16:23, 66; 17:53; 21:33; 22:11**
- Our cultural sovereignty ... (Lincoln Report)*, June 2003 (Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage), **5:56, 62; 6:130–1, 150; 11:77, 91; 12:52–3; 13:40; 15:79, 82, 85–6**
- Privatization and quota licensing in Canada's fisheries*, 1998 (Standing Senate Committee on Fisheries), **15:62**

## Non-governmental organizations

- Anti-Islam in the media*, 2005 (Canadian Islamic Congress (CIC)), **8:54**
- Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Report 2004* (CRTC), **13:7**
- ComBase Readership Study 2003/2004*, **7:32–4, 37–8**
- Commission for the study of public forest management in Quebec (Coulombe Commission)*, 2004, **5:134**
- Journalism, Media and the Challenge of Human Rights Reporting*, 2002 (International Council on Human Rights Policy ICHRP), **8:22**
- Missing news: filters and blind spots ... (The 2000)* (Robert A. Hackett et al.), **6:139**
- Official Commentary on the Convention on International Interests...*, 2002 (Royston Miles Goode), **10:52–3**
- Ownership by Canadians ...*, 2003 (Canadian Conference of the Arts), **1:42**
- PWAC Condemns New CanWest Global Contract*, 2004 (Periodical Writers Association of Canada), **1:45**
- Racist Discourse in Canada's English Print Media* (Frances Henry and Carol Tator), **4:116**
- Reflecting Canadians...*, July 2004 (Task Force for Cultural Diversity on Television), **9:65**
- Report Card on Canadian News Media* (Canadian Media Research Consortium (CMRC)), **4:32; 6:161–2, 166–8, 171–2, 175–7, 180; 7:18, 21; 8:51**
- Review of Canadian media industries*, February 2005 (Canadian Association of Broadcasters), **11:73, 75–6, 95, 97**

**Structure des industries de médias -- Suite**Partialité, inquiétudes -- *Suite*

- Vie politique, **2:25–6, 53; 4:32–4, 158; 5:70, 75, 97, 101, 144–5; 6:20, 36, 110, 115, 164, 177; 7:40, 68; 8:30–1; 11:39–40; 12:38–9; 14:45, 54–5; 15:61, 70, 72; 16:15–16; 17:12–13, 116–17**

## Pratiques commerciales

- Gestion, **2:44; 4:78, 151; 5:53–4, 130–1, 133, 144; 6:24, 57, 105, 130–1, 137, 150; 7:31, 35; 9:22; 11:27, 68, 80; 13:7, 11; 15:17, 36, 80–1, 83–5; 19:25–6; 22:53, 63–4**
- Juridictions, bureaux, **3:24; 5:17, 19–20, 31, 37–8, 102, 117, 150, 162, 178; 6:11, 100; 7:60; 8:43–5; 17:30**
- Objectifs, **4:55, 129, 136; 5:90, 162; 6:17–18, 102, 133–4, 168, 188; 7:19, 39; 8:20, 49–50, 65; 9:60–1; 11:48–9, 85; 13:38; 15:23; 16:40; 17:26, 28; 18:47, 53; 19:49–50, 59; 21:27**
- Politiques, **4:172; 5:11, 25, 64–5, 74, 76, 179–80; 6:6, 62, 108–9, 125, 182, 184–5, 187, 189, 198; 7:14, 18, 22, 66–7; 9:52; 13:22, 30, 77; 16:6, 32; 17:89; 22:8, 54, 59, 61**
- Réglementations, **4:7, 102, 135; 5:29, 62, 67–8, 124–5, 150, 157, 159–60; 6:103, 114, 145; 9:48–9, 54; 11:9, 40, 43, 97; 12:43; 13:45, 78–9; 14:25; 16:5, 12, 17; 17:72; 18:17; 19:54; 23:34**

## Profit et charges

- Centralisation, **2:9, 16, 23, 26, 37, 42; 4:8, 19; 5:72–3, 113, 178; 7:48; 8:35; 17:76–7, 101**
- Contrôle de la qualité, **3:21; 5:12, 14, 31, 132, 173; 6:9–10, 18, 29, 56; 7:13, 42, 67; 8:24, 32; 9:59–60; 11:12, 26; 12:23, 41–2; 13:33; 15:81; 16:13, 25; 17:81, 83, 85, 88, 110**
- Dotation, **3:12–13, 31; 5:60, 111–12, 119; 6:18–19, 110; 7:13; 8:24, 29–30; 9:56–7; 11:26–8, 78; 15:15, 20–1; 16:6; 17:83, 86–7; 22:48, 57**
- Image de marque, **2:31; 4:40, 46–7, 146; 5:22–3, 70, 88, 99, 113, 160; 6:67, 115–16, 153; 17:8**
- Tabloïds, quotidiens gratuits, **4:43, 137; 5:10–17, 35, 73; 6:9, 173–4; 7:38, 41, 48; 8:12; 9:47, 57; 11:23–4, 33; 12:42; 13:37, 79–80; 15:75–6; 17:73, 117, 119; 19:59–60**

## Stratégies

- Bureaux à l'étranger, **3:8, 12, 16–17, 19–20, 24; 5:98, 151; 6:195; 11:46; 12:39–41; 13:60, 71; 15:89; 19:30, 51–2; 21:22**
- Divertissement, émissions de télé-réalité, **4:105; 5:38–40, 42, 146, 152; 6:91, 136; 21:33–4**
- Intérêt public, **4:172; 5:22, 34, 44, 108, 122, 189–90; 6:157, 186–9; 7:30–1; 8:30–1, 46, 49, 60; 9:47, 79; 11:42–5, 94, 99; 12:27–9, 31, 43; 14:27, 36, 69; 17:24, 129–30, 145; 22:51**
- Relations avec les médias, **2:24; 3:10; 6:130–3, 153, 182, 187, 191–2, 200; 7:22, 27; 11:19, 86; 15:68–72, 103**
- Reportages, **4:136; 7:69–71; 8:21; 9:78; 11:39, 51; 12:30; 13:38; 14:74; 15:7, 18, 67, 98, 104, 110; 18:19–21; 21:29–32**

**Syndicats. Voir aussi Associations, entreprises Sous Lobbying et représentation**

## Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)

- Identité culturelle, influences aux médias, **5:123, 126, 129, 131**
- Membres, **5:122**

**Studies and reports – Cont'd**

- Non-governmental organizations – *Cont'd*  
*Rich Media, Poor Democracy*, 1999 (Robert McChesney), **1:58; 6:183**  
*Tuning into Diversity* (European Union (EU)), 2002, **6:49**
- Royal Commission on Newspapers  
*Davey Report, The*, 1970, **2:44; 3:29, 42; 4:54, 158–60, 166; 5:24, 26; 6:15; 7:54, 66; 8:55; 11:9, 12, 71–2; 15:77; 16:5; 17:66, 136, 143, 146**  
*Kent Commission, The*, 1981, **2:43–4, 51, 53; 3:29; 4:54, 157–61, 164, 166; 5:18, 24, 26, 31, 101; 6:19, 50, 114, 156; 8:33; 11:9, 12; 15:84, 91; 16:5, 12; 17:55, 66, 143–4, 146; 18:9**

**Technologies for deaf persons**

- Communication, technical aids  
 American Sign Language (ASL), **4:64–6**  
 Quebec Sign Language, **4:65**  
 Training and mentoring programs, **4:65–7**  
 Voice-over, sub-titles, sign language, **4:68–9**
- National organizations  
 Bob Rumball Centre for the Deaf, **4:68**  
 Canadian Cultural Society of the Deaf (CCSD), **4:64**  
 Canadian Deaf Heritage Centre, **4:64**  
 Canadian Deaf Heritage Project, **4:65**  
 Canadian Hearing Society (CHS), **4:68**
- Statistics, legal disabilities, **4:66**

**Telecommunications. See Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)****Telefilm Canada. See also Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act and also Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act**

- Audiovisual sector, mandate, **1:70; 12:44–7, 49–52, 54–9, 61–5; 14:44**
- Music industry  
 Entrepreneurs, **12:47–9, 51**  
 Foreign countries, policies, **12:48**  
 Investment projects, **12:46–9, 52, 59, 63**
- Performing arts  
 Business services, funding, **5:129; 6:86; 12:43, 47–50, 52–4, 56, 59–60, 64**  
 Canadian content, culture, **4:11, 22; 12:27, 44–6, 48, 53–7, 60, 62**  
 Decentralization, regional productions, **12:44, 47, 49–50**  
 Films and documentaries, **12:45–6, 50, 54–7**
- Public administration  
 Intergovernmental relations, **12:53**  
 Policies, regulations, **12:57–8, 61–2, 65, 67–9**  
 Selection process, **12:59–60**

**Télé-Québec. See also Act respecting the Société de télédiffusion du Québec (Télé-Québec Act) Under Publishing, media Under Cited laws**

- Collaborative approach  
 Co-production agreements, **5:142; 12:34**  
 Quebec, Minister of Education, **5:144**  
 Signal distribution, **5:139–42**
- Corporate management  
 Board of directors, **5:136, 144–5**

**Syndicats -- Suite**

- Fédération nationale des communications (FNC) – *Suite*  
 Radiodiffusion, critiques et inquiétudes, **5:41, 124–5, 127, 131**
- Média  
 Comité de surveillance, rôle, **5:37–8, 43–5, 115–16**  
 Guilde des employés de journaux de Montréal, **5:99**  
 Représentation, inquiétudes, **5:165–6, 171, 176; 6:198; 9:51, 75; 13:20; 17:36, 145–7; 18:19; 22:49–50, 55–6**  
 Syndicat des Communications de Radio-Canada, **5:49, 120; 18:19; 22:55**  
 Union des artistes (UDA), **5:78, 82**
- Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca. *Voir aussi Gesca Ltée*  
 Affiliation, **5:107, 122**  
 Concentration des médias, rapports, **5:107, 114; 12:42**  
 Représentation des employés, intervention, **5:107–10, 113–14**
- Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier (SCEP)  
 Action politique, législation, **2:44–5, 50, 52–4; 8:30; 17:8**  
 Conseil consultatif, ombudsman, **2:43–6**  
 Responsabilité des médias, recommandations, **2:37, 43, 49; 6:12–13, 15**  
 Sondages, **2:39; 6:10; 7:45**  
 Syndicat des médias, représentation, **2:36, 40, 43, 45, 50; 4:38; 6:8; 14:26**
- Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information du Journal de Montréal  
 Convention collective, mise en œuvre, **5:47, 52**  
 Indépendance des médias, obstacles, **5:43–4, 47, 52, 146, 152**  
 Stratégies de promotion croisée, critiques, **5:40–2, 45–6**

**Technologie de l'information**

- Concurrence  
 Diversité, **2:72; 4:44, 51–2, 166; 5:12; 6:99, 178; 16:37, 43, 62; 19:20, 34, 39–40, 50–1**  
 Entreprise, **5:109–10; 6:16, 18, 101, 112; 9:5, 26, 29, 40–1, 57; 11:12, 17–19, 55, 86; 12:47; 13:7, 24, 29; 14:8, 22, 43; 15:33, 50–1, 94, 97; 16:35, 38, 55; 17:110–11, 115; 18:48**  
 Marchés internationaux, **11:23, 53, 55–6, 65–6, 74; 12:22, 27, 31; 13:12, 19, 27; 14:19; 17:14, 41; 19:10, 24, 45**  
 Sensibilisation du public, **1:49; 2:22, 27–8, 31, 58, 62, 65, 68; 5:8, 15, 34; 6:45–6, 98–9, 188–9; 8:32; 13:18, 45–6, 79; 14:40; 16:42–4; 18:45, 60**  
 Sources de médias, **5:35, 43; 6:45, 154–5, 183, 220; 8:7–8, 27, 33; 11:10–11, 27, 54, 78; 12:21–2, 27; 13:26, 60; 15:15–16, 22, 38–9, 108, 110; 16:65; 17:45; 19:21, 23, 36, 50; 22:63**
- Innovation technologique  
 Émissions téléchargées, **2:57; 6:121–3, 169; 11:53, 79–80; 12:47, 61; 13:24–5, 54; 16:37; 22:63**  
 Programmes d'enseignement en ligne, **6:83, 89, 179; 7:53, 59; 8:49; 14:29, 39**  
 Reportage de nouvelles, **1:52; 6:125, 216–20; 8:17, 23, 25; 9:43, 53; 11:30, 58; 15:16, 32, 34, 50–1, 69–70, 92; 16:34–6, 38–41; 17:21, 147; 18:36–7, 45; 19:30; 21:11, 32**

**Télé-Québec – Cont'd**

- Corporate management – *Cont'd*
  - Funding approach, subsidies, **5**:125, 127, 130, 138–9, 143–5
  - Public broadcaster, role, **5**:133, 135, 137–8, 140; **7**:56–7
  - Staffing, independent producers, **5**:139
- Programming
  - Audience ratings, competition, **5**:90, 129, 132–3, 140
  - Documentaries, social impact, **5**:134–5, 138, 145
  - Focus on culture and education, **5**:131–8, 141–4
  - News magazines, public affairs, **5**:135, 138, 143; **6**:93; **7**:65
  - Programs cited, **5**:137

**Torstar Corporation**

- Business operations
  - News coverage and resources, **11**:24, 30–2, 45, 47, 49
  - Ownership, conduct, **2**:40; **4**:43, 48; **6**:9, 68; **11**:6–7, 22, 34–5, 41, 43–6
  - Revenues, **11**:18, 39, 48–9
  - Staffing, **11**:28
- Priorities, initiatives, **11**:7, 10–14, 16, 18–21, 24–5, 27, 29, 32–3, 40–2, 47
- Subsidiaries. *See also Daily Under Newspapers*
  - Hamilton Spectator, The*, **2**:40, 55, 63; **5**:149; **11**:7, 16, 23, 33, 39, 47
  - Harlequin Enterprises, **11**:7
  - Metroland Media Group, **11**:8, 46–9
  - Toronto Star*, **1**:31; **2**:14, 37, 40, 42, 50; **3**:5–7, 13; **4**:132, 143, 145–6, 156; **5**:10, 12, 21, 92; **6**:98, 107, 197, 199; **8**:51; **9**:45, 48; **11**:6–8, 10, 16, 18–19, 22, 27, 30–3, 45–7, 49; **15**:100; **16**:14–15, 38–9
- Written information to be supplied to Senate committee, **11**:28–9, 36, 50

**Transport Canada**

- Federal-provincial relations, **20**:39–40, 42
- Legislative proposals, **10**:54; **20**:10–11, 15, 21, 24–5, 34, 44–5; **21**:36
- Mandate, priorities, **10**:32–3; **20**:19, 29–31, 34–5, 46
- Public safety and security
  - Boundaries, concerns, **10**:33; **20**:46
  - Economic impact, **10**:32; **20**:41, 46
  - Emergency preparedness, **10**:32–3
  - Navigation, regulation, **20**:10–11, 31–3, 35–6, 44–5, 49–50
  - Road construction, **20**:41–3, 45
- Sustainable transportation, **10**:33–4

**TVOntario**

- Business lines
  - Independent Learning Centre (ILC), **4**:85, 90, 95
  - TFO, **4**:85–90, 93, 97, 99, 125; **5**:139–40, 145; **7**:56; **9**:29–31
  - TVO, **4**:85–6, 88, 90; **7**:56, 64; **19**:52
  - TVO Kids, **4**:100
- Educational broadcaster
  - Franco-Ontarian viewers, **4**:87, 89, 99; **7**:56
  - Mandate, educational resources, **4**:86, 90, 93–6, 98–101, 125–6; **6**:93
  - Perspective, Ontario-focus, **4**:86, 93, 97, 100; **7**:65

**Technologie de l'information -- Suite**

- Innovation technologique -- *Suite*
  - Satellite, **1**:30; **2**:7, 12, 31, 73; **3**:48, 50; **4**:25, 114, 150, 171; **5**:98, 141; **8**:44–5, 47; **9**:19, 30, 53, 69; **11**:53, 63, 88; **13**:7, 18–19, 26–7, 40, 63; **14**:5–6, 19–20, 34–5; **15**:15; **18**:48; **21**:13, 33
  - Téléphone cellulaire, **23**:14, 73
- Internet
  - Base de données, enregistrement, **10**:37, 46–7; **13**:25, 79; **15**:48–9, 94, 96; **16**:35–6; **18**:48, 58–9; **19**:45; **23**:11
  - Programme d'accès communautaire (PAC), **14**:34
  - Service d'accès, **3**:46; **5**:28; **6**:103, 106–7, 143, 221; **8**:40, 45, 48; **11**:51–3, 68; **14**:49; **15**:48; **16**:41; **17**:41, 52, 93, 116; **19**:50
  - Sites Web, blogues, **1**:54, 59; **2**:28, 34; **3**:46; **4**:97, 138; **5**:9–10, 13, 19, 152; **6**:43, 45–6, 98, 100, 121, 123, 149, 217–18, 220–1; **8**:27, 48; **11**:17–18, 30, 33; **13**:42, 54; **14**:21–2, 41; **15**:17, 58, 94; **16**:36, 38, 43; **17**:25, 133; **19**:30, 39–40, 44–5, 48–51, 56, 59, 61
  - Techniques de recherche, utilisations, **2**:32; **6**:219–21; **11**:54, 57; **12**:33; **15**:51, 94; **16**:42–4; **17**:82
- Médias imprimés vs. électroniques
  - Consommation, **2**:27–8, 31, 57; **5**:27; **6**:23, 74, 105, 166, 169, 173, 218; **8**:40; **13**:54, 57; **15**:32, 34, 38, 43, 96–7; **16**:8, 34, 36, 39–41, 173; **17**:25, 93; **19**:18, 40, 44; **21**:29
  - Journalisme, modèle de rapport, **3**:8, 46; **4**:157; **6**:44, 106, 184, 216–17, 220; **11**:68; **13**:58; **14**:20; **15**:65, 76, 94; **16**:35, 37, 40, 43; **17**:78, 93, 110, 113; **19**:14, 36, 48–9
  - Nouveaux médias, **5**:17; **6**:23, 46–7, 102–4, 125, 153–4, 179–80, 219; **8**:27; **9**:58; **11**:24, 75; **12**:50, 61; **13**:6, 12, 24; **14**:22; **15**:94–7; **17**:26; **19**:9, 51; **21**:33
  - Publicité, revenus, **4**:113; **6**:126; **15**:49–50, 93; **16**:35, 38; **17**:25–6; **18**:28, 37, 45; **19**:45
- Sécurité
  - Crime informatique, vol du signal, **11**:63–5, 74; **13**:8, 12, 18; **14**:19
  - Protection du consommateur, **6**:220; **11**:59, 65, 67; **19**:12, 18–21; **23**:31, 35, 37
  - Règlements, amendes, **4**:114, 162–3; **6**:49, 122, 178; **8**:48; **11**:55–6, 59, 61, 67, 98; **13**:6, 15, 18; **19**:9, 12, 14, 17–18, 24
  - Taux d'abonnement, **6**:104; **8**:41, 45; **11**:66; **17**:26

**Technologies aux personnes sourdes**

- Communication, aides techniques
  - American Sign Language (ASL), **4**:64–6
  - Langue des signes québécois (LSQ), **4**:65
  - Programmes de formation et de mentorat, **4**:65–7
  - Voix hors champ, sous-titres, langage gestuel, **4**:68–9
- Organisations nationales
  - Bob Rumball Centre for the Deaf, **4**:68
  - Canadian Deaf Heritage Centre, **4**:64
  - Projet sourd canadien d'Héritage, **4**:65
  - Société canadienne de l'ouïe, **4**:68
  - Société culturelle canadienne des sourds, **4**:64
  - Statistiques, incapacités légales, **4**:66

**Télécommunications.** *Voir Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)*

**TV Ontario – Cont'd**

- Educational broadcaster – *Cont'd*
  - Public broadcasters, competition, **4:85**, 88–9; **7:62**
  - Service expansion to other provinces, **4:94**, 99; **5:138–9**, 142–3; **7:61**
- Funding methods
  - Advertising revenues, lacking, **4:86**, 88, 107
  - Audience ratings, **4:96**
  - Corporate support, fundraising strategy, **4:91**, 97
  - Federal and provincial governments, **4:89–94**, 97, 101; **6:87–8**; **7:60**
  - Programming costs, **4:98**
- Programs and documentaries cited, **4:86**, 90, 92, 95–8, 100, 125; **6:85**, 94; **7:65**; **19:29**
- Written information to be supplied to Senate committee, **4:101**

**United Kingdom, media model**

- British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC)
  - BBC Charter, **19:9**, 11, 25
  - BBC World Service, **2:33**, 43; **4:10**, 20, 39, 62, 67; **15:85**, 90; **16:39**, 63; **19:11**, 14, 18, 20, 24; **22:48**
  - Governance, **19:9**, 25–7, 56; **22:54**
- Government policy
  - Broadcasting licence, **19:10**, 16, 22
  - Legislation, regulation, **19:9–12**, 14–16, 22–8; **23:11**, 14, 18, 24
  - Ownership, competition, **19:11–14**, 17, 19–20, 22, 27
- Office of Communications (Ofcom), **19:9–10**, 12–13, 15–16, 22, 24–7
- Press Complaints Commission (PCC)
  - Budget, funding, **19:15**
  - Content, public interest, **19:10**, 12–14, 19–24, 27
  - Privacy, human rights, **19:9**, 23, 25
  - Self-regulation, **8:51**; **19:11–12**, 15–17, 19, 21
  - Standards of compliance, **19:11**, 14–16, 20
- Research, studies, **19:8–9**, 21

**Water transport industry**

- Arctic
  - Inuit corporations, partnerships, **20:11**, 13–14, 20, 24, 26–7
  - Marine transportation, **20:16–17**, 24–5, 27
  - Western Arctic, fee exemption, **20:14–17**, 22
- Economic trends
  - Employment, trade, **20:11**, 24, 29
  - Northern development, **20:12–13**, 15–16, 22, 30, 32–3, 36, 50
  - Service fees, policies, **20:10**, 12–16, 18, 20–3, 25, 31–4, 36, 49–50
- Freight, discharge, **20:17**
- Marine security, jurisdiction, **20:10–13**, 29–30, 35, 45–6

**Téléfilm Canada. Voir aussi Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence et aussi Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence**

- Administration publique
  - Politiques, règlements, **12:57–8**, 61–2, 65, 67–9
  - Processus de sélection, **12:59–60**
  - Relations intergouvernementales, **12:53**
- Arts d'interprétation
  - Contenu canadien, culture, **4:11**, 22; **12:27**, 44–6, 48, 53–7, 60, 62
  - Décentralisation, productions régionales, **12:44**, 47, 49–50
  - Films et documentaires, **12:45–6**, 50, 54–7
  - Services aux entreprises, financement, **5:129**; **6:86**; **12:43**, 47–50, 52–4, 56, 59–60, 64
- Industrie de la musique
  - Entrepreneurs, **12:47–9**, 51
  - Pays étrangers, politiques, **12:48**
  - Projets d'investissements, **12:46–9**, 52, 59, 63
- Secteur audiovisuel, mandat, **1:70**; **12:44–7**, 49–52, 54–9, 61–5; **14:44**

**Télé-Québec. Voir aussi Loi sur la Société de télédiffusion du Québec (Loi de Télé-Québec) Sous Édition, média Sous Lois citées**

- Approche coopérative
  - Accords de coproduction, **5:142**; **12:34**
  - Disponibilité du signal, **5:139–42**
  - Québec, ministère de l'Éducation, **5:144**
- Gestion des affaires
  - Conseil d'administration, **5:136**, 144–5
  - Dotation, producteurs indépendants, **5:139**
  - Méthode de financement, subventions, **5:125**, 127, 130, 138–9, 143–5
  - Radiodiffuseur public, rôle, **5:133**, 135, 137–8, 140; **7:56–7**
- Programmation
  - Cote d'écoute, concurrence, **5:90**, 129, 132–3, 140
  - Documentaires, conséquences sociales, **5:134–5**, 138, 145
  - Émissions citées, **5:137**
  - Magazines d'actualités, affaires publiques, **5:135**, 138, 143; **6:93**; **7:65**
  - Télévision culturelle et éducative, **5:131–8**, 141–4

**Torstar Corporation**

- Corporations filiales. Voir aussi Quotidiens Sous Journaux
  - Hamilton Spectator, The*, **2:40**, 55, 63; **5:149**; **11:7**, 16, 23, 33, 39, 47
  - Harlequin Enterprises, **11:7**
  - Metroland Media Group, **11:8**, 46–9
  - Toronto Star*, **1:31**; **2:14**, 37, 40, 42, 50; **3:5–7**, 13; **4:132**, 143, 145–6, 156; **5:10**, 12, 21, 92; **6:98**, 107, 197, 199; **8:51**; **9:45**, 48; **11:6–8**, 10, 16, 18–19, 22, 27, 30–3, 45–7, 49; **15:100**; **16:14–15**, 38–9
- Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **11:28–9**, 36, 50
- Opérations commerciales
  - Dotation, **11:28**
  - Propriété, comportement, **2:40**; **4:43**, 48; **6:9**, 68; **11:6–7**, 22, 34–5, 41, 43–6

**Torstar Corporation -- Suite**Opérations commerciales -- *Suite*Reportages et ressources, **11:24**, 30–2, 45, 47, 49Revenus, **11:18**, 39, 48–9Priorités, initiatives, **11:7**, 10–14, 16, 18–21, 24–5, 27, 29, 32–3, 40–2, 47**Transports Canada**Mandat, ordre de priorités, **10:32–3**; **20:19**, 29–31, 34–5, 46Propositions législatives, **10:54**; **20:10–11**, 15, 21, 24–5, 34, 44–5; **21:36**Relations fédérales-provinciales, **20:39–40**, 42

## Sécurité publique

Construction routière, **20:41–3**, 45Frontières, inquiétudes, **10:33**; **20:46**Impact économique, **10:32**; **20:41**, 46Navigation, règlement, **20:10–11**, 31–3, 35–6, 44–5, 49–50Protection civile, **10:32–3**Transport durable, **10:33–4****TVOntario**Documentation à fournir au comité sénatorial, **4:101**Émissions et documentaires cités, **4:86**, 90, 92, 95–8, 100, 125; **6:85**, 94; **7:65**; **19:29**

## Méthodes de financement

Cotes d'écoute, **4:96**Coûts des émissions, **4:98**Gouvernements fédéraux et provinciaux, **4:89–94**, 97, 101; **6:87–8**; **7:60**Recettes publicitaires, manque, **4:86**, 88, 107Soutien de l'entreprise, collecte de fonds, **4:91**, 97

## Radiodiffuseur éducatif

Élaboration des services aux autres provinces, **4:94**, 99; **5:138–9**, 142–3; **7:61**Mandat, ressources pédagogiques, **4:86**, 90, 93–6, 98–101, 125–6; **6:93**Point de vue ontarien, **4:86**, 93, 97, 100; **7:65**Radiodiffuseurs publics, concours, **4:85**, 88–9; **7:62**Téléspectateurs franco-ontariens, **4:87**, 89, 99; **7:56**

## Secteurs d'activités

Centre d'études indépendantes (CEI), **4:85**, 90, 95TFO, **4:85–90**, 93, 97, 99, 125; **5:139–40**, 145; **7:56**; **9:29–31**TVO, **4:85–6**, 88, 90; **7:56**, 64; **19:52**TVO Kids, **4:100****WITNESSES AND COMMITTEE STAFF****Ahmed, Kashif (Personal communication)**Broadcast media, **8:59**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **8:56**Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **8:55**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **8:55**CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **8:55**Ethnic press and media, **8:54–6**, 58, 60Journalists, **8:55**Lobbying and representation, **8:55**, 58, 60Media industry structure, **8:54–7**, 59–60Multiculturalism, **8:57–8**News coverage, features, **8:54**, 56–8**TÉMOINS ET PERSONNEL DU COMITÉ****Ahmed, Kashif (Présentation personnelle)**CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **8:55**Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **8:55**Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **8:55**Conseils de presse, **8:55**Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **8:54**, 56–8Études et rapports, **8:54–5**Journalistes, **8:55**Journaux, **8:56–60**Lobbying et représentation, **8:55**, 58, 60Multiculturalisme, **8:57–8**Presse et médias ethniques, **8:54–6**, 58, 60

**Ahmed, Kashif (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

News editor, 8:56–7, 60  
 Newspapers, 8:56–60  
 Press councils, 8:55  
 Studies and reports, 8:54–5

**Aizenman, Rebecca (Personal communication)**

*Globe and Mail, The*, 7:66–8  
 Journalists, 7:66–7  
 Media industry structure, 7:66–8  
 News coverage, features, 7:66–8  
 News editor, 7:68  
 Newspapers, 7:66  
 Studies and reports, 7:66

**Alexander, Ken, Publisher, *The Walrus***

Advertising industry, 1:60–1, 67  
 Audience targeting, 1:60–3, 65–6, 70  
 Broadcast media, 1:66  
 Broadcasting companies, 1:65  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 1:69  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 1:58  
 Government intervention, 1:60, 64–5, 69–71  
 Independent newspapers, 1:64, 69–71  
 Information technology, 1:59  
 Journalism schools, 1:58  
 Journalists, 1:50, 68, 71  
 Lobbying and representation, 1:58–71  
 Media literacy, 1:58, 60–1, 63, 69  
 Multi-media convergence, 1:58, 61–2, 67  
 Newspapers, 1:61–2, 64–5  
 Periodicals, 1:59–67, 69  
 Periodicals cited, 1:58–9, 61–2, 64–5, 68  
 Printing and distribution cost, 1:63–7, 69–71  
 Publishers and professionals, 1:59–60, 62, 66–9  
 Studies and reports, 1:58  
 Telefilm Canada, 1:70

**Anderson, Doris, Chair, Ontario Press Council**

Audience targeting, 4:137, 139–40  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:132  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 4:142  
 Cited laws, 4:138  
 Government intervention, 4:137, 139  
 Information technology, 4:138  
 Journalists, 4:142  
 Media industry structure, 4:136–7  
 Media monopolies, 4:131–2  
 Multi-media convergence, 4:132, 138  
 News editor, 4:132, 138–9  
 Newspapers, 4:133, 141  
 Periodicals cited, 4:137  
 Press councils, 4:131–7, 139–44  
 Publishers and professionals, 4:133  
 Torstar Corporation, 4:132

**Anderson, Kristjan (Personal communication)**

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:79  
 Media industry structure, 9:78–80  
 Multi-media convergence, 9:78–9

**Ahmed, Kashif (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Radiodiffusion, 8:59  
 Rédacteur en chef, 8:56–7, 60  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 8:56  
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:54–7, 59–60

**Aizenman, Rebecca (Présentation personnelle)**

Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 7:66–8  
 Études et rapports, 7:66  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 7:66–8  
 Journalistes, 7:66–7  
 Journaux, 7:66  
 Rédacteur en chef, 7:68  
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:66–8

**Alexander, Ken, éditeur, *The Walrus***

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 1:58, 60–1, 63, 69  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 1:58  
 Choix de publics cibles, 1:60–3, 65–6, 70  
 Convergence du multimédia, 1:58, 61–2, 67  
 Écoles de journalisme, 1:58  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 1:59–60, 62, 66–9  
 Études et rapports, 1:58  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 1:63–7, 69–71  
 Industrie de la publicité, 1:60–1, 67  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 1:60, 64–5, 69–71  
 Journalistes, 1:50, 68, 71  
 Journaux, 1:61–2, 64–5  
 Journaux indépendants, 1:64, 69–71  
 Lobbying et représentation, 1:58–71  
 Périodiques, 1:59–67, 69  
 Périodiques cités, 1:58–9, 61–2, 64–5, 68  
 Radiodiffusion, 1:66  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 1:69  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 1:65  
 Technologie de l'information, 1:59  
 Téléfilm Canada, 1:70

**Anderson, Doris, présidente, Conseil de presse de l'Ontario**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 4:142  
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:137, 139–40  
 Conseils de presse, 4:131–7, 139–44  
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:132, 138  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:133  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:137, 139  
 Journalistes, 4:142  
 Journaux, 4:133, 141  
 Lois citées, 4:138  
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:131–2  
 Périodiques cités, 4:137  
 Rédacteur en chef, 4:132, 138–9  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:132  
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:136–7  
 Technologie de l'information, 4:138  
 Torstar Corporation, 4:132

**Anderson, Kristjan (Présentation personnelle)**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:79  
 Convergence du multimédia, 9:78–9  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 9:79

**Anderson, Kristjan (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

News coverage, features, 9:79  
 News editor, 9:79  
 Newspapers, 9:78

**Anderson, Scott, Editor-in-Chief, Ottawa Citizen, and Vice-President and Editor-in-Chief, CanWest MediaWorks Publications, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Audience targeting, 13:56–7, 75  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 13:45, 52, 75  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:49–53, 55, 59–61, 69–71, 73, 75–8  
 Cited laws, 13:52–3  
 CTV News, 13:77  
 Federal government agencies, 13:52  
 Government intervention, 13:51–2  
 Guardian, The, 13:60  
 Information technology, 13:57, 59  
 Intellectual property, 13:69  
 Journalism schools, 13:73  
 Journalists, 13:51–2, 59, 69–71, 73–7  
 Media industry structure, 13:45, 60  
 Media literacy, 13:57  
 Multi-media convergence, 13:72  
 News coverage, features, 13:51, 73–4  
 News editor, 13:50–1, 75–7  
 News services, 13:52, 60–1  
 Newspapers, 13:50, 52, 70–1  
 Publishers and professionals, 13:75

**Angus, Gregor, President of BBDO Montreal, and President of the Association of Quebec Advertising Agencies (AAPQ)**

Advertising industry, 5:84–5, 88–9  
 Broadcasting companies, 5:88  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:88  
 Lobbying and representation, 5:84–5, 88–9  
 Media industry structure, 5:88  
 Multi-media convergence, 5:85

**Annandale, Robert (Personal communication)**

Information technology, 6:221  
 Journalism schools, 6:221

**Ardiel, Robert, Executive Secretary-Treasurer, Alberta Press Council**

Media industry structure, 7:22, 24  
 Press councils, 7:22, 24, 29–30

**Atangana-Abé, Jacob, Treasurer, La radio communautaire du Manitoba, Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL)**

Advertising industry, 9:35  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:36  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:36  
 Ethnic press and media, 9:34–6  
 Government intervention, 9:35, 37  
 Lobbying and representation, 9:34–7  
 Media industry structure, 9:36  
 Multiculturalism, 9:34–5, 37

**Anderson, Kristjan (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Journaux, 9:78  
 Rédacteur en chef, 9:79  
 Structure des industries de médias, 9:78–80

**Anderson, Scott, rédacteur en chef, Ottawa Citizen, et vice-président et rédacteur en chef, CanWest MediaWorks Publications, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Agences de nouvelles, 13:52, 60–1  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 13:57  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:49–53, 55, 59–61, 69–71, 73, 75–8  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 13:45, 52, 75  
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:56–7, 75  
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:72  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 13:51, 73–4  
 CTV News, 13:77  
 Écoles de journalisme, 13:73  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 13:75  
 Guardian, The, 13:60  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:51–2  
 Journalistes, 13:51–2, 59, 69–71, 73–7  
 Journaux, 13:50, 52, 70–1  
 Lois citées, 13:52–3  
 Organismes fédéraux, 13:52  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 13:69  
 Rédacteur en chef, 13:50–1, 75–7  
 Structure des industries de médias, 13:45, 60  
 Technologie de l'information, 13:57, 59

**Angus, Gregor, président de BBDO Montréal, et président de l'Association des agences de publicité du Québec (AAPQ)**

Convergence du multimédia, 5:85  
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:84–5, 88–9  
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:84–5, 88–9  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:88  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:88  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:88

**Annandale, Robert (Présentation personnelle)**

Écoles de journalisme, 6:221  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:221

**Ardiel, Robert, secrétaire-trésorier exécutif, Alberta Press Council**

Conseils de presse, 7:22, 24, 29–30  
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:22, 24

**Atangana-Abé, Jacob, trésorier, La radio communautaire du Manitoba, Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL)**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:36  
 Industrie de la publicité, 9:35  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:35, 37  
 Lobbying et représentation, 9:34–7  
 Multiculturalisme, 9:34–5, 37  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 9:34–6  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:36  
 Structure des industries de médias, 9:36

**Awasti, Deepak (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 5:91, 93  
 Broadcast media, 5:93  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:91  
 Canadian Heritage, 5:91, 94  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:92  
 Cited laws, 5:93  
 CTV News, 5:91  
 Ethnic press and media, 5:94–5  
 Federal government agencies, 5:92, 96  
 Government intervention, 5:93–5  
 Media industry structure, 5:92  
 Multiculturalism, 5:91–2, 94–5  
 Newspapers, 5:92  
 Torstar Corporation, 5:92

**Badelt, Brad (Personal communication)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:216  
 Information technology, 6:217–19  
 Journalism schools, 6:215–16, 218  
 Journalists, 6:215  
 Media literacy, 6:217

**Bakoyannis, George, Past President of the Quebec Community Newspapers Association, and Publisher of *The Chomedey News*, Quebec Community Newspapers Association (QCNA)**

Advertising industry, 5:72, 75–6  
 Audience targeting, 5:69, 73–4  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:76  
 Ethnic press and media, 5:75  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 5:74  
 Government intervention, 5:67–9, 75–6  
 Independent newspapers, 5:69  
 Journalists, 5:73  
 Lobbying and representation, 5:67–70, 72–6  
 Media industry structure, 5:66–7, 70, 72–3, 76  
 News services, 5:67, 70, 75  
 Newspapers, 5:73

**Bassett, Isabel, Chair and Chief Executive Officer, TVOntario**

Audience targeting, 4:89, 91–3, 96  
 Broadcast media, 4:85–7, 89  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:85, 87–8  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:87–9  
 Cited laws, 4:87–8  
 Financial assistance, 4:88–9  
 Government intervention, 4:85, 87, 100  
 Information technology, 4:97  
 Media industry structure, 4:92  
 Media literacy, 4:99–100  
 Multiculturalism, 4:89, 95, 97–8  
 Publishers and professionals, 4:96  
 Studies and reports, 4:85, 88, 99  
 TVOntario, 4:84–93, 95–101

**Awasti, Deepak (Présentation personnelle)**

Choix de publics cibles, 5:91, 93  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:92  
 CTV News, 5:91  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:93–5  
 Journaux, 5:92  
 Lois citées, 5:93  
 Multiculturalisme, 5:91–2, 94–5  
 Organismes fédéraux, 5:92, 96  
 Patrimoine canadien, 5:91, 94  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 5:94–5  
 Radiodiffusion, 5:93  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:91  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:92  
 Torstar Corporation, 5:92

**Badelt, Brad (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:217  
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:215–16, 218  
 Journalistes, 6:215  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:216  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:217–19

**Bakoyannis, George, président sortant, Association des journaux régionaux du Québec, et éditeur, *The Chomedey News*, Association des journaux régionaux du Québec (AJRQ)**

Agences de nouvelles, 5:67, 70, 75  
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:69, 73–4  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:76  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 5:74  
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:72, 75–6  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:67–9, 75–6  
 Journalistes, 5:73  
 Journaux, 5:73  
 Journaux indépendants, 5:69  
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:67–70, 72–6  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 5:75  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:66–7, 70, 72–3, 76

**Bassett, Isabel, présidente et chef de la direction, TVOntario**

Aide financière, 4:88–9  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:99–100  
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:89, 91–3, 96  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:87–9  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:96  
 Études et rapports, 4:85, 88, 99  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:85, 87, 100  
 Lois citées, 4:87–8  
 Multiculturalisme, 4:89, 95, 97–8  
 Radiodiffusion, 4:85–7, 89  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:85, 87–8  
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:92  
 Technologie de l'information, 4:97  
 TVOntario, 4:84–93, 95–101

**Beaugrand-Champagne, Paule, President and General Manager, Télé-Québec**

Audience targeting, 5:135  
 Broadcast media, 5:131–2, 135  
 Broadcasting companies, 5:140  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:132, 137  
 Government intervention, 5:136  
 Media industry structure, 5:132–3  
 Multiculturalism, 5:131–2  
 Multi-media convergence, 5:133  
 News coverage, features, 5:133–5, 137  
 Studies and reports, 5:134  
 Télé-Québec, 5:131–8, 140–1, 143–5

**Bédard, Annie, Director General, La Radio communautaire du Manitoba, Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL)**

Audience targeting, 9:40, 44  
 Broadcast media, 9:40–1  
 Ethnic press and media, 9:40–1, 44  
 Information technology, 9:41  
 Lobbying and representation, 9:40–1  
 Multiculturalism, 9:41  
 News services, 9:43–4

**Beers, David, Editor, *The Tyee***

Advertising industry, 6:104, 110  
 Audience targeting, 6:96  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:96  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:96, 104, 107–8  
 Government intervention, 6:96–7, 103  
 Independent newspapers, 6:95, 97, 100  
 Information technology, 6:103–5  
 Journalists, 6:95, 100, 102, 108, 111  
 Lobbying and representation, 6:95–7, 100–5, 107–13  
 Media industry structure, 6:97, 105, 108–10  
 Media literacy, 6:104, 108  
 Media monopolies, 6:96–7, 105, 107, 112  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:95, 97, 107, 111–12  
 News coverage, features, 6:102, 110  
 Newspapers, 6:95, 110  
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:104  
 Publishers and professionals, 6:95, 107–8  
 Studies and reports, 6:95  
 Torstar Corporation, 6:107

**Bélanger, Charles, Chair of the Board, Telefilm Canada**

Audience targeting, 12:57  
 Canadian Heritage, 12:47, 57, 59–61  
 Financial assistance, 12:60  
 Government intervention, 12:59–61  
 Telefilm Canada, 12:43, 47, 54, 57, 59–61

**Bélanger, Fernand, Journalist at *La Voix de l'Est*, and President of the Syndicat national des employés de *La Voix de l'Est*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**

Independent newspapers, 5:112  
 Journalists, 5:111, 118  
 Media industry structure, 5:111, 118–19  
 Media monopolies, 5:111  
 Multi-media convergence, 5:111, 118–19

**Beaugrand-Champagne, Paule, présidente-directrice générale, Télé-Québec**

Choix de publics cibles, 5:135  
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:133  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:133–5, 137  
 Études et rapports, 5:134  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:136  
 Multiculturalisme, 5:131–2  
 Radiodiffusion, 5:131–2, 135  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:132, 137  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:140  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:132–3  
 Télé-Québec, 5:131–8, 140–1, 143–5

**Bédard, Annie, directrice générale, La radio communautaire du Manitoba, Envol 91.1 FM (CKXL)**

Agences de nouvelles, 9:43–4  
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:40, 44  
 Lobbying et représentation, 9:40–1  
 Multiculturalisme, 9:41  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 9:40–1, 44  
 Radiodiffusion, 9:40–1  
 Technologie de l'information, 9:41

**Beers, David, rédacteur en chef, *The Tyee***

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:104, 108  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:96, 104, 107–8  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:96  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:96  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:95, 97, 107, 111–12  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:102, 110  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:95, 107–8  
 Études et rapports, 6:95  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:104  
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:104, 110  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:96–7, 103  
 Journalistes, 6:95, 100, 102, 108, 111  
 Journaux, 6:95, 110  
 Journaux indépendants, 6:95, 97, 100  
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:95–7, 100–5, 107–13  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:96–7, 105, 107, 112  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:97, 105, 108–10  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:103–5  
 Torstar Corporation, 6:107

**Bélanger, Charles, président du conseil, Téléfilm Canada**

Aide financière, 12:60  
 Choix de publics cibles, 12:57  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 12:59–61  
 Patrimoine canadien, 12:47, 57, 59–61  
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:43, 47, 54, 57, 59–61

**Bélanger, Fernand, journaliste à *La Voix de l'Est* et président du Syndicat national des employés de *La Voix de l'Est*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**

Convergence du multimédia, 5:111, 118–19  
 Journalistes, 5:111, 118  
 Journaux, 5:111–12, 118–19  
 Journaux indépendants, 5:112  
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:111

**Bélanger, Fernand, Journalist at *La Voix de l'Est*, and President of the Syndicat national des employés de *La Voix de l'Est*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca – *Cont'd***  
Newspapers, 5:111–12, 118–19

**Bélisle, Denis, Secretary General and General Manager of Legal Affairs, Télé-Québec**

Advertising industry, 5:139  
Audience targeting, 5:143  
Broadcast media, 5:141  
Cited laws, 5:136  
Government intervention, 5:138  
Information technology, 5:141  
Intellectual property, 5:142  
Media industry structure, 5:144  
Télé-Québec, 5:136, 138–9, 141, 143–4

**Bell, Charlotte, Vice-President, Regulatory Affairs, CanWest MediaWorks Television and Radio, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Broadcast media, 13:48, 65  
Broadcasting companies, 13:46, 65  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 13:65  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 13:47, 64–5  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:47, 63–4

**Bell, Patricia (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 8:12  
Audience targeting, 8:7, 13  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 8:6, 10, 15, 18  
Conferences cited, 8:12–13  
CTV News, 8:8, 10  
Federal government agencies, 8:18  
Independent newspapers, 8:9, 12–14  
Information technology, 8:7–8, 17  
Journalism schools, 8:5–7, 9–11, 16, 18–19  
Journalists, 8:5, 8–9, 11, 13–18  
Media literacy, 8:14, 17  
Media monopolies, 8:15  
Multi-media convergence, 8:7, 12–13, 15–16  
News coverage, features, 8:7–8, 17  
News editor, 8:13  
News services, 8:9  
Newspapers, 8:10, 13, 15  
Publishers and professionals, 8:17  
Studies and reports, 8:17

**Bernier, Jean-Pierre, Vice-President and General Counsel, Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc. (CLHIA)**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:64–5  
Audience targeting, 23:64  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:64  
House of Commons Standing Committees, 23:64  
Lobbying and representation, 23:64–5

**Bélanger, Fernand, journaliste à *La Voix de l'Est* et président du Syndicat national des employés de *La Voix de l'Est*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca -- *Suite***  
Structure des industries de médias, 5:111, 118–19

**Bélisle, Denis, secrétaire général et directeur général des Affaires juridiques, Télé-Québec**

Choix de publics cibles, 5:143  
Industrie de la publicité, 5:139  
Interventions gouvernementales, 5:138  
Lois citées, 5:136  
Propriété intellectuelle, 5:142  
Radiodiffusion, 5:141  
Structure des industries de médias, 5:144  
Technologie de l'information, 5:141  
Télé-Québec, 5:136, 138–9, 141, 143–4

**Bell, Charlotte, vice-présidente, Affaires réglementaires, CanWest Media Works Television and Radio, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:47, 63–4  
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 13:47, 64–5  
Radiodiffusion, 13:48, 65  
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 13:65  
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 13:46, 65

**Bell, Patricia (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 8:9  
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 8:14, 17  
Choix de publics cibles, 8:7, 13  
Conférences citées, 8:12–13  
Convergence du multimédia, 8:7, 12–13, 15–16  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 8:7–8, 17  
CTV News, 8:8, 10  
Écoles de journalisme, 8:5–7, 9–11, 16, 18–19  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 8:17  
Études et rapports, 8:17  
Industrie de la publicité, 8:12  
Journalistes, 8:5, 8–9, 11, 13–18  
Journaux, 8:10, 13, 15  
Journaux indépendants, 8:9, 12–14  
Monopolisation des médias, 8:15  
Organismes fédéraux, 8:18  
Rédacteur en chef, 8:13  
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 8:6, 10, 15, 18  
Technologie de l'information, 8:7–8, 17

**Bernier, Jean-Pierre, vice-président et avocat général, Association canadienne des compagnies d'assurances de personnes inc. (ACCAP)**

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 23:64  
Choix de publics cibles, 23:64  
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:64  
Lobbying et représentation, 23:64–5  
Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:64–5

**Binder, Michael, Assistant Deputy Minister, Spectrum, Information Technologies and Telecommunications, Industry Canada**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:17–18, 21, 23–5**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:14, 17, 20–1, 23–4**  
 Information technology, **23:14**  
 Media literacy, **23:18**

**Blais, Jean-Pierre, Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Affairs, Canadian Heritage**

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:51–2, 64, 67–8**  
 Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:64**  
 Cited laws, **12:64, 67, 69**  
 Federal government agencies, **12:52, 64**  
 Government intervention, **12:51, 64**  
 Information technology, **12:50**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:50–2, 67**

**Blanchard, Mireille-France, Senior Legal Policy Analyst, Corporate and Insolvency Law Policy, Industry Canada**

Aviation industry, **10:41, 50**  
 Cited laws, **10:41, 44–6**  
 Industry Canada, **10:41, 44–5**  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:41, 45–6**  
 Studies and reports, **10:45**

**Bonneville, Lionel, Director, French Television for the West, CBC/Radio-Canada**

Broadcast media, **9:16, 22, 24**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **9:14–16, 19–27**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **9:27**  
 Ethnic press and media, **9:22**  
 Federal government agencies, **9:20**  
 Government intervention, **9:25**  
 Information technology, **9:19, 26**  
 Journalists, **9:21–2**  
 Local television stations, **9:16**  
 Media industry structure, **9:22**  
 Media literacy, **9:14**  
 Multiculturalism, **9:14–15, 19–20, 23**

**Boucher, Daniel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, La Société franco-manitobaine (SFM)**

Broadcast media, **9:28–31, 33**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **9:28–30, 32–4**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **9:28–30**  
 CTV News, **9:32**  
 Ethnic press and media, **9:27–34**  
 Government intervention, **9:31**  
 Information technology, **9:29–30**  
 Local television stations, **9:29**  
 Multiculturalism, **9:31, 33**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **9:28**

**Binder, Michael, sous-ministre adjoint, Spectre, technologies de l'information et télécommunications, Industrie Canada**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:18**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:14, 17, 20–1, 23–4**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:17–18, 21, 23–5**  
 Technologie de l'information, **23:14**

**Blais, Jean-Pierre, sous-ministre adjoint, Affaires culturelles, Patrimoine canadien**

Interventions gouvernementales, **12:51, 64**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:51–2, 64, 67–8**  
 Lois citées, **12:64, 67, 69**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **12:52, 64**  
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:64**  
 Technologie de l'information, **12:50**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:50–2, 67**

**Blanchard, Mireille-France, analyste principale de la politique juridique, Politique du droit corporatif et de l'insolvabilité, Industrie Canada**

Études et rapports, **10:45**  
 Industrie Canada, **10:41, 44–5**  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:41, 50**  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:41, 45–6**  
 Lois citées, **10:41, 44–6**

**Bonneville, Lionel, directeur régional, télévision française de l'Ouest, CBC/Radio-Canada**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **9:14**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **9:27**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **9:25**  
 Journalistes, **9:21–2**  
 Multiculturalisme, **9:14–15, 19–20, 23**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **9:20**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **9:22**  
 Radiodiffusion, **9:16, 22, 24**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **9:14–16, 19–27**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **9:16**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **9:22**  
 Technologie de l'information, **9:19, 26**

**Boucher, Daniel, président et directeur général, La Société franco-manitobaine (SFM)**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **9:28–30**  
 CTV News, **9:32**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **9:31**  
 Multiculturalisme, **9:31, 33**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **9:27–34**  
 Radiodiffusion, **9:28–31, 33**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **9:28**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **9:28–30, 32–4**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **9:29**  
 Technologie de l'information, **9:29–30**

**Boucher, Daniel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, La Société franco-manitobaine (SFM) – Cont'd**  
TVOntario, 9:29–31

**Bourque, Claude (Personal communication)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:137  
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:138  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:137  
Ethnic press and media, 17:137–8  
Government intervention, 17:137  
Journalism schools, 17:137  
Journalists, 17:136  
Lobbying and representation, 17:137  
Media literacy, 17:136  
Media monopolies, 17:137–9  
Multiculturalism, 17:136–7  
Publishers and professionals, 17:136–8  
Studies and reports, 17:136

**Brewster, Murray, Nova Scotia Chapter Representative, National Board of Directors, Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)**

Audience targeting, 15:22–3  
Broadcast media, 15:10–12, 19–24  
Broadcasting companies, 15:9, 14, 17  
Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 15:11  
Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 15:8–12, 14–16, 19–24, 31  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:9–11, 25  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 15:9, 12, 14, 19, 24–5, 29–30  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:9  
Government intervention, 15:29  
Independent newspapers, 15:10, 15  
Information technology, 15:15  
Journalism schools, 15:31  
Journalists, 15:8–11, 20–2, 27  
Media industry structure, 15:14–17, 20–1  
Media literacy, 15:11  
Multi-media convergence, 15:9–12, 14, 16, 25–6  
News coverage, features, 15:9–10, 15–16, 21, 27  
News services, 15:10, 15, 21, 25  
Publishers and professionals, 15:9, 14, 19–20, 27

**Broughten, Kesten (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 6:215  
Broadcast media, 6:215  
Multi-media convergence, 6:215

**Bruun, Anders, Co-owner, Corporate Secretary and Legal Counsel, *Farmers' Independent Weekly***

Advertising industry, 9:8, 11–12  
Audience targeting, 9:6–8, 13  
Canadian Heritage, 9:6  
Cited laws, 9:6, 10–12  
Federal government agencies, 9:10  
Government intervention, 9:6  
Independent newspapers, 9:5–8, 10–13  
Information technology, 9:5  
Journalists, 9:5  
Lobbying and representation, 9:5–8, 10–13  
Media monopolies, 9:11

**Boucher, Daniel, président et directeur général, La Société franco-manitobaine (SFM) -- Suite**  
TVOntario, 9:29–31

**Bourque, Claude (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:136  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:137  
Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:138  
Écoles de journalisme, 17:137  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:136–8  
Études et rapports, 17:136  
Interventions gouvernementales, 17:137  
Journalistes, 17:136  
Lobbying et représentation, 17:137  
Monopolisation des médias, 17:137–9  
Multiculturalisme, 17:136–7  
Presse et médias ethniques, 17:137–8  
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:137

**Brewster, Murray, représentant du chapitre de la Nouvelle-Écosse au Bureau national de direction, Association canadienne des journalistes**

Agences de nouvelles, 15:10, 15, 21, 25  
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:11  
Association canadienne des journalistes, 15:8–12, 14–16, 19–24, 31  
Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 15:11  
Choix de publics cibles, 15:22–3  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:9  
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 15:9, 12, 14, 19, 24–5, 29–30  
Convergence du multimédia, 15:9–12, 14, 16, 25–6  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:9–10, 15–16, 21, 27  
Écoles de journalisme, 15:31  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 15:9, 14, 19–20, 27  
Interventions gouvernementales, 15:29  
Journalistes, 15:8–11, 20–1, 27  
Journaux indépendants, 15:10, 15  
Radiodiffusion, 15:10–12, 19–24  
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:9–11, 25  
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 15:9, 14, 17  
Structure des industries de médias, 15:14–17, 20–1  
Technologie de l'information, 15:15

**Broughten, Kesten (Présentation personnelle)**

Choix de publics cibles, 6:215  
Convergence du multimédia, 6:215  
Radiodiffusion, 6:215

**Bruun, Anders, copropriétaire et conseiller juridique, *Farmers' Independent Weekly***

Choix de publics cibles, 9:6–8, 13  
Convergence du multimédia, 9:6, 10  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 9:5, 7  
Frais d'impression et distribution, 9:13  
Industrie de la publicité, 9:8, 11–12  
Interventions gouvernementales, 9:6  
Journalistes, 9:5  
Journaux, 9:7  
Journaux indépendants, 9:5–8, 10–13  
Lobbying et représentation, 9:5–8, 10–13  
Lois citées, 9:6, 10–12

**Bruun, Anders, Co-owner, Corporate Secretary and Legal Counsel, *Farmers' Independent Weekly – Cont'd***

Multi-media convergence, **9:6, 10**  
 News coverage, features, **9:5, 7**  
 Newspapers, **9:7**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **9:13**

**Budgell, Chris (Personal communication)**

Broadcast media, **6:154**  
 Information technology, **6:154–5**

**Butala, Sharon (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **8:37, 41, 43**  
 Broadcast media, **8:40, 43–4**  
 Broadcasting companies, **8:39**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **8:39–40, 42, 47**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **8:39**  
 CTV News, **8:42**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **8:38–9, 43, 47**  
 Independent newspapers, **8:38–9**  
 Information technology, **8:40, 45, 49**  
 Media industry structure, **8:40**  
 Media literacy, **8:49**  
 Media monopolies, **8:46**  
 Multi-media convergence, **8:38, 40**  
 News coverage, features, **8:38**  
 Newspapers, **8:38–9, 42, 47**  
 Periodicals cited, **8:39**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **8:39, 43, 47**  
 Publishers and professionals, **8:37–8**

**Cabado, Fabienne, independent journalist and Secretary of the AJIQ, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ)**

Cited laws, **5:169**  
 Government intervention, **5:169**  
 Intellectual property, **5:168, 170–1, 174, 176**  
 Journalists, **5:168–72, 175–6**  
 Labour unions, **5:171**  
 Lobbying and representation, **5:171, 173, 175–7**

**Cadogan, David (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, **17:111–12**  
 Audience targeting, **17:111, 115**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **17:116, 119**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **17:119**  
 Federal government agencies, **17:113**  
 Gesca Ltée., **17:119**  
 Government intervention, **17:115**  
 Independent newspapers, **17:110–12, 115, 119**  
 Information technology, **17:110, 113, 115–16**  
 Journalism schools, **17:110**  
 Journalists, **17:119**  
 Media industry structure, **17:110, 116–17, 119–20**  
 Media literacy, **17:111, 114, 119**  
 Media monopolies, **17:111–16**  
 Multi-media convergence, **17:112–14, 116–18**  
 News coverage, features, **17:118–19**  
 News editor, **17:115, 118**  
 News services, **17:110, 117**  
 Newspapers, **17:110–11, 115**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **17:112–13, 116**

**Bruun, Anders, copropriétaire et conseiller juridique, *Farmers' Independent Weekly -- Suite***

Monopolisation des médias, **9:11**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **9:10**  
 Patrimoine canadien, **9:6**  
 Technologie de l'information, **9:5**

**Budgell, Chris (Présentation personnelle)**

Radiodiffusion, **6:154**  
 Technologie de l'information, **6:154–5**

**Butala, Sharon (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **8:49**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **8:39**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **8:37, 41, 43**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **8:38, 40**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **8:38**  
 CTV News, **8:42**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **8:37–8**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **8:39, 43, 47**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **8:38–9, 43, 47**  
 Journaux, **8:38–9, 42, 47**  
 Journaux indépendants, **8:38–9**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **8:46**  
 Périodiques cités, **8:39**  
 Radiodiffusion, **8:40, 43–4**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **8:39–40, 42, 47**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **8:39**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **8:40**  
 Technologie de l'information, **8:40, 45, 49**

**Cabado, Fabienne, journaliste indépendante et secrétaire de l'AJIQ, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ)**

Interventions gouvernementales, **5:169**  
 Journalistes, **5:168–72, 175–6**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:171, 173, 175–7**  
 Lois citées, **5:169**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5:168, 170–1, 174, 176**  
 Syndicats, **5:171**

**Cadogan, David (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, **17:110, 117**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:111, 114, 119**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **17:119**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **17:111, 115**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **17:112–14, 116–18**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17:118–19**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **17:110**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:112–14, 119**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **17:112–13, 116**  
 Gesca Ltée., **17:119**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **17:111–12**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **17:115**  
 Journalistes, **17:119**  
 Journaux, **17:110–11, 115**  
 Journaux indépendants, **17:110–12, 115, 119**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:111–16**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **17:113**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **17:115, 118**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **17:116, 119**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **17:110, 116–17, 119–20**

**Cadogan, David (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Publishers and professionals, 17:112–14, 119

**Callwood, June (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 4:148, 156  
 Broadcast media, 4:154  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:153–5  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:152  
 Cited court decisions, 4:155  
 Cited laws, 4:145  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 4:150–1, 155  
 Government intervention, 4:149  
 Intellectual property, 4:155  
 Journalism schools, 4:150–1  
 Journalists, 4:144–51, 153–5  
 Media industry structure, 4:146  
 Media literacy, 4:150, 152–4  
 Media monopolies, 4:149, 153  
 Multiculturalism, 4:154  
 Multi-media convergence, 4:145–6, 149, 151–2, 154  
 News coverage, features, 4:145–8, 150  
 News editor, 4:149, 153  
 Newspapers, 4:145, 147, 152, 154  
 Periodicals cited, 4:155  
 Publishers and professionals, 4:146  
 Studies and reports, 4:144  
 Torstar Corporation, 4:145–6

**Camilleri, Richard C., President, CanWest MediaWorks, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Advertising industry, 13:34  
 Audience targeting, 13:34, 36–8, 45, 54, 56–7, 61, 64–7  
 Broadcast media, 13:35, 62–3, 66  
 Broadcasting companies, 13:36, 46, 64–5  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 13:33, 35, 65  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 13:35, 47, 66  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:31–8, 45–9, 55–6, 59, 61–2, 65–8, 70–1, 76–80  
 Cited laws, 13:35  
 CTV News, 13:46, 77  
 Federal government agencies, 13:33, 47  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 13:37  
 Government intervention, 13:33, 78  
 Information technology, 13:45–6, 54, 58, 63, 79  
 Intellectual property, 13:68, 70  
 Journalists, 13:67, 71  
 Local television stations, 13:63  
 Media industry structure, 13:33, 37–8, 68  
 Media literacy, 13:56  
 Media monopolies, 13:34–5, 38  
 Multi-media convergence, 13:32, 34, 38, 48–9, 67, 76, 78–9  
 News coverage, features, 13:57–8  
 News services, 13:36, 59, 61  
 Newspapers, 13:32, 36–7, 46–7, 59, 63, 71, 80  
 Publishers and professionals, 13:36  
 Studies and reports, 13:33

**Cadogan, David (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Technologie de l'information, 17:110, 113, 115–16

**Callwood, June (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:150, 152–4  
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:148, 156  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:152  
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:145–6, 149, 151–2, 154  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:145–8, 150  
 Décisions des tribunaux, 4:155  
 Écoles de journalisme, 4:150–1  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:146  
 Études et rapports, 4:144  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 4:150–1, 155  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:149  
 Journalistes, 4:144–51, 153–5  
 Journaux, 4:145, 147, 152, 154  
 Lois citées, 4:145  
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:149, 153  
 Multiculturalisme, 4:154  
 Périodiques cités, 4:155  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 4:155  
 Radiodiffusion, 4:154  
 Rédacteur en chef, 4:149, 153  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:153–5  
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:146  
 Torstar Corporation, 4:145–6

**Camilleri, Richard C., président, CanWest MediaWorks, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Agences de nouvelles, 13:36, 59, 61  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 13:56  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:31–8, 45–9, 55–6, 59, 61–2, 65–8, 70–1, 76–80  
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:34, 36–8, 45, 54, 56–7, 61, 64–7  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 13:35, 47, 66  
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:32, 34, 38, 48–9, 67, 76, 78–9  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 13:57–8  
 CTV News, 13:46, 77  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 13:36  
 Études et rapports, 13:33  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 13:37  
 Industrie de la publicité, 13:34  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:33, 78  
 Journalistes, 13:67, 71  
 Journaux, 13:32, 36–7, 46–7, 59, 63, 71, 80  
 Lois citées, 13:35  
 Monopolisation des médias, 13:34–5, 38  
 Organismes fédéraux, 13:33, 47  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 13:68, 70  
 Radiodiffusion, 13:35, 62–3, 66  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 13:33, 35, 65  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 13:36, 46, 64–5  
 Stations de télévision locales, 13:63  
 Structure des industries de médias, 13:33, 37–8, 68  
 Technologie de l'information, 13:45–6, 54, 58, 63, 79

**Campbell, Brian (Personal communication)**

Cited laws, 6:147  
 Government intervention, 6:147  
 Intellectual property, 6:147

**Campbell, Charles, Contributing Editor, *The Tyee***

Advertising industry, 6:98  
 Audience targeting, 6:101, 105  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:99, 105  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:98–9  
 Cited laws, 6:97  
 Federal government agencies, 6:99  
 Government intervention, 6:99, 101–2, 105–6  
 Independent newspapers, 6:102  
 Information technology, 6:98–9, 101, 106–7, 112  
 Journalists, 6:110–11  
 Lobbying and representation, 6:97–102, 105–6, 108, 110–13  
 Media industry structure, 6:100, 102  
 Media monopolies, 6:98, 105  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:97, 99–100, 112  
 News coverage, features, 6:112  
 Newspapers, 6:98, 109–13  
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:106–7  
 Publishers and professionals, 6:98  
 Torstar Corporation, 6:98

**Campbell, Deborah, President, Vancouver Chapter, Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)**

Advertising industry, 6:28  
 Audience targeting, 6:27–8, 36, 44  
 Broadcasting companies, 6:38  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 6:26–9, 34  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:36–7, 39  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 6:29  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:27, 29, 34  
 Cited laws, 6:43  
 Financial assistance, 6:38  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 6:44  
 Government intervention, 6:30  
*Guardian, The*, 6:46  
 Information technology, 6:43, 46–7  
 Intellectual property, 6:43  
 Journalists, 6:26–9, 34, 38–9, 43, 47  
 Media industry structure, 6:29, 37  
 Media literacy, 6:46  
 Media monopolies, 6:27, 29–30, 38–9, 46  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:29, 37  
 News coverage, features, 6:28  
 News editor, 6:29  
 Newspapers, 6:34  
 Publishers and professionals, 6:28

**Carter, Michel J., President and Chief Executive Officer, TQS and Cogeco Diffusion, Cogeco Inc.**

Advertising industry, 13:28  
 Audience targeting, 13:7, 21  
 Broadcast media, 13:7, 10–12, 17, 27  
 Broadcasting companies, 13:26  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 13:28  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 13:10–11, 19–20, 22

**Campbell, Brian (Présentation personnelle)**

Interventions gouvernementales, 6:147  
 Lois citées, 6:147  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:147

**Campbell, Charles, collaborateur à la rédaction, *The Tyee***

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:98–9  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:101, 105  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:97, 99–100, 112  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:112  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:98  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:106–7  
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:98  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:99, 101–2, 105–6  
 Journalistes, 6:110–11  
 Journaux, 6:98, 109–13  
 Journaux indépendants, 6:102  
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:97–102, 105–6, 108, 110–13  
 Lois citées, 6:97  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:98, 105  
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:99  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:99, 105  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:100, 102  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:98–9, 101, 106–7, 112  
 Torstar Corporation, 6:98

**Campbell, Deborah, présidente, Chapitre de Vancouver, Association canadienne des journalistes**

Aide financière, 6:38  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:46  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 6:26–9, 34  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:27, 29, 34  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 6:29  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:27–8, 36, 44  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:29, 37  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:28  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:28  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 6:44  
*Guardian, The*, 6:46  
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:28  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:30  
 Journalistes, 6:26–9, 34, 38–9, 43, 47  
 Journaux, 6:34  
 Lois citées, 6:43  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:27, 29–30, 38–9, 46  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:43  
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:29  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:36–7, 39  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:38  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:29, 37  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:43, 46–7

**Carter, Michel J., président et chef de la direction, TQS et Cogeco Diffusion, Cogeco Inc.**

Agences de nouvelles, 13:25  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 13:28  
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:7, 21  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 13:12, 28  
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:10, 17  
 Industrie de la publicité, 13:28  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:6

**Carter, Michel J., President and Chief Executive Officer, TQS and Cogeco Diffusion, Cogeco Inc. – Cont'd**

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **13:12, 28**  
 Federal government agencies, **13:10**  
 Government intervention, **13:6**  
 Information technology, **13:6–7, 26–7**  
 Labour unions, **13:20**  
 Lobbying and representation, **13:6–7, 10–12, 17, 19–22, 25–8**  
 Local television stations, **13:11, 19, 22**  
 Media industry structure, **13:7, 11, 22**  
 Media monopolies, **13:17**  
 Multi-media convergence, **13:10, 17**  
 News services, **13:25**

**Chin, Ben (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **2:7–9, 14, 19**  
 Broadcast media, **2:6, 15, 17, 20–1**  
 Broadcasting companies, **2:7, 11, 16, 18**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **2:6–12, 19**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **2:10, 17**  
 CTV News, **2:6–7, 13–14**  
 Ethnic press and media, **2:7**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **2:13–14**  
 Government intervention, **2:13**  
 Information technology, **2:7**  
 Journalists, **2:7–8, 11, 14, 18**  
 Local television stations, **2:5–6, 8–9, 12**  
 Media industry structure, **2:9**  
 Media literacy, **2:12, 15–16, 20–1**  
 Media monopolies, **2:6, 16, 18**  
 Multi-media convergence, **2:8, 12–13, 17, 19–21**  
 News editor, **2:8, 14, 17**  
 Newspapers, **2:8–9, 13–14, 17**  
 Publishers and professionals, **2:12, 15, 20**  
 Studies and reports, **2:5**  
 Torstar Corporation, **2:14**

**Clarke, Sheila, Director of Legislation, Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW)**

Advertising industry, **1:56**  
 Audience targeting, **1:56**  
 Broadcast media, **1:41, 45–6**  
 Broadcasting companies, **1:51, 54–6**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **1:41, 46**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **1:43, 50**  
 Canadian Heritage, **1:42**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **1:45**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **1:45, 51**  
 Cited court decisions, **1:45, 50**  
 Cited laws, **1:42–5, 48, 50, 52**  
 Federal government agencies, **1:50**  
 Government intervention, **1:41, 43, 45–9, 53, 57**  
 House of Commons, Standing Committees, **1:44**  
 Industry Canada, **1:42**  
 Information technology, **1:49, 52, 54**  
 Intellectual property, **1:44–5, 50, 57**  
 Lobbying and representation, **1:41, 44–7, 53**

**Carter, Michel J., président et chef de la direction, TQS et Cogeco Diffusion, Cogeco Inc. -- Suite**

Lobbying et représentation, **13:6–7, 10–12, 17, 19–22, 25–8**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **13:17**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **13:10**  
 Radiodiffusion, **13:7, 10–12, 17, 27**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **13:10–11, 19–20, 22**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **13:26**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **13:11, 20, 22**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **13:7, 11, 22**  
 Syndicats, **13:20**  
 Technologie de l'information, **13:6–7, 26–7**

**Chin, Ben (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **2:12, 15–16, 20–1**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **2:7–9, 14, 19**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **2:10, 17**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **2:8, 12–13, 17, 19–21**  
 CTV News, **2:6–7, 13–14**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2:12, 15, 20**  
 Études et rapports, **2:5**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **2:13–14**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **2:13**  
 Journalistes, **2:7–8, 11, 14, 18**  
 Journaux, **2:8–9, 13–14, 17**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **2:6, 16, 18**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **2:7**  
 Radiodiffusion, **2:6, 15, 17, 20–1**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **2:8, 14, 17**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **2:6–12, 19**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **2:7, 11, 16, 18**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **2:5–6, 8–9, 12**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **2:9**  
 Technologie de l'information, **2:7**  
 Torstar Corporation, **2:14**

**Clarke, Sheila, directrice, Législation, Fédération canadienne des femmes diplômées des universités (FCFUDU)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **1:47, 49–50, 52, 56–7**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **1:45, 51**  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **1:44**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **1:43, 50**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **1:56**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **1:45**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **1:41–3, 46, 49–52**  
 Décisions des tribunaux, **1:45, 50**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **1:41, 45**  
 Études et rapports, **1:42–3, 45–6, 52**  
 Industrie Canada, **1:42**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **1:56**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **1:41, 43, 45–9, 53, 57**  
 Journaux, **1:45**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **1:41, 44–7, 53**  
 Lois citées, **1:42–5, 48, 50, 52**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **1:53–5, 57**

**Clarke, Sheila, Director of Legislation, Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW) – *Cont'd***

Media literacy, **1:47, 49–50, 52, 56–7**  
 Media monopolies, **1:53–5, 57**  
 Multi-media convergence, **1:41–3, 46, 49–52**  
 News editor, **1:46, 55**  
 Newspapers, **1:45**  
 Publishers and professionals, **1:41, 45**  
 Studies and reports, **1:42–3, 45–6, 52**

**Cobden, Michael (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **16:8, 10, 14, 17, 23–5, 28**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **16:16**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **16:12**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **16:13–14**  
 Ethnic press and media, **16:7, 9–10**  
 Government intervention, **16:11–12**  
 Independent newspapers, **16:13, 18, 25**  
 Information technology, **16:8**  
 Journalism schools, **16:5–8, 11, 16–23, 26–8**  
 Journalists, **16:6–7, 15, 19, 27**  
 Media industry structure, **16:5–7, 12–13, 15–16, 25, 29**  
 Media literacy, **16:8–9, 14, 21–6**  
 Media monopolies, **16:11**  
 Multiculturalism, **16:9–10, 16–17, 28**  
 Multi-media convergence, **16:13, 15**  
 News coverage, features, **16:6–7, 18**  
 News editor, **16:14–15, 23**  
 Newspapers, **16:8, 10, 13–14**  
 Periodicals cited, **16:25**  
 Publishers and professionals, **16:11, 26–8**  
 Studies and reports, **16:5–6, 12, 23**  
 Torstar Corporation, **16:15**

**Cohen, Ronald I., National Chair, Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC)**

Advertising industry, **22:37**  
 Audience targeting, **22:31, 41–2, 44**  
 Broadcast media, **22:31, 35–6, 38–9, 41, 44–5**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **22:29, 35, 43**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **22:28–46**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **22:36**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **22:31**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **22:29–30, 33–8, 40–3**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **22:32, 40, 43**  
 Cited laws, **22:33**  
 CTV News, **22:32, 40, 43**  
 Journalists, **22:44**  
 Local television stations, **22:41**  
 Media industry structure, **22:34, 39**  
 Media literacy, **22:31, 38, 42**  
 Multiculturalism, **22:29**  
 Multi-media convergence, **22:32, 43, 45**  
 News editor, **22:40, 45**  
 News services, **22:35**  
 Newspapers, **22:39**  
 Press councils, **22:39**

**Clarke, Sheila, directrice, Législation, Fédération canadienne des femmes diplômées des universités (FCFDU) -- *Suite***

Organismes fédéraux, **1:50**  
 Patrimoine canadien, **1:42**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **1:44–5, 50, 57**  
 Radiodiffusion, **1:41, 45–6**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **1:46, 55**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **1:41, 46**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **1:51, 54–6**  
 Technologie de l'information, **1:49, 52, 54**

**Cobden, Michael (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **16:8–9, 14, 21–6**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **16:13–14**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **16:8, 10, 14, 17, 23–5, 28**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **16:12**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **16:13, 15**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **16:6–7, 18**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **16:5–8, 11, 16–23, 26–8**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **16:11, 26–8**  
 Études et rapports, **16:5–6, 12, 23**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **16:11–12**  
 Journalistes, **16:6–7, 15, 19, 27**  
 Journaux, **16:8, 10, 13–14**  
 Journaux indépendants, **16:13, 18, 25**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **16:11**  
 Multiculturalisme, **16:9–10, 16–17, 28**  
 Périodiques cités, **16:25**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **16:7, 9–10**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **16:14–15, 23**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **16:16**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **16:5–7, 12–13, 15–16, 25, 29**  
 Technologie de l'information, **16:8**  
 Torstar Corporation, **16:15**

**Cohen, Ronald I., président national, Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR)**

Agences de nouvelles, **22:35**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **22:31, 38, 42**  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **22:29, 35, 43**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **22:32, 40, 43**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **22:31**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **22:31, 41–2, 44**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:28–46**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **22:29–30, 33–8, 40–3**  
 Conseils de presse, **22:39**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **22:32, 43, 45**  
 CTV News, **22:32, 40, 43**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **22:37**  
 Journalistes, **22:44**  
 Journaux, **22:39**  
 Lois citées, **22:33**  
 Multiculturalisme, **22:29**  
 Radiodiffusion, **22:31, 35–6, 38–9, 41, 44–5**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **22:40, 45**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **22:36**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **22:41**

**Collins, Pat, Executive Vice-President, Newspapers, Torstar Corporation**

Publishers and professionals, **11:42**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:39, 42**

**Comeau-Desautels, Denise, Director General, *Le Courrier de la Nouvelle-Écosse***

Advertising industry, **16:46, 48-9**  
 Audience targeting, **16:48, 51-4, 56-8, 60**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **16:47**  
 Canadian Heritage, **16:47, 57-8**  
 Ethnic press and media, **16:45-51, 53-5, 57-9**  
 Federal government agencies, **16:46-9, 52-5, 58-60**  
 Financial aid, **16:46**  
 Government intervention, **16:50-1, 53**  
 Independent newspapers, **16:45, 47, 50-2**  
 Information technology, **16:55**  
 Lobbying and representation, **16:45-60**  
 Media literacy, **16:51**  
 Multiculturalism, **16:45-6, 50-1, 56-7**  
 News services, **16:46, 48, 51, 54-5**  
 Newspapers, **16:55**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **16:47, 52, 58-9**  
 Publishers and professionals, **16:60**

**Corcoran, Terence (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **4:169, 171, 174**  
 Broadcast media, **4:163, 173**  
 Broadcasting companies, **4:160, 162, 167-8, 171, 174**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:167-8, 172-4**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4:157-61, 164, 169-70**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:158, 160, 163, 166, 168-70**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:156**  
 Conferences cited, **4:164**  
 CTV News, **4:167**  
 Federal government agencies, **4:160, 162**  
 Government intervention, **4:157-62, 164-5, 167-8, 170-3**  
 Information technology, **4:157, 162-3, 166, 171**  
 Intellectual property, **4:161, 170**  
 Local television stations, **4:168**  
 Media industry structure, **4:158, 172**  
 Media monopolies, **4:159, 163, 165-9**  
 Multi-media convergence, **4:157, 161-6, 168-9, 171, 173**  
 News coverage, features, **4:157, 163-4**  
 News editor, **4:157-9**  
 News services, **4:156, 160**  
 Newspapers, **4:156**  
 Publishers and professionals, **4:165-7**  
 Studies and reports, **4:157-61, 166, 170**  
 Torstar Corporation, **4:156**

**Corriveau, Raymond, President, Quebec Press Council**

Audience targeting, **5:188**  
 Broadcast media, **5:178, 185**  
 Broadcasting companies, **5:186**

**Cohen, Ronald I., président national, Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR) -- *Suite***

Structure des industries de médias, **22:34, 39**

**Collins, Pat, vice-président exécutif, Journaux, Torstar Corporation**

Éditeurs et professionnels, **11:42**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:39, 42**

**Comeau-Desautels, Denise, directrice générale, *Le Courrier de la Nouvelle-Écosse***

Agences de nouvelles, **16:46, 48, 51, 54-5**  
 Aide financière, **16:46**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **16:51**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **16:48, 51-4, 56-8, 60**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **16:60**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **16:47, 52, 58-9**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **16:46, 48-9**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **16:50-1, 53**  
 Journaux, **16:55**  
 Journaux indépendants, **16:45, 47, 50-2**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **16:45-60**  
 Multiculturalisme, **16:45-6, 50-1, 56-7**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **16:46-9, 52-5, 58-60**  
 Patrimoine canadien, **16:47, 57-8**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **16:45-51, 53-5, 57-9**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **16:47**  
 Technologie de l'information, **16:55**

**Corcoran, Terence (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, **4:156, 160**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:156**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **4:157-61, 164, 169-70**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **4:169, 171, 174**  
 Conférences citées, **4:164**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:158, 160, 163, 166, 168-70**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **4:157, 161-6, 168-9, 171, 173**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:157, 163-4**  
 CTV News, **4:167**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:165-7**  
 Études et rapports, **4:157-61, 166, 170**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4:157-62, 164-5, 167-8, 170-3**  
 Journaux, **4:156**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **4:159, 163, 165-9**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **4:160, 162**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **4:161, 170**  
 Radiodiffusion, **4:163, 173**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **4:157-9**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:167-8, 172-4**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **4:160, 162, 167-8, 171, 174**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:168**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:158, 172**  
 Technologie de l'information, **4:157, 162-3, 166, 171**  
 Torstar Corporation, **4:156**

**Corriveau, Raymond, président, Conseil de presse du Québec**

Aide financière, **5:180**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **5:188**  
 Conférences citées, **5:178, 188**

**Corriveau, Raymond, President, Quebec Press Council –  
Cont'd**

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
Commission (CRTC), 5:184–5  
Cited court decisions, 5:190  
Conferences cited, 5:178, 188  
Financial assistance, 5:180  
Government intervention, 5:191  
Intellectual property, 5:184  
Journalists, 5:190  
Lobbying and representation, 5:190  
Media industry structure, 5:178–80, 190  
Media monopolies, 5:178  
Multi-media convergence, 5:187  
News coverage, features, 5:181, 190  
Newspapers, 5:185  
Press councils, 5:177–89, 191–3

**Côté, Charles, Journalist at La Presse, and First  
Vice-President of the Syndicat des travailleurs de  
l'information de La Presse, Regroupement des syndicats de  
Gesca**

Broadcasting companies, 5:120  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:120–1  
Gesca Ltée, 5:114–16  
Journalism schools, 5:117  
Journalists, 5:114  
Media monopolies, 5:115  
Multi-media convergence, 5:114–15, 121  
News coverage, features, 5:115  
News editor, 5:118  
Newspapers, 5:114–15, 117, 120  
Publishers and professionals, 5:114–15

**Cox, Kevin (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 15:92, 94  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:92  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 15:92  
Independent newspapers, 15:92–3, 95–6  
Information technology, 15:92, 94–7  
Journalism schools, 15:94, 96  
Journalists, 15:92–3, 95  
News coverage, features, 15:92  
News editor, 15:94  
Newspapers, 15:95  
Publishers and professionals, 15:97  
Studies and reports, 15:91

**Crevier, Guy, President, Gesca Ltée**

Advertising industry, 12:21  
Audience targeting, 12:18, 22, 25, 32, 42  
Broadcasting companies, 12:35  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 12:27, 34–7  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
Commission (CRTC), 12:39  
Federal government agencies, 12:39  
Financial assistance, 12:27  
Gesca Ltée, 12:17–30, 32–8, 40–2  
Government intervention, 12:28–9, 31  
Information technology, 12:21–2, 27, 31, 33  
Journalists, 12:18, 23, 38, 40–1  
Local television stations, 12:34–5, 39

**Corriveau, Raymond, président, Conseil de presse du Québec  
-- Suite**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
canadiennes (CRTC), 5:184–5  
Conseils de presse, 5:177–89, 191–3  
Convergence du multimédia, 5:187  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:181, 190  
Décisions des tribunaux, 5:190  
Interventions gouvernementales, 5:191  
Journalistes, 5:190  
Journaux, 5:185  
Lobbying et représentation, 5:190  
Monopolisation des médias, 5:178  
Propriété intellectuelle, 5:184  
Radiodiffusion, 5:178, 185  
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:186  
Structure des industries de médias, 5:178–80, 190

**Côté, Charles, journaliste à La Presse et premier vice-  
président du Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information de La  
Presse, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**

Convergence du multimédia, 5:114–15, 121  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:115  
Écoles de journalisme, 5:117  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:114–15  
Gesca Ltée, 5:114–16  
Journalistes, 5:114  
Journaux, 5:114–15, 117, 120  
Monopolisation des médias, 5:115  
Rédacteur en chef, 5:118  
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:120–1  
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:120

**Cox, Kevin (Présentation personnelle)**

Choix de publics cibles, 15:92, 94  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:92  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:92  
Écoles de journalisme, 15:94, 96  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 15:97  
Études et rapports, 15:91  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 15:92  
Journalistes, 15:92–3, 95  
Journaux, 15:95  
Journaux indépendants, 15:92–3, 95–6  
Rédacteur en chef, 15:94  
Technologie de l'information, 15:92, 94–7

**Crevier, Guy, président, Gesca Ltée**

Agences de nouvelles, 12:19–21, 34  
Aide financière, 12:27  
Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 12:20, 22, 28,  
31–3, 36, 42  
Choix de publics cibles, 12:18, 22, 25, 32, 42  
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
canadiennes (CRTC), 12:39  
Conseils de presse, 12:29  
Convergence du multimédia, 12:21, 34, 37  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 12:18, 22, 24, 40–1  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 12:26, 32  
Études et rapports, 12:21, 31  
Frais d'impression et distribution, 12:20–1, 23–5, 28–9

**Crevier, Guy, President, Gesca Ltée – Cont'd**

Media industry structure, **12:23, 25–31, 39–42**  
 Media literacy, **12:20, 22, 28, 31–3, 36, 42**  
 Media monopolies, **12:22, 39**  
 Multiculturalism, **12:19**  
 Multi-media convergence, **12:21, 34, 37**  
 News coverage, features, **12:18, 22, 24, 40–1**  
 News editor, **12:18–19, 22, 24, 30, 32, 37–8**  
 News services, **12:19–21, 34**  
 Newspapers, **12:17–19, 21, 24–6, 28, 30, 32, 37, 40**  
 Press councils, **12:29**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **12:20–1, 23–5, 28–9**  
 Publishers and professionals, **12:26, 32**  
 Studies and reports, **12:21, 31**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:27**  
 Télé-Québec, **12:34**

**Currie, Tim (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **16:35, 39–40, 44**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **16:35, 37–8, 41**  
 Information technology, **16:34–44**  
 Journalism schools, **16:34, 41–2, 44**  
 Journalists, **16:41, 44–5**  
 Media industry structure, **16:37**  
 Media literacy, **16:39, 42–4**  
 News coverage, features, **16:37**  
 News editor, **16:36, 40, 43**  
 News services, **16:34**  
 Studies and reports, **16:36**  
 Torstar Corporation, **16:38**  
 United Kingdom, media model, **16:39**

**Davis, Murdoch (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, **9:61–2**  
 Audience targeting, **9:48, 54, 58–9**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **9:49, 51–2**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **9:53**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **9:45–51, 54, 58–9**  
 Federal government agencies, **9:62**  
 Government intervention, **9:49–50, 62**  
 Independent newspapers, **9:44–5, 48, 53–4, 59–60**  
 Information technology, **9:53, 57–8**  
 Journalism schools, **9:46, 51**  
 Journalists, **9:46, 51, 55–60, 62**  
 Labour unions, **9:51**  
 Media industry structure, **9:47–50, 52, 54, 57, 59–61**  
 Media literacy, **9:51**  
 Media monopolies, **9:47, 52, 56–7**  
 Multi-media convergence, **9:45, 47–8, 50, 52, 54, 59**  
 News coverage, features, **9:55**  
 News editor, **9:45–6**  
 News services, **9:50, 52–3, 55, 58**  
 Newspapers, **9:44–8, 53–6, 58–9**  
 Press councils, **9:55–6**  
 Publishers and professionals, **9:47, 60–1**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **9:54**  
 Studies and reports, **9:46**  
 Torstar Corporation, **9:45, 48**

**Crevier, Guy, président, Gesca Ltée -- Suite**

Gesca Ltée, **12:17–30, 32–8, 40–2**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **12:21**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **12:28–9, 31**  
 Journalistes, **12:18, 23, 38, 40–1**  
 Journaux, **12:17–19, 21, 24–6, 28, 30, 32, 37, 40**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **12:22, 39**  
 Multiculturalisme, **12:19**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **12:39**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **12:18–19, 22, 24, 30, 32, 37–8**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **12:27, 34–7**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **12:35**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **12:34–5, 39**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **12:23, 25–31, 39–42**  
 Technologie de l'information, **12:21–2, 27, 31, 33**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:27**  
 Télé-Québec, **12:34**

**Currie, Tim (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, **16:34**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **16:39, 42–4**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **16:35, 39–40, 44**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **16:37**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **16:34, 41–2, 44**  
 Études et rapports, **16:36**  
 Journalistes, **16:41, 44–5**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **16:36, 40, 43**  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **16:39**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **16:35, 37–8, 41**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **16:37**  
 Technologie de l'information, **16:34–44**  
 Torstar Corporation, **16:38**

**Davis, Murdoch (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, **9:50, 52–3, 55, 58**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **9:51**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **9:45–51, 54, 58–9**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **9:49, 51–2**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **9:48, 54, 58–9**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **9:53**  
 Conseils de presse, **9:55–6**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **9:45, 47–8, 50, 52, 54, 59**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **9:55**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **9:46, 51**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **9:47, 60–1**  
 Études et rapports, **9:46**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **9:61–2**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **9:49–50, 62**  
 Journalistes, **9:46, 51, 55–60, 62**  
 Journaux, **9:44–8, 53–6, 58–9**  
 Journaux indépendants, **9:44–5, 48, 53–4, 59–60**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **9:47, 52, 56–7**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **9:62**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **9:45–6**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **9:54**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **9:47–50, 52, 54, 57, 59–61**  
 Syndicats, **9:51**  
 Technologie de l'information, **9:53, 57–8**  
 Torstar Corporation, **9:45, 48**

**Deiter, Connie (Personal communication)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 8:65, 67  
 Audience targeting, 8:62, 65–6  
 Broadcast media, 8:66–7  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 8:61, 65  
 Ethnic press and media, 8:66  
 Journalism schools, 8:61, 63–5, 67  
 Journalists, 8:61–3  
 Media industry structure, 8:60, 63  
 Multiculturalism, 8:63  
 News coverage, features, 8:62–3  
 News editor, 8:62–3  
 Newspapers, 8:61–2, 66  
 Publishers and professionals, 8:60–1

**Dennis, Sarah, Vice-President, Brand and Content, The Halifax Herald Limited, *The Chronicle-Herald***

Advertising industry, 15:47, 50  
 Audience targeting, 15:33–4, 37, 43, 48–50  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:52  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 15:35  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 15:36  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:32–51, 54  
 Federal government agencies, 15:35  
 Government intervention, 15:33, 35  
 Independent newspapers, 15:32, 35, 37, 39  
 Information technology, 15:32–4, 38, 43, 48–51  
 Journalists, 15:52, 56  
 Media industry structure, 15:36  
 Media literacy, 15:32, 40–1, 43–4, 54  
 Multi-media convergence, 15:34  
 News coverage, features, 15:34  
 News editor, 15:33–4, 40, 54–5  
 Press councils, 15:33, 39, 53–4  
 Printing and distribution cost, 15:47

**Deverell, Rita S., Director of News and Current Affairs, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:71–2, 74–7  
 Broadcasting companies, 9:74, 77  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:71, 74–6  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:72  
 CTV News, 9:74  
 Journalists, 9:71–2, 74  
 Labour unions, 9:75  
 News editor, 9:74  
 Publishers and professionals, 9:74

**Dickey, Régent, Manager, East, Highways and Borders, Surface Programs and Divestiture, Transport Canada**

Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, 20:41  
 Transport Canada, 20:41, 45; 21:36

**Dimock, Blair, Director Strategic Planning, TVOntario**

Audience targeting, 4:90, 92–3, 96, 98  
 Broadcast media, 4:90, 93

**Deiter, Connie (Présentation personnelle)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 8:65, 67  
 Choix de publics cibles, 8:62, 65–6  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 8:62–3  
 Écoles de journalisme, 8:61, 63–5, 67  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 8:60–1  
 Journalistes, 8:61–3  
 Journaux, 8:61–2, 66  
 Multiculturalisme, 8:63  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 8:66  
 Radiodiffusion, 8:66–7  
 Rédacteur en chef, 8:62–3  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 8:61, 65  
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:60, 63

**Dennis, Sarah, vice-présidente, Brand and Content, The Halifax Herald Limited, *The Chronicle-Herald***

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:32, 40–1, 43–4, 54  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 15:35  
 Choix de publics cibles, 15:33–4, 37, 43, 48–50  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:32–51, 54  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 15:36  
 Conseils de presse, 15:34, 39, 53–4  
 Convergence du multimédia, 15:34  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:34  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 15:47  
 Industrie de la publicité, 15:47, 50  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 15:33, 35  
 Journalistes, 15:52, 56  
 Journaux indépendants, 15:32, 35, 37, 39  
 Organismes fédéraux, 15:35  
 Rédacteur en chef, 15:33–4, 40, 54–5  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:52  
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:36  
 Technologie de l'information, 15:32–4, 38, 43, 48–51

**Deverell, Rita S., directrice des nouvelles et des actualités, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:71–2, 74–7  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:72  
 CTV News, 9:74  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 9:74  
 Journalistes, 9:71–2, 74  
 Rédacteur en chef, 9:74  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:71, 74–6  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 9:74, 77  
 Syndicats, 9:75

**Dickey, Régent, gestionnaire de l'est des routes et des frontières, Programmes de surface et cession, Transports Canada**

Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, 20:41  
 Transports Canada, 20:41, 45; 21:36

**Dimock, Blair, directeur, Planification stratégique, TVOntario**

Aide financière, 4:91–2

**Dimock, Blair, Director Strategic Planning, TVOntario –  
Cont'd**

Broadcasting companies, 4:94  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:92  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
 Commission (CRTC), 4:91–2, 94, 97, 101  
 Financial assistance, 4:91–2  
 Media literacy, 4:100  
 Multiculturalism, 4:90  
 TVOntario, 4:90–4, 96–100

**Dore, Debbie, Office Manager of *The Chronicle* and of *The  
Westmount Examiner*, and Board Member, Quebec  
Community Newspapers Association (QCNA)**

Lobbying and representation, 5:71, 74  
 Media industry structure, 5:71, 74  
 Newspapers, 5:71

**Duncan, Greg, Executive Director, Quebec Community  
Newspapers Association (QCNA)**

Advertising industry, 5:68, 75–6  
 Audience targeting, 5:64–5  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 5:64  
 Canadian Heritage, 5:76–7  
 Financial assistance, 5:76–7  
 Government intervention, 5:68, 75–7  
 Independent newspapers, 5:71  
 Journalists, 5:64  
 Lobbying and representation, 5:64–9, 71–3, 76–7  
 Media industry structure, 5:64–6, 68, 72–3, 76  
 Media monopolies, 5:66  
 Multiculturalism, 5:66  
 Multi-media convergence, 5:65, 73  
 News services, 5:65–6  
 Newspapers, 5:71, 73  
 Publishers and professionals, 5:65

**Elliot, Geoffrey, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs, CanWest  
Global Communications Corporation**

Audience targeting, 13:54–5  
 Broadcast media, 13:49  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:54–5, 62  
 Government intervention, 13:49  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 13:49  
 Multi-media convergence, 13:49

**Emke, Ivan (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 14:30–3, 35, 45  
 Broadcast media, 14:29–37, 40–1, 43–5  
 Broadcasting companies, 14:32–4  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:35  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
 Commission (CRTC), 14:29, 32–4  
 Federal government agencies, 14:38, 42, 44  
 Government intervention, 14:38, 44  
 Independent newspapers, 14:27, 39  
 Industry Canada, 14:30  
 Information technology, 14:29–30, 34, 38–41, 43  
 Journalism schools, 14:40–2, 46  
 Media industry structure, 14:27, 36, 45–6  
 Media literacy, 14:26–32, 36–47

**Dimock, Blair, directeur, Planification stratégique,  
TVOntario -- Suite**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:100  
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:90, 92–3, 96, 98  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
 canadiennes (CRTC), 4:91–2, 94, 97, 101  
 Multiculturalisme, 4:90  
 Radiodiffusion, 4:90, 93  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:92  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:94  
 TVOntario, 4:90–4, 96–100

**Dore, Debbie, adjointe administrative, *The Chronicle* et *The  
Westmount Examiner*, et membre du conseil d'administration,  
Association des journaux régionaux du Québec (AJRQ)**

Journaux, 5:71  
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:71, 74  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:71, 74

**Duncan, Greg, directeur général, Association des journaux  
régionaux du Québec (AJRQ)**

Agences de nouvelles, 5:65–6  
 Aide financière, 5:76–7  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 5:64  
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:64–5  
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:65, 73  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:65  
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:68, 75–6  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:68, 75–7  
 Journalistes, 5:64  
 Journaux, 5:71, 73  
 Journaux indépendants, 5:71  
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:64–9, 71–3, 76–7  
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:66  
 Multiculturalisme, 5:66  
 Patrimoine canadien, 5:76–7  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:64–6, 68, 72–3, 76

**Elliot, Geoffrey, vice-président, Affaires corporatives,  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 13:54–5, 62  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 13:49  
 Choix de publics cibles, 13:54–5  
 Convergence du multimédia, 13:49  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 13:49  
 Radiodiffusion, 13:49

**Emke, Ivan (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 14:26–32, 36–47  
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:30–3, 35, 45  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
 canadiennes (CRTC), 14:29, 32–4  
 Convergence du multimédia, 14:36  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:27  
 Écoles de journalisme, 14:40–2, 46  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 14:28  
 Études et rapports, 14:27, 44  
 Industrie Canada, 14:30  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 14:38, 44  
 Journaux indépendants, 14:27, 39  
 Organismes fédéraux, 14:38, 42, 44  
 Radiodiffusion, 14:29–37, 40–1, 43–5

**Emke, Ivan (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Multi-media convergence, 14:36  
 News coverage, features, 14:27  
 News editor, 14:28–9  
 Publishers and professionals, 14:28  
 Studies and reports, 14:27, 44  
 Telefilm Canada, 14:44

**Enman, Marcia, General Director, La Voix Acadienne**

Advertising industry, 18:27  
 Audience targeting, 18:31, 33  
 Ethnic press and media, 18:29–33  
 Federal government agencies, 18:27, 30  
 Government intervention, 18:28–9, 31  
 Independent newspapers, 18:28–9  
 Information technology, 18:28  
 Lobbying and representation, 18:27–33  
 Media literacy, 18:27  
 Media monopolies, 18:28  
 Multiculturalism, 18:27, 31  
 News services, 18:30, 33  
 Newspapers, 18:30, 32–3  
 Printing and distribution cost, 18:28  
 Publishers and professionals, 18:32

**Everson, Jim, Executive Director, Public Affairs, Magazines Canada**

Canadian Heritage, 22:27  
 Financial assistance, 22:26–7  
 Lobbying and representation, 22:18  
 Media industry structure, 22:27  
 Periodicals, 22:18, 27  
 Publishers and professionals, 22:27

**Fech, Oscar (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 7:69  
 Media industry structure, 7:69–70  
 Media literacy, 7:69–70  
 Multi-media convergence, 7:71  
 News coverage, features, 7:70  
 Newspapers, 7:69–70  
 Press councils, 7:70

**Fontaine, René, Director of French Radio, Prairies, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)**

Broadcast media, 9:17  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:16–17, 20, 22–3, 25–7  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 9:23  
 Media literacy, 9:22–3  
 Multiculturalism, 9:16–17

**Franklin, Jonathan (Personal communication)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:120  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 17:121  
 Journalists, 17:121  
 Media monopolies, 17:122  
 News coverage, features, 17:121–2  
 News editor, 17:120–3  
 Newspapers, 17:120, 122  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:120–2

**Emke, Ivan (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Rédacteur en chef, 14:28–9  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:35  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 14:32–4  
 Structure des industries de médias, 14:27, 36, 45–6  
 Technologie de l'information, 14:29–30, 34, 38–41, 43  
 Téléfilm Canada, 14:44

**Enman, Marcia, directrice générale, La Voix Acadienne**

Agences de nouvelles, 18:30, 33  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 18:27  
 Choix de publics cibles, 18:31, 33  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 18:32  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 18:28  
 Industrie de la publicité, 18:27  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 18:28–9, 31  
 Journaux, 18:30, 32–3  
 Journaux indépendants, 18:28–9  
 Lobbying et représentation, 18:27–33  
 Monopolisation des médias, 18:28  
 Multiculturalisme, 18:27, 31  
 Organismes fédéraux, 18:27, 30  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 18:29–33  
 Technologie de l'information, 18:28

**Everson, Jim, directeur général, Affaires publiques, Magazines Canada**

Aide financière, 22:26–7  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:27  
 Lobbying et représentation, 22:18  
 Patrimoine canadien, 22:27  
 Périodiques, 22:18, 27  
 Structure des industries de médias, 22:27

**Fech, Oscar (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 7:69–70  
 Conseils de presse, 7:70  
 Convergence du multimédia, 7:71  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 7:70  
 Industrie de la publicité, 7:69  
 Journaux, 7:69–70  
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:69–70

**Fontaine, René, directeur de la radio française, région des Prairies, Société Radio-Canada (SRC)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 9:22–3  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 9:23  
 Multiculturalisme, 9:16–17  
 Radiodiffusion, 9:17  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:16–17, 20, 22–3, 25–7

**Franklin, Jonathan (Présentation personnelle)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:120  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:121–2  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:120–2  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 17:121  
 Journalistes, 17:121  
 Journaux, 17:120, 122  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:122  
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:120–3

**Fréchette, Gilles, Broadcasting Manager, French Radio (Manitoba), Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC)**

Broadcast media, **9:17–18**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **9:18–19**  
 Journalists, **9:18**  
 News coverage, features, **9:18**

**French, Richard D., Vice-Chairman, Telecommunications, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:26–8, 30–6**  
 Audience targeting, **23:28**  
 Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:32–3**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:25–8, 30–3, 35–7**  
 Federal government agencies, **23:27, 34**  
 Government intervention, **23:26, 34**  
 Information technology, **23:37**  
 Media industry structure, **23:34**  
 Media literacy, **23:33, 37**

**Frulla, Liza (The Hon.), P.C., M.P., Minister of Canadian Heritage**

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:44–7, 49–50, 54, 61, 63–5**  
 Audience targeting, **12:44–5, 55–6**  
 Bill C-18, An Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, **12:46, 50, 61, 63–5**  
 Broadcast media, **12:58**  
 Broadcasting companies, **12:61**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **12:52, 58**  
 Canadian Heritage, **12:43–4, 47–8, 52–8, 60, 62–3**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **12:57–8, 60**  
 Cited laws, **12:54**  
 Federal government agencies, **12:53, 63**  
 Financial assistance, **12:45, 60**  
 Government intervention, **12:45–6, 49, 55, 58–60, 62–3, 65**  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **12:52, 56, 62**  
 Information technology, **12:47, 50, 61**  
 Journalists, **12:43**  
 Media industry structure, **12:43**  
 Multiculturalism, **12:54–6**  
 Studies and reports, **12:52–3**  
 Telefilm Canada, **12:44–50, 52–60, 62–3, 65**

**Furlong, Jim, Director of News, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

Advertising industry, **14:10**  
 Audience targeting, **14:10**  
 Broadcasting companies, **14:21**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **14:10, 24**  
 CTV News, **14:21**  
 Information technology, **14:20**  
 Journalists, **14:20**  
 Labour unions, **14:26**  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:9–10, 20–1, 26**  
 Newspapers, **14:26**

**Fréchette, Gilles, chef des émissions de la radio française (Manitoba), Société Radio-Canada (SRC)**

Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **9:18**  
 Journalistes, **9:18**  
 Radiodiffusion, **9:17–18**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **9:18–19**

**French Richard D., vice-président des télécommunications, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:33, 37**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **23:28**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:25–8, 30–3, 35–7**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **23:26, 34**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:26–8, 30–6**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **23:27, 34**  
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:32–3**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **23:34**  
 Technologie de l'information, **23:37**

**Frulla, Liza (L'hon.), C.P., députée, ministre du Patrimoine canadien**

Aide financière, **12:45, 60**  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **12:52, 56, 62**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **12:44–5, 55–6**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **12:57–8, 60**  
 Études et rapports, **12:52–3**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **12:45–6, 49, 55, 58–60, 62–3, 65**  
 Journalistes, **12:43**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:44–7, 49–50, 54, 61, 63–5**  
 Lois citées, **12:54**  
 Multiculturalisme, **12:54–6**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **12:53, 63**  
 Patrimoine canadien, **12:43–4, 47–8, 52–8, 60, 62–3**  
 Projet de loi C-18, Loi modifiant la loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, **12:46, 50, 61, 63–5**  
 Radiodiffusion, **12:58**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **12:52, 58**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **12:61**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **12:43**  
 Technologie de l'information, **12:47, 50, 61**  
 Téléfilm Canada, **12:44–50, 52–60, 62–3, 65**

**Furlong, Jim, directeur des nouvelles, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

Choix de publics cibles, **14:10**  
 CTV News, **14:21**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **14:10**  
 Journalistes, **14:20**  
 Journaux, **14:26**  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:9–10, 20–1, 26**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **14:10, 24**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **14:21**  
 Syndicats, **14:26**  
 Technologie de l'information, **14:20**

**Futerman, Allen, Owner, Eden Clean Air and Heating**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:42–6**, 51  
 Advertising industry, **23:50**  
 Audience targeting, **23:50–1**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **23:43–4**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
 Commission (CRTC), **23:43–4**, 46, 51  
 Federal government agencies, **23:43**  
 Lobbying and representation, **23:42–6**, 50–1

**Gadula, Charles, Director General, Marine Programs Directorate, Maritime Services, Canadian Coast Guard (CCG)**

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:45–9**  
 Federal government agencies, **20:45**, 47–8  
 Government intervention, **20:48**  
 Water transport industry, **20:45–6**

**Gagnon, Lucie, Executive Secretary, Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCO)**

Advertising industry, **5:54–7**, 61  
 Audience targeting, **5:53–5**  
 Broadcast media, **5:53**, 57–8, 60, 62–3  
 Broadcasting companies, **5:61**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
 Commission (CRTC), **5:55**, 57, 62  
 Cited laws, **5:55**  
 Federal government agencies, **5:58**  
 Government intervention, **5:58**, 62–3  
 Journalists, **5:60**  
 Lobbying and representation, **5:54–63**  
 Media industry structure, **5:53–4**, 60, 62  
 Multiculturalism, **5:61**  
 Studies and reports, **5:62**

**Gauthier, Mark A., Senior Counsel, Legal Services, Transport Canada**

Transport Canada, **20:45**

**Gaylard, Teisha, Director of Policy, Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBCS)**

Broadcast media, **22:44**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBCS), **22:44**

**Goldbloom, Michael, Publisher, Toronto Star, Torstar Corporation**

Advertising industry, **11:30**  
 Audience targeting, **11:29**, 31  
 Information technology, **11:17–18**, 30  
 Journalism schools, **11:29–30**  
 Journalists, **11:15**, 29, 31  
 Media industry structure, **11:24**, 39, 44, 46  
 Media literacy, **11:24**  
 Multiculturalism, **11:29**, 45  
 Multi-media convergence, **11:42**  
 News editor, **11:32**, 45  
 News services, **11:39**  
 Newspapers, **11:24**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **11:30**  
 Publishers and professionals, **11:42**, 45  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:18**, 24, 29–32, 39, 42, 45–6, 49

**Futerman, Allen, propriétaire, Eden Clean Air and Heating**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **23:43–4**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **23:50–1**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
 canadiennes (CRTC), **23:43–4**, 46, 51  
 Industrie de la publicité, **23:50**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **23:42–6**, 50–1  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:42–6**, 51  
 Organismes fédéraux, **23:43**

**Gadula, Charles, directeur général, Direction générale des programmes maritimes, Services maritimes, Garde côtière canadienne (GCC)**

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:45–9**  
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:45–6**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **20:48**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **20:45**, 47–8

**Gagnon, Lucie, secrétaire trésorière, Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCO)**

Choix de publics cibles, **5:53–5**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
 canadiennes (CRTC), **5:55**, 57, 62  
 Études et rapports, **5:62**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **5:54–7**, 61  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **5:58**, 62–3  
 Journalistes, **5:60**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **5:54–63**  
 Lois citées, **5:56**  
 Multiculturalisme, **5:61**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **5:58**  
 Radiodiffusion, **5:53**, 57–8, 60, 62–3  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:61**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:53–4**, 60, 62

**Gauthier, Mark A., avocat-conseil, Services juridiques, Transports Canada**

Transports Canada, **20:45**

**Gaylard, Teisha, directrice des politiques, Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR)**

Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **22:44**  
 Radiodiffusion, **22:44**

**Goldbloom, Michael, éditeur, Toronto Star, Torstar Corporation**

Agences de nouvelles, **11:39**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **11:24**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **11:29**, 31  
 Convergence du multimédia, **11:42**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **11:29–30**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **11:42**, 45  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **11:30**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **11:30**  
 Journalistes, **11:15**, 29, 31  
 Journaux, **11:24**  
 Multiculturalisme, **11:29**, 45  
 Rédacteur en chef, **11:32**, 45  
 Structure des industries de médias, **11:24**, 39, 44, 46  
 Technologie de l'information, **11:17–18**, 30  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:18**, 24, 29–32, 39, 42, 45–6, 49

**Goldthorpe, Peter, Director, Marketplace Regulation Issues, Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc. (CLHIA)**

- Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:65
- Lobbying and representation, 23:65

**Gombert, Sylvaine (Personal communication)**

- Audience targeting, 22:12, 15
- Ethnic press and media, 22:20
- Financial assistance, 22:12–13, 15
- Government intervention, 22:12–13
- Lobbying and representation, 22:12, 15
- Periodicals, 22:12, 15, 20
- Printing and distribution cost, 22:12–13, 20
- Publishers and professionals, 22:12

**Gousse, Stéphane, Desk Employee at *Le Soleil*, and President of the Syndicat des employés de bureau du *Soleil*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**

- Advertising industry, 5:121
- Gesca Ltée, 5:121
- Journalists, 5:121
- Multi-media convergence, 5:121
- Newspapers, 5:121

**Gravel, Alain, President, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ)**

- Advertising industry, 5:162
- Audience targeting, 5:148
- Broadcast media, 5:154, 162
- Broadcasting companies, 5:146–9, 152–3, 155, 160, 181
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:146, 154, 158
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 5:148
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:149–51, 155, 157, 162
- Cited laws, 5:148–9
- CTV News, 5:151
- Federal government agencies, 5:150
- Government intervention, 5:148, 150, 156
- Independent newspapers, 5:154
- Information technology, 5:152
- Intellectual property, 5:158–9
- Journalism schools, 5:159
- Journalists, 5:146–9, 153–5, 158–60
- Labour unions, 5:146, 162
- Lobbying and representation, 5:145–51, 153–5
- Media industry structure, 5:146, 150–2, 159–60
- Media literacy, 5:162–3
- Media monopolies, 5:157
- Multi-media convergence, 5:147, 149–50, 152–3, 155
- News coverage, features, 5:147, 151, 153, 160
- Newspapers, 5:149
- Periodicals cited, 5:146
- Press councils, 5:146
- Studies and reports, 5:149
- Torstar Corporation, 5:149

**Greenspon, Edward, Editor-in-Chief, *The Globe and Mail***

- Audience targeting, 19:40, 42, 44–5, 51, 60
- Broadcast media, 19:46
- Broadcasting companies, 19:33, 35, 38
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 19:29, 37, 55–6

**Goldthorpe, Peter, directeur, Questions liées à la réglementation du marché, Association canadienne des compagnies d'assurances de personnes inc. (ACCAP)**

- Lobbying et représentation, 23:65
- Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:65

**Gombert, Sylvaine (Présentation personnelle)**

- Aide financière, 22:12–13, 15
- Choix de publics cibles, 22:12, 15
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:12
- Frais d'impression et distribution, 22:12–13, 20
- Interventions gouvernementales, 22:12–13
- Lobbying et représentation, 22:12, 15
- Périodiques, 22:12, 15, 20
- Presse et médias ethniques, 22:20

**Gousse, Stéphane, employé de bureau au *Soleil* et président du Syndicat des employés de bureau du *Soleil*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**

- Convergence du multimédia, 5:121
- Gesca Ltée, 5:121
- Industrie de la publicité, 5:121
- Journalistes, 5:121
- Journaux, 5:121

**Gravel, Alain, président, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ)**

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:162–3
- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 5:148
- Choix de publics cibles, 5:148
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:149–51, 155, 157, 162
- Conseils de presse, 5:146
- Convergence du multimédia, 5:147, 149–50, 152–3, 155
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:147, 151, 153, 160
- CTV News, 5:151
- Écoles de journalisme, 5:159
- Études et rapports, 5:149
- Industrie de la publicité, 5:162
- Interventions gouvernementales, 5:148, 150, 156
- Journalistes, 5:146–9, 153–5, 158–60
- Journaux, 5:149
- Journaux indépendants, 5:154
- Lobbying et représentation, 5:145–51, 153–5
- Lois citées, 5:148–9
- Monopolisation des médias, 5:157
- Organismes fédéraux, 5:150
- Périodiques cités, 5:146
- Propriété intellectuelle, 5:158–9
- Radiodiffusion, 5:154, 162
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:146, 154, 158
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:146–9, 152–3, 155, 160, 181
- Structure des industries de médias, 5:146, 150–2, 159–60
- Syndicats, 5:146, 162
- Technologie de l'information, 5:152
- Torstar Corporation, 5:149

**Greenspon, Edward, rédacteur en chef, *The Globe and Mail***

- Agences de nouvelles, 19:31
- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 19:30, 34, 40, 45, 51–3
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 19:31, 39

**Greenspon, Edward, Editor-in-Chief, *The Globe and Mail* – *Cont'd***

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **19:34, 57, 60**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **19:31, 39**  
 Cited court decisions, **19:60–1**  
 Cited laws, **19:54**  
 CTV News, **19:33, 37–8, 46, 61, 63**  
 Federal government agencies, **19:54**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:28–63**  
 Government intervention, **19:34, 38, 46, 54–7**  
 Information technology, **19:30, 34, 36, 39–40, 44–5, 48–51, 56, 59, 61**  
 Journalists, **19:31, 33–4, 37, 40–1, 48–9, 54–7, 61–3**  
 Local television stations, **19:29, 32**  
 Media industry structure, **19:30, 49–51, 54, 60–1**  
 Media literacy, **19:30, 34, 40, 45, 51–3**  
 Media monopolies, **19:35**  
 Multiculturalism, **19:41–3, 53**  
 Multi-media convergence, **19:32–4, 37**  
 News coverage, features, **19:29–30, 32–3, 37–8, 43, 52–4**  
 News editor, **19:29, 33, 35, 58, 62**  
 News services, **19:31**  
 Newspapers, **19:43, 54, 58**  
 Press councils, **19:35**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **19:30**  
 Publishers and professionals, **19:33, 35**  
 TVOntario, **19:29**  
 United Kingdom, media model, **19:56**

**Gustavson, John, President and Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Marketing Association (CMA)**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:38–9, 44–8, 52–5**  
 Advertising industry, **23:38–9, 48, 54**  
 Audience targeting, **23:38–9, 52, 55**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:39, 45–8, 52–5**  
 Cited laws, **23:54**  
 Federal government agencies, **23:54**  
 Lobbying and representation, **23:38–9, 44–8, 52, 54–5**  
 Media literacy, **23:38, 54–5**

**Haberstroh, Tom, Vice-President, CTV News**

Advertising industry, **21:19**  
 Audience targeting, **21:19**  
 Broadcast media, **21:14**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **21:17–18**  
 CTV News, **21:14, 17–20, 29, 31, 34**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **21:20, 31**  
 Journalism schools, **21:29**  
 Media industry structure, **21:33**  
 Media literacy, **21:34**  
 Multi-media convergence, **21:14, 31**  
 News services, **21:19–20**

**Haché, Gilles (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, **17:134–5**  
 Government intervention, **17:134**  
 Independent newspapers, **17:134–5**

**Greenspon, Edward, rédacteur en chef, *The Globe and Mail* -- *Suite***

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **19:34, 57, 60**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **19:40, 42, 44–5, 51, 60**  
 Conseils de presse, **19:35**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **19:32–4, 37**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **19:29–30, 32–3, 37–8, 43, 52–4**  
 CTV News, **19:33, 37–8, 46, 61, 63**  
 Décisions des tribunaux, **19:60–1**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **19:33, 35**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **19:30**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:28–63**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **19:34, 38, 46, 54–7**  
 Journalistes, **19:31, 33–4, 37, 40–1, 48–9, 54–7, 61–3**  
 Journaux, **19:43, 54, 58**  
 Lois citées, **19:54**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **19:35**  
 Multiculturalisme, **19:41–3, 53**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **19:54**  
 Radiodiffusion, **19:46**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **19:29, 33, 35, 58, 62**  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **19:56**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **19:29, 37, 55–6**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **19:33, 35, 38**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **19:29, 32**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **19:30, 49–51, 54, 60–1**  
 Technologie de l'information, **19:30, 34, 36, 39–40, 44–5, 48–51, 56, 59, 61**  
 TVOntario, **19:29**

**Gustavson, John, président et président-directeur général, Association canadienne du marketing (ACM)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:38, 54–5**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **23:38–9, 52, 55**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:39, 45–8, 52–5**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **23:38–9, 48, 54**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **23:38–9, 44–8, 52, 54–5**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les Télécommunications, **23:38–9, 44–8, 52–5**  
 Lois citées, **23:54**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **23:54**

**Haberstroh, Tom, vice-président, CTV News**

Agences de nouvelles, **21:19–20**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **21:34**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **21:19**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **21:17–18**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **21:14, 31**  
 CTV News, **21:14, 17–20, 29, 31, 34**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **21:29**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **21:20, 31**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **21:19**  
 Radiodiffusion, **21:14**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **21:33**

**Haché, Gilles (Présentation personnelle)**

Convergence du multimédia, **17:134–5**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:134–6**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **17:134–6**

**Haché, Gilles (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Media monopolies, 17:135–6  
 Multi-media convergence, 17:134–5  
 Newspapers, 17:134  
 Printing and distribution cost, 17:134–6  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:134–6

**Haché, Gilles F., Director of Sales and Marketing, L'Acadie Nouvelle**

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:101  
 Ethnic press and media, 17:96  
 Independent newspapers, 17:100  
 Lobbying and representation, 17:96  
 Media monopolies, 17:96  
 Multi-media convergence, 17:101  
 Newspapers, 17:96, 101  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:96, 101

**Hackett, Bob (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 6:139  
 Broadcast media, 6:139  
 Broadcasting companies, 6:137  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:137  
 Journalism schools, 6:136  
 Media industry structure, 6:136  
 Media monopolies, 6:136, 139  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:136–7, 139  
 News coverage, features, 6:137, 139  
 Newspapers, 6:139  
 Studies and reports, 6:139

**Hanlon, Patrick J. K. (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 14:71  
 Broadcast media, 14:71  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBCS), 14:70  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:70–2  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 14:73  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 14:70, 72  
 Government intervention, 14:73  
 Local television stations, 14:70  
 Media industry structure, 14:69–74  
 Media literacy, 14:69, 71, 74  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:73  
 News coverage, features, 14:69  
 Press councils, 14:72–3  
 Studies and reports, 14:69

**Henley, David (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 17:68, 71–2, 74  
 Audience targeting, 17:68–9, 72, 75–6, 79  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:65  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:68  
 Federal government agencies, 17:67, 72  
 Government intervention, 17:67–8  
 Independent newspapers, 17:65, 67, 69–71, 73–80  
 Information technology, 17:78  
 Journalists, 17:66, 70  
 Media industry structure, 17:72, 77  
 Media monopolies, 17:65–8, 71–2, 78–80  
 Multi-media convergence, 17:66, 72–3, 80

**Haché, Gilles (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Industrie de la publicité, 17:134–5  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:134  
 Journaux, 17:134  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:134–5  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:135–6

**Haché, Gilles F., directeur, ventes et marketing, L'Acadie Nouvelle**

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:101  
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:101  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:96, 101  
 Journaux, 17:96, 101  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:100  
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:96  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:96  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 17:96

**Hackett, Bob (Présentation personnelle)**

Choix de publics cibles, 6:139  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:136–7, 139  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:137, 139  
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:136  
 Études et rapports, 6:139  
 Journaux, 6:139  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:136, 139  
 Radiodiffusion, 6:139  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:137  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:137  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:136

**Hanlon, Patrick J. K. (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 14:69, 71, 74  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 14:73  
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:71  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 14:70  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 14:70, 72  
 Conseils de presse, 14:72–3  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:69  
 Études et rapports, 14:69  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 14:73  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:73  
 Radiodiffusion, 14:71  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:70–2  
 Stations de télévision locales, 14:70  
 Structure des industries de médias, 14:69–74

**Henley, David (Présentation personnelle)**

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:65  
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:68–9, 72, 75–6, 79  
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:66, 72–3, 80  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:66, 70  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:65–7, 69–71, 73, 77–8  
 Études et rapports, 17:66  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 17:67, 74–6, 78–9  
 Industrie de la publicité, 17:68, 71–2, 74  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:67–8  
 Journalistes, 17:66, 70  
 Journaux, 17:69–71, 73, 77, 79  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:65, 67, 69–71, 73–80

**Henley, David (Personal communication) – Cont'd**  
 News coverage, features, **17:66, 70**  
 Newspapers, **17:69–71, 73, 77, 79**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **17:67, 74–6, 78–9**  
 Publishers and professionals, **17:65–7, 69–71, 73, 77–8**  
 Studies and reports, **17:66**

**Heyde, Till, Clerk of the Committee**  
 Motions and decisions, organization meeting, **1:19–20**  
 Procedure, Organization of the Committee, **23:81–2**

**Hinds, John, Executive Director, Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA)**  
 Federal government agencies, **6:63**  
 Government intervention, **6:63**  
 Journalists, **6:66**  
 Lobbying and representation, **6:63, 66, 69, 71**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **6:63**

**Ho, George, Deputy Editor, Ming Pao Daily News**  
 Audience targeting, **6:72, 75–7**  
 Ethnic press and media, **6:72–81**  
 Government intervention, **6:73, 76**  
 Independent newspapers, **6:72**  
 Information technology, **6:74**  
 Journalism schools, **6:73, 75, 77, 81**  
 Journalists, **6:73, 80**  
 Media monopolies, **6:72**  
 Multiculturalism, **6:73–5, 81**  
 Multi-media convergence, **6:73, 77–8**  
 News coverage, features, **6:80**  
 News services, **6:76, 79–80**  
 Newspapers, **6:72, 75, 78**  
 Publishers and professionals, **6:72–3**

**Hogle, Bruce, Chair, Alberta Press Council**  
 Audience targeting, **7:8**  
 Broadcasting companies, **7:9–10, 13–14**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **7:10**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **7:5, 7, 30**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **7:9–10**  
 CTV News, **7:14**  
 Federal government agencies, **7:6**  
 Journalism schools, **7:8, 15, 20–1, 30**  
 Journalists, **7:5–7, 13, 15, 19–20, 27–8, 30–1**  
 Lobbying and representation, **7:14, 23, 26, 32**  
 Media industry structure, **7:14, 19, 22**  
 Media literacy, **7:17, 27**  
 Media monopolies, **7:13–14**  
 Multiculturalism, **7:9, 12**  
 Multi-media convergence, **7:23**  
 News coverage, features, **7:7, 11–12, 19–21, 24, 31**  
 News editor, **7:19–20, 27**  
 News services, **7:7–9, 11, 13**  
 Newspapers, **7:9–11, 17**  
 Press councils, **7:5–12, 14–29, 31–2**  
 Publishers and professionals, **7:8, 12, 15, 20**  
 Studies and reports, **7:8–9, 21**

**Henley, David (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:65–8, 71–2, 78–80**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **17:67, 72**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **17:68**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **17:72, 77**  
 Technologie de l'information, **17:78**

**Heyde, Till, greffier du comité**  
 Motions et décisions, réunion d'organisation, **1:19–20**  
 Procédure, Organisation du comité, **23:81–2**

**Hinds, John, directeur général, Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA)**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **6:63**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **6:63**  
 Journalistes, **6:66**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **6:63, 66, 69, 71**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **6:63**

**Ho, George, rédacteur en chef adjoint, Ming Pao Daily News**  
 Agences de nouvelles, **6:76, 79–80**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **6:72, 75–7**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **6:73, 77–8**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:80**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **6:73, 75, 77, 81**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:72–3**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **6:73, 76**  
 Journalists, **6:73, 80**  
 Journaux, **6:72, 75, 78**  
 Journaux indépendants, **6:72**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **6:72**  
 Multiculturalisme, **6:73–5, 81**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **6:72–81**  
 Technologie de l'information, **6:74**

**Hogle, Bruce, président, Alberta Press Council**  
 Agences de nouvelles, **7:7–9, 11, 13**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **7:17, 27**  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **7:10**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **7:5, 7, 30**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **7:8**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **7:9–10**  
 Conseils de presse, **7:5–12, 14–29, 31–2**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **7:23**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **7:7, 11–12, 19–21, 24, 31**  
 CTV News, **7:14**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **7:8, 15, 20–1, 30**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **7:8, 12, 15, 20**  
 Études et rapports, **7:8–9, 21**  
 Journalistes, **7:5–7, 13, 15, 19–20, 27–8, 30–1**  
 Journaux, **7:9–11, 17**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **7:14, 23, 26, 32**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **7:13–14**  
 Multiculturalisme, **7:9, 12**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **7:6**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **7:19–20, 27**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **7:9–10, 13–14**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **7:14, 19, 22**

**Holmes, Roger, President, AWWNA and Publisher, *Wainwright Star Chronicle*, Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA)**

Advertising industry, 7:40, 42–3, 49  
 Audience targeting, 7:37–9, 48–9  
 Broadcasting companies, 7:36  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 7:44  
 Cited laws, 7:46  
 Ethnic press and media, 7:44  
 Federal government agencies, 7:38  
 Government intervention, 7:37  
 Independent newspapers, 7:35, 39–40, 42, 44–6, 48–50  
 Journalism schools, 7:45–6  
 Journalists, 7:40, 48–50  
 Lobbying and representation, 7:35–6, 38, 44–5, 50  
 Media industry structure, 7:42, 48  
 Media literacy, 7:45–7  
 Multi-media convergence, 7:41  
 News editor, 7:39, 47  
 News services, 7:36, 38–9, 50  
 Newspapers, 7:36  
 Press councils, 7:39, 43  
 Printing and distribution cost, 7:38  
 Publishers and professionals, 7:36, 48  
 Studies and reports, 7:37–8

**Howse, Bob, Editor-in-Chief, *The Chronicle-Herald***

Advertising industry, 15:41  
 Audience targeting, 15:37  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 15:36  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:36, 39–40, 51  
 Independent newspapers, 15:36  
 Journalists, 15:52  
 Media industry structure, 15:36, 55  
 Media literacy, 15:40  
 News coverage, features, 15:41  
 News editor, 15:55  
 Press councils, 15:39–40, 55

**Hughes, Lesley (Personal communication)**

Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 9:80  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:82  
 Journalism schools, 9:80  
 Journalists, 9:81–2  
 Media industry structure, 9:81  
 Multi-media convergence, 9:80, 82  
 News coverage, features, 9:80–1  
 News editor, 9:82  
 Newspapers, 9:80–2  
 Periodicals cited, 9:80  
 Publishers and professionals, 9:82  
 Shaw Communications Inc., 9:82

**Hulays, Rafah (Personal communication)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:140–1, 145  
 Government intervention, 6:145  
 Media industry structure, 6:140–1, 145  
 Media monopolies, 6:140–1, 145  
 Multiculturalism, 6:141  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:140, 145  
 News coverage, features, 6:140–1

**Holmes, Roger, président, AWWNA, et éditeur du *Wainwright Star Chronicle*, Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA)**

Agences de nouvelles, 7:36, 38–9, 50  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 7:45–7  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 7:44  
 Choix de publics cibles, 7:37–9, 48–9  
 Conseils de presse, 7:39, 43  
 Convergence du multimédia, 7:41  
 Écoles de journalisme, 7:45–6  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 7:36, 48  
 Études et rapports, 7:37–8  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 7:38  
 Industrie de la publicité, 7:40, 42–3, 49  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 7:37  
 Journalistes, 7:40, 48–50  
 Journaux, 7:36  
 Journaux indépendants, 7:35, 39–40, 42, 44–6, 48–50  
 Lobbying et représentation, 7:35–6, 38, 44–5, 50  
 Lois citées, 7:46  
 Organismes fédéraux, 7:38  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 7:44  
 Rédacteur en chef, 7:39, 47  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 7:36  
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:42, 48

**Howse, Bob, rédacteur en chef, *The Chronicle-Herald***

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:40  
 Choix de publics cibles, 15:37  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:36, 39–40, 51  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 15:36  
 Conseils de presse, 15:39–40, 55  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:41  
 Industrie de la publicité, 15:41  
 Journalistes, 15:52  
 Journaux indépendants, 15:36  
 Rédacteur en chef, 15:55  
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:36, 55

**Hughes, Lesley (Présentation personnelle)**

Association canadienne des journalistes, 9:80  
 Convergence du multimédia, 9:80, 82  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 9:80–1  
 Écoles de journalisme, 9:80  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 9:82  
 Journalistes, 9:81–2  
 Journaux, 9:80–2  
 Périodiques cités, 9:80  
 Rédacteur en chef, 9:82  
 Shaw Communications Inc., 9:82  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:82  
 Structure des industries de médias, 9:81

**Hulays, Rafah (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 6:141  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:140–1, 145  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:140, 145  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:140–1  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:145  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:140–1, 145  
 Multiculturalisme, 6:141

**Hulays, Rafeh (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

News editor, **6:141**  
 News services, **6:141**

**Hunter, Patrick, Director of Communications, Canadian Race Relations Foundation (CRRF)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:129**  
 Cited laws, **4:129**  
 Government intervention, **4:129**  
 Journalists, **4:126**  
 Lobbying and representation, **4:128**  
 Local television stations, **4:126**  
 Media industry structure, **4:129**  
 Media literacy, **4:126**  
 Publishers and professionals, **4:126, 128**  
 TVOntario, **4:126**

**Hurst, Robert G., President, CTV News**

Audience targeting, **21:11–13, 19, 27–30**  
 Broadcast media, **21:12, 16, 19–20, 28–30, 32**  
 Broadcasting companies, **21:11, 15–16, 19, 24–6, 29**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **21:22–3, 34**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **21:10, 13, 16, 25**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **21:12–14, 17, 22–4, 26–7, 33–4**  
 Cited laws, **21:13**  
 CTV News, **21:9–34**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **21:31–2, 34**  
 Government intervention, **21:17**  
 Information technology, **21:11, 13, 32–3**  
 Journalists, **21:10, 17, 20–2, 31**  
 Local television stations, **21:24–5**  
 Media industry structure, **21:27, 30, 32**  
 Media literacy, **21:20**  
 Media monopolies, **21:15**  
 Multi-media convergence, **21:10–11, 15, 26, 32**  
 News coverage, features, **21:10–11, 22**  
 News editor, **21:34**  
 News services, **21:17, 33**  
 Newspapers, **21:19–20**  
 Publishers and professionals, **21:12, 15, 27**  
 Studies and reports, **21:33**

**Hushley, Del (Personal communication)**

Broadcasting companies, **5:105**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **5:105**  
 Multi-media convergence, **5:104–6**  
 News editor, **5:104**

**Hwo, Winnie, News and Current Affairs Director, Western Canada, Fairchild Television Ltd.**

Broadcast media, **6:202–3, 207, 209**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **6:207**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6:204–5, 207**  
 Cited laws, **6:204**  
 Ethnic press and media, **6:201–6, 208–12**  
 Journalists, **6:207, 212**  
 Lobbying and representation, **6:201–13**  
 Local television stations, **6:202, 204, 206–7**  
 Multiculturalism, **6:202–3, 205, 208–12**

**Hulays, Rafeh (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Rédacteur en chef, **6:141**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **6:140–1, 145**

**Hunter, Patrick, directeur des communications, Fondation canadienne des relations raciales (FCRR)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **4:126**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:126, 128**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4:129**  
 Journalistes, **4:126**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **4:128**  
 Lois citées, **4:129**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:129**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **4:126**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:129**  
 TVOntario, **4:126**

**Hurst, Robert G., président, CTV News**

Agences de nouvelles, **21:17, 33**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **21:20**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **21:11–13, 19, 27–30**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **21:22–3, 34**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **21:12–14, 17, 22–4, 26–7, 33–4**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **21:10–11, 15, 26, 32**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **21:10–11, 22**  
 CTV News, **21:9–34**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **21:12, 15, 27**  
 Études et rapports, **21:33**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **21:31–2, 34**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **21:17**  
 Journalistes, **21:10, 17, 20–2, 31**  
 Journaux, **21:19–20**  
 Lois citées, **21:13**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **21:15**  
 Radiodiffusion, **21:12, 16, 19–20, 28–30, 32**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **21:34**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **21:10, 13, 16, 25**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **21:11, 15–16, 19, 24–6, 29**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **21:23–5**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **21:27, 30, 32**  
 Technologie de l'information, **21:11, 13, 32–3**

**Hushley, Del (Présentation personnelle)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **5:105**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **5:104–6**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **5:104**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:105**

**Hwo, Winnie, responsable des nouvelles et des affaires d'actualité pour l'Ouest canadien, Fairchild Television Ltd.**

Agences de nouvelles, **6:204**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **6:207**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6:204–5, 207**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:202–4, 207, 209**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:208, 212**  
 Journalistes, **6:207, 212**  
 Journaux, **6:210–11**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **6:201–13**

**Hwo, Winnie, News and Current Affairs Director, Western Canada, Fairchild Television Ltd. – *Cont'd***

News coverage, features, 6:202–4, 207, 209  
 News services, 6:204  
 Newspapers, 6:210–11  
 Publishers and professionals, 6:208, 212

**Ingram-Johnson, Janet, Secretary-Treasurer, Media Union of British Columbia**

Advertising industry, 6:12  
 Audience targeting, 6:12  
 Broadcast media, 6:21  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:12, 21  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:9–11, 19, 21, 24–5  
 Federal government agencies, 6:11  
 Government intervention, 6:12  
 Journalists, 6:9, 24–5  
 Labour unions, 6:8, 10, 13  
 Media industry structure, 6:9–12, 18–19  
 Media monopolies, 6:12  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:9, 11, 20, 25  
 News coverage, features, 6:10, 19, 25  
 News services, 6:10, 25  
 Newspapers, 6:9  
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:12  
 Publishers and professionals, 6:9  
 Studies and reports, 6:10, 18  
 Torstar Corporation, 6:9

**Jenny, Joan (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 6:153  
 Broadcast media, 6:153–4  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:152  
 Information technology, 6:153  
 Journalists, 6:156  
 Media industry structure, 6:153  
 News coverage, features, 6:153  
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:153

**Johnson, Donald (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 8:50  
 Journalism schools, 8:52–3  
 Journalists, 8:50  
 Media industry structure, 8:49–51  
 News coverage, features, 8:50–2  
 News editor, 8:50–1, 53  
 Newspapers, 8:50–1, 53  
 Periodicals cited, 8:52  
 Press councils, 8:51–3  
 Torstar Corporation, 8:51  
 United Kingdom, media model, 8:51

**Jones, David V. (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 14:60–2  
 Broadcast media, 14:60  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 14:61  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 14:60–2

**Hwo, Winnie, responsable des nouvelles et des affaires d'actualité pour l'Ouest canadien, Fairchild Television Ltd. -- *Suite***

Lois citées, 6:204  
 Multiculturalisme, 6:202–3, 205, 208–12  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 6:201–6, 208–12  
 Radiodiffusion, 6:202–3, 207, 209  
 Stations de télévision locales, 6:202, 204, 206–7

**Ingram-Johnson, Janet, secrétaire-trésorière, Media Union of British Columbia**

Agences de nouvelles, 6:10, 25  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:9–11, 19, 21, 24–5  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:12  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:9, 11, 20, 25  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:10, 19, 25  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:9  
 Études et rapports, 6:10, 18  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:12  
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:12  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:12  
 Journalistes, 6:9, 24–5  
 Journaux, 6:9  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:12  
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:11  
 Radiodiffusion, 6:21  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:12, 21  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:9–12, 18–19  
 Syndicats, 6:8, 10, 13  
 Torstar Corporation, 6:9

**Jenny, Joan (Présentation personnelle)**

Choix de publics cibles, 6:153  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:152  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:153  
 Journalistes, 6:156  
 Radiodiffusion, 6:153–4  
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:153  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:153  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:153

**Johnson, Donald (Présentation personnelle)**

Conseils de presse, 8:51–3  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 8:50–2  
 Écoles de journalisme, 8:52–3  
 Industrie de la publicité, 8:50  
 Journalistes, 8:50  
 Journaux, 8:50–1, 53  
 Périodiques cités, 8:52  
 Rédacteur en chef, 8:50–1, 53  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 8:51  
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:49–51  
 Torstar Corporation, 8:51

**Jones, David V. (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 14:61–2  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 14:61  
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:60–2  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 14:60–2

**Jones, David V. (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Information technology, 14:61  
 Media literacy, 14:61–2  
 News coverage, features, 14:60

**Jones, Deborah, Member, Vancouver Chapter, Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)**

Advertising industry, 6:31  
 Broadcast media, 6:36  
 Broadcasting companies, 6:35  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 6:30–4, 41–3  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:33, 45  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 6:32–3  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:32  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:32, 34, 36, 42–3  
 Financial assistance, 6:30–3, 40  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 6:42, 44  
 Government intervention, 6:32, 40–1  
 Information technology, 6:44–6  
 Intellectual property, 6:44  
 Journalists, 6:31–2, 34, 36, 42  
 Lobbying and representation, 6:31  
 Media industry structure, 6:36  
 Media literacy, 6:39–40, 45  
 Media monopolies, 6:32–3  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:35  
 News coverage, features, 6:41  
 News editor, 6:35  
 News services, 6:30  
 Newspapers, 6:42, 44  
 Periodicals cited, 6:30–1, 36, 41

**Kierans, Kim (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 3:51  
 Audience targeting, 3:40, 44  
 Broadcast media, 3:48  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 3:42–3, 52  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 3:40–1, 47–8  
 Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 3:40, 42  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 3:48  
 Federal government agencies, 3:51  
 Financial assistance, 3:44, 51  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 3:42  
 Government intervention, 3:44, 50–1  
 Independent newspapers, 3:40–1, 51  
 Information technology, 3:46, 48  
 Journalism schools, 3:41  
 Journalists, 3:40, 42, 45–6  
 Lobbying and representation, 3:44  
 Local television stations, 3:40  
 Media industry structure, 3:49  
 Media monopolies, 3:39, 41, 48  
 Multi-media convergence, 3:40, 42–5, 47–9, 53  
 News coverage, features, 3:48–9  
 News editor, 3:43–4, 47  
 Newspapers, 3:40–4, 46, 49–51  
 Printing and distribution cost, 3:43–4, 50, 52  
 Publishers and professionals, 3:39, 41, 45, 49

**Jones, David V. (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:60  
 Radiodiffusion, 14:60  
 Technologie de l'information, 14:61

**Jones, Deborah, membre, chapitre de Vancouver, Association canadienne des journalistes**

Agences de nouvelles, 6:30  
 Aide financière, 6:30–3, 40  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:39–40, 45  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 6:30–4, 41–3  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:32, 34, 36, 42–3  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 6:32–3  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:32  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:35  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:41  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 6:42, 44  
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:31  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:32, 40–1  
 Journalistes, 6:31–2, 34, 36, 42  
 Journaux, 6:42, 44  
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:31  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:32–3  
 Périodiques cités, 6:30–1, 36, 41  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 6:44  
 Radiodiffusion, 6:36  
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:35  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:33, 45  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:35  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:36  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:44–6

**Kierans, Kim (Présentation personnelle)**

Aide financière, 3:44, 51  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 3:42–3, 52  
 Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA), 3:40, 42  
 Choix de publics cibles, 3:40, 44  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 3:48  
 Convergence du multimédia, 3:40, 42–5, 47–9, 53  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 3:48–9  
 Écoles de journalisme, 3:41  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 3:39, 41, 45, 49  
 Études et rapports, 3:42  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 3:43–4, 50, 52  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 3:42  
 Industrie de la publicité, 3:51  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 3:44, 50–1  
 Journalistes, 3:40, 42, 45–6  
 Journaux, 3:40–4, 46, 49–51  
 Journaux indépendants, 3:40–1, 51  
 Lobbying et représentation, 3:44  
 Monopolisation des médias, 3:39, 41, 48  
 Organismes fédéraux, 3:51  
 Radiodiffusion, 3:48  
 Rédacteur en chef, 3:43–4, 47  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 3:40–1, 47–8  
 Stations de télévision locales, 3:40  
 Structure des industries de médias, 3:49

**Kierans, Kim (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Studies and reports, 3:42

**Kist, Tim, Director of Marketing, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:70–1, 73  
 Advertising industry, 9:70–1  
 Audience targeting, 9:71  
 Broadcast media, 9:70  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 9:73  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:73  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:70  
 CTV News, 9:73  
 Journalists, 9:73

**Kvarnstrom, Peter, President, Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA)**

Advertising industry, 6:59–62, 65, 68  
 Audience targeting, 6:59–60, 65–6, 70  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:62  
 Ethnic press and media, 6:58, 69  
 Federal government agencies, 6:60, 62, 70  
 Financial assistance, 6:59, 61–2  
 Government intervention, 6:70  
 Independent newspapers, 6:59, 65, 67–8, 70  
 Journalists, 6:64  
 Lobbying and representation, 6:58–70  
 Media industry structure, 6:62, 67  
 Multiculturalism, 6:58  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:60, 62  
 News coverage, features, 6:66–7, 70  
 News editor, 6:68  
 News services, 6:58–9, 68–9  
 Newspapers, 6:68–9  
 Press councils, 6:63  
 Printing and distribution cost, 6:59  
 Publishers and professionals, 6:60  
 Torstar Corporation, 6:68

**Lagacé, Jacques, General Manager of Corporate Affairs, Télé-Québec**

Audience targeting, 5:137  
 Broadcast media, 5:138, 142, 145  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:140  
 Financial assistance, 5:139–40  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 5:139, 142  
 Media industry structure, 5:144–5  
 Media literacy, 5:137, 142  
 Multiculturalism, 5:143  
 News services, 5:139  
 Télé-Québec, 5:137–45  
 TVOntario, 5:139–40, 142–3, 145

**Landolt, Gwen, National Vice-President, REAL Women of Canada**

Audience targeting, 4:24–5, 28  
 Broadcast media, 4:24, 30–1, 34  
 Broadcasting companies, 4:25, 28

**Kierans, Kim (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Technologie de l'information, 3:46, 48

**Kist, Tim, directeur du marketing, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:70–1, 73  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 9:73  
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:71  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:70  
 CTV News, 9:73  
 Industrie de la publicité, 9:70–1  
 Journalistes, 9:73  
 Radiodiffusion, 9:70  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:73

**Kvarnstrom, Peter, président, Canadian Community Newspapers Association (CCNA)**

Agences de nouvelles, 6:58–9, 68–9  
 Aide financière, 6:59, 61–2  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:59–60, 65–6, 70  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:62  
 Conseils de presse, 6:63  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:60, 62  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:66–7, 70  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:60  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 6:59  
 Industrie de la publicité, 6:59–62, 65, 68  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:70  
 Journalistes, 6:64  
 Journaux, 6:68–9  
 Journaux indépendants, 6:59, 65, 67–8, 70  
 Lobbying et représentation, 6:58–70  
 Multiculturalisme, 6:58  
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:60, 62, 70  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 6:58, 69  
 Rédacteur en chef, 6:68  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:62, 67  
 Torstar Corporation, 6:68

**Lagacé, Jacques, directeur général des Affaires institutionnelles, Télé-Québec**

Agences de nouvelles, 5:139  
 Aide financière, 5:139–40  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:137, 142  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 5:139, 142  
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:137  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:140  
 Multiculturalisme, 5:143  
 Radiodiffusion, 5:138, 142, 145  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:144–5  
 Télé-Québec, 5:137–45  
 TVOntario, 5:139–40, 142–3, 145

**Landolt, Gwen, vice-présidente nationale, REAL Women of Canada**

Agences de nouvelles, 4:32  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:32  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 4:23  
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:24–5, 28

**Landolt, Gwen, National Vice-President, REAL Women of Canada – Cont'd**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:23–5, 27–31, 33, 36  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 4:23  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:23–7, 29, 33, 35  
 Cited court decisions, 4:23  
 Cited laws, 4:24  
 CTV News, 4:27–8, 36  
 Government intervention, 4:26  
 Information technology, 4:25  
 Journalists, 4:24, 34  
 Lobbying and representation, 4:23, 29–31  
 Local television stations, 4:25, 35  
 Media industry structure, 4:24, 34–6  
 Media literacy, 4:32  
 Media monopolies, 4:34  
 News coverage, features, 4:26–7, 31–3, 35  
 News services, 4:32  
 Studies and reports, 4:33

**Lanthier, Sylviane, Director and Editor in Chief, *La Liberté***

Audience targeting, 9:38, 42–3  
 Ethnic press and media, 9:37–40, 42–3  
 Government intervention, 9:38–42  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 9:40  
 Independent newspapers, 9:37–40  
 Information technology, 9:40, 43  
 Journalists, 9:42  
 Lobbying and representation, 9:37–9, 41–3  
 Multiculturalism, 9:38, 43  
 News services, 9:38–9

**Lapierre, Jean C. (The Hon.), P.C., M.P., Minister of Transport**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:29–31, 33, 35  
 Agreements cited, 20:38  
 Aviation industry, 10:34–6, 51  
 Bill C-3, An Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:30  
 Bill C-4, An Act to implement the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment, 10:34, 36–8  
 Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, 20:36–9, 42  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:29–30, 32–4  
 Cited laws, 10:34, 37, 54  
 Government intervention, 10:32–3; 20:32, 34–8, 40, 44  
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, 20:36–44  
 Information technology, 10:37  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:34–9, 44, 48, 50–1, 54  
 Transport Canada, 10:32–4, 54; 20:29–31, 34–5, 39–42, 44  
 Water transport industry, 20:29–30, 32–6

**Landolt, Gwen, vice-présidente nationale, REAL Women of Canada -- Suite**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:23–7, 29, 33, 35  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:26–7, 31–3, 35  
 CTV News, 4:27–8, 36  
 Décisions des tribunaux, 4:23  
 Études et rapports, 4:33  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:26  
 Journalistes, 4:24, 34  
 Lobbying et représentation, 4:23, 29–31  
 Lois citées, 4:24  
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:34  
 Radiodiffusion, 4:24, 30–1, 34  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:23–5, 27–31, 33, 36  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:25, 28  
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:25, 35  
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:24, 34–6  
 Technologie de l'information, 4:25

**Lanthier, Sylviane, directrice et rédactrice en chef, *La Liberté***

Agences de nouvelles, 9:38–9  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 9:40  
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:38, 42–3  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:38–42  
 Journalistes, 9:42  
 Journaux indépendants, 9:37–40  
 Lobbying et représentation, 9:37–9, 41–3  
 Multiculturalisme, 9:38, 43  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 9:37–40, 42–3  
 Technologie de l'information, 9:40, 43

**Lapierre, Jean C. (L'hon), C.P., député, ministre des Transports**

Accords cités, 20:38  
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:29–30, 32–4  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:34–6, 51  
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:29–30, 32–6  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 10:32–3; 20:32, 34–8, 40, 44  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:29–31, 33, 35  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:34–9, 44, 48, 50–1, 54  
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, 20:36–44  
 Lois citées, 10:34, 37, 54  
 Projet de loi C-3, Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:30

- Larivière, Louis, Publicity Representative at *La Presse*, President of the Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information de *La Presse*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**  
 Advertising industry, 5:113  
 Media industry structure, 5:113  
 Newspapers, 5:113
- LaRose, Jean, Chief Executive Officer, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**  
 Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:63–71, 75–8  
 Audience targeting, 9:63–7, 76–7  
 Broadcast media, 9:63, 66, 68–9  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 9:65  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 9:64  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 9:77  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 9:63–4, 67–8, 77  
 Cited laws, 9:67–8  
 Ethnic press and media, 9:68, 77  
 Government intervention, 9:75  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 9:68  
 Information technology, 9:69  
 Journalism schools, 9:75  
 Journalists, 9:65, 71, 73–4  
 Media literacy, 9:75  
 Multiculturalism, 9:63–4, 66, 76  
 Newspapers, 9:66  
 Studies and reports, 9:65
- Larouche, Chantale, President, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)**  
 Audience targeting, 5:128  
 Broadcast media, 5:130  
 Broadcasting companies, 5:124–5  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:124–30  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:123–5, 130–1  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:124  
 Federal government agencies, 5:125  
 Financial assistance, 5:125  
 Government intervention, 5:123, 125–6, 130–1  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 5:130–1  
 Labour unions, 5:122–7, 129, 131  
 Media industry structure, 5:122–5, 129–31  
 Media monopolies, 5:125, 130
- Lapierre, Jean C. (L'hon), C.P., député, ministre des Transports -- Suite**  
 Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles, 10:34, 36–8  
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, 20:36–9, 42  
 Technologie de l'information, 10:37  
 Transports Canada, 10:32–4, 54; 20:29–31, 34–5, 39–42, 44
- Larivière, Louis, représentant publicitaire à *La Presse*, président du Syndicat des travailleurs de l'information de *La Presse*, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**  
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:113  
 Journaux, 5:113  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:113
- LaRose, Jean, directeur général, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**  
 Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:63–71, 75–8  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 9:75  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 9:65  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 9:68  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 9:77  
 Choix de publics cibles, 9:63–7, 76–7  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 9:63–4, 67–8, 77  
 Écoles de journalisme, 9:75  
 Études et rapports, 9:65  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:75  
 Journalistes, 9:65, 71, 73–4  
 Journaux, 9:66  
 Lois citées, 9:67–8  
 Multiculturalisme, 9:63–4, 66, 76  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 9:68, 77  
 Radiodiffusion, 9:63, 66, 68–9  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 9:64  
 Technologie de l'information, 9:69
- Larouche, Chantale, présidente, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)**  
 Aide financière, 5:125  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:124  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 5:130–1  
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:128  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:123–5, 130–1  
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:123–4, 126  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:123, 125–6, 130–1  
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:125, 130  
 Multiculturalisme, 5:129  
 Organismes fédéraux, 5:125  
 Radiodiffusion, 5:130  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:124–30  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:124–5

**Larouche, Chantale, President, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC) – *Cont'd***

- Multiculturalism, **5:129**
- Multi-media convergence, **5:123–4, 126**
- Télé-Québec, **5:125, 129–30**

**Lauzon, Gilles, General Counsel, International Aviation Law Secretariat, Justice Canada**

- Aviation industry, **10:42, 46–50, 52–4**
- Bill C-4, An Act to implement the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment, **10:52**
- Cited laws, **10:39, 48**
- Export Development Canada (EDC), **10:43**
- Federal government agencies, **10:39**
- Information technology, **10:46–7**
- International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, **10:39–43, 47–9, 51–4**
- Studies and reports, **10:52–3**

**Lawford, John, Legal Counsel, Public Interest Advocacy Centre (PIAC)**

- Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:56–62**
- Advertising industry, **23:60**
- Audience targeting, **23:60**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:56–8, 60–1**
- House of Commons Standing Committees, **23:61**
- Lobbying and representation, **23:56–62**
- Media literacy, **23:56, 59–60, 62**

**Lawrence, Jason (Personal communication)**

- Broadcasting companies, **16:65**
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **16:67**
- Information technology, **16:65**
- Intellectual property, **16:65–6**
- Journalists, **16:65, 68**
- Media monopolies, **16:66–7**
- Multiculturalism, **16:66**
- Multi-media convergence, **16:65–8**
- News coverage, features, **16:65–8**
- Studies and reports, **16:66**

**LeBlanc, Charles (Personal communication)**

- Audience targeting, **17:130**
- Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:133**
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **17:132–3**
- Journalism schools, **17:133**
- Media industry structure, **17:130**
- Media literacy, **17:132**
- Media monopolies, **17:131, 133**
- Multi-media convergence, **17:132**
- News coverage, features, **17:131–2**
- News editor, **17:131–2**
- Newspapers, **17:131**
- Press councils, **17:131**
- Publishers and professionals, **17:131–3**

**Larouche, Chantale, présidente, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC) -- *Suite***

- Structure des industries de médias, **5:122–5, 129–31**
- Syndicats, **5:122–7, 129, 131**
- Télé-Québec, **5:125, 129–30**

**Lauzon, Gilles, avocat général, Secrétariat pour le droit aérien international, Justice Canada**

- Études et rapports, **10:52–3**
- Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), **10:43**
- Industrie de l'aéronautique, **10:42, 46–50, 52–4**
- Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), **10:39–43, 47–9, 51–4**
- Lois citées, **10:39, 48**
- Organismes fédéraux, **10:39**
- Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles, **10:52**
- Technologie de l'information, **10:46–7**

**Lawford, John, conseiller juridique, Centre pour la défense de l'intérêt public (CDIP)**

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:56, 59–60, 62**
- Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **23:61**
- Choix de publics cibles, **23:60**
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:56–8, 60–1**
- Industrie de la publicité, **23:60**
- Lobbying et représentation, **23:56–62**
- Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:56–62**

**Lawrence, Jason (Présentation personnelle)**

- Convergence du multimédia, **16:65–8**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **16:65–8**
- Études et rapports, **16:66**
- Journalistes, **16:65, 68**
- Monopolisation des médias, **16:66–7**
- Multiculturalisme, **16:66**
- Propriété intellectuelle, **16:65–6**
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **16:67**
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **16:65**
- Technologie de l'information, **16:65**

**LeBlanc, Charles (Présentation personnelle)**

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:132**
- Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:133**
- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **17:132–3**
- Choix de publics cibles, **17:130**
- Conseils de presse, **17:131**
- Convergence du multimédia, **17:132**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17:131–2**
- Écoles de journalisme, **17:133**
- Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:131–3**
- Journaux, **17:131**
- Monopolisation des médias, **17:131, 133**
- Rédacteur en chef, **17:131–2**
- Structure des industries de médias, **17:130**

**LeBreton, Clarence, President of the Board of Directors,  
*L'Acadie Nouvelle***

Audience targeting, 17:91, 101  
 Broadcasting companies, 17:92  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:90  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
 Commission (CRTC), 17:91–2  
 Ethnic press and media, 17:90–2, 96–7, 99–100  
 Independent newspapers, 17:91, 96  
 Journalism schools, 17:92, 95  
 Lobbying and representation, 17:90–2, 95–7, 99–100  
 Media industry structure, 17:92  
 Media monopolies, 17:92  
 Multiculturalism, 17:90–1  
 News editor, 17:91  
 Newspapers, 17:96  
 Printing and distribution cost, 17:90–1, 96, 99–100

**Leclerc, Martin, President, Syndicat des travailleurs de  
l'information du Journal de Montréal**

Advertising industry, 5:49  
 Broadcasting companies, 5:37–49, 51  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:39, 50  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications  
 Commission (CRTC), 5:37–8, 41, 43–4, 48, 51–2  
 Information technology, 5:43  
 Intellectual property, 5:38–9  
 Journalists, 5:39, 41, 43, 46, 48, 51  
 Labour unions, 5:37–47, 49, 52  
 Local television stations, 5:37–9, 44–5, 47, 50–1  
 Media industry structure, 5:37–42, 44–6  
 Media monopolies, 5:37, 41, 45  
 Multiculturalism, 5:47  
 Multi-media convergence, 5:40–3, 46–8, 50  
 News coverage, 5:50–1  
 News editor, 5:38–41, 44, 50  
 Newspapers, 5:38, 44, 46–7, 49–52  
 Press councils, 5:39, 47  
 Publishers and professionals, 5:42–3, 49

**Lee, Philip (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 17:40, 42, 48, 51  
 Broadcast media, 17:45  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:39–41  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:39  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 17:48  
 Government intervention, 17:40, 42  
 Independent newspapers, 17:38, 46  
 Information technology, 17:41, 45  
 Journalism schools, 17:37–9, 41–6, 49–50  
 Journalists, 17:37, 39, 42, 45  
 Media industry structure, 17:40, 47  
 Media literacy, 17:41–2, 52  
 Media monopolies, 17:40, 47–52  
 Multi-media convergence, 17:40–1, 52  
 News coverage, features, 17:38, 46–7  
 News editor, 17:47, 50  
 Newspapers, 17:37–8, 40, 46–51  
 Periodicals cited, 17:42  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:38–40, 46–51

**LeBreton, Clarence, président du Conseil d'administration,  
*L'Acadie Nouvelle***

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:90  
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:91, 101  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
 canadiennes (CRTC), 17:91–2  
 Écoles de journalisme, 17:92, 95  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 17:90–1, 96, 99–100  
 Journaux, 17:96  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:91, 96  
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:90–2, 95–7, 99–100  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:92  
 Multiculturalisme, 17:90–1  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 17:90–2, 96–7, 99–100  
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:91  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 17:92  
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:92

**Leclerc, Martin, président, Syndicat des travailleurs de  
l'information du Journal de Montréal**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications  
 canadiennes (CRTC), 5:37–8, 41, 43–4, 48, 51–2  
 Conseil de presse, 5:39, 47  
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:40–3, 46–8, 50  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:50–1  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:42–3, 49  
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:49  
 Journalistes, 5:39, 41, 43, 46, 48, 51  
 Journaux, 5:38, 44, 46–7, 49–52  
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:37, 41, 45  
 Multiculturalisme, 5:47  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 5:38–9  
 Rédacteur en chef, 5:38–41, 44, 50  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:39, 50  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:37–49, 51  
 Stations de télévision locales, 5:37–9, 44–5, 47, 50–1  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:37–42, 44–6  
 Syndicats, 5:37–47, 49, 52  
 Technologie de l'information, 5:43

**Lee, Philip (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:41–2, 52  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:39  
 Choix de publics cibles, 17:40, 42, 48, 51  
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:40–1, 52  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:38, 46–7  
 Écoles de journalisme, 17:37–9, 41–6, 49–50  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:38–40, 46–51  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 17:48  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:40, 42  
 Journalistes, 17:37, 39, 42, 45  
 Journaux, 17:37–8, 40, 46–51  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:38, 46  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:40, 47–52  
 Périodiques cités, 17:42  
 Radiodiffusion, 17:45  
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:47, 50  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:39–41  
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:40, 47  
 Technologie de l'information, 17:41, 45

**Levant, Ezra, Publisher, *Western Standard***

Advertising industry, 2:23, 26, 35  
 Audience targeting, 2:22, 28–9  
 Broadcast media, 2:31, 36  
 Broadcasting companies, 2:32  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:24–6, 32  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 2:33  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 2:23–4, 30–1  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:26, 34  
 Ethnic press and media, 2:32  
 Government intervention, 2:22, 25, 34–5  
 Independent newspapers, 2:24, 32  
 Information technology, 2:22, 27–8, 31–2, 34  
 Journalism schools, 2:29–30  
 Journalists, 2:26–7, 35  
 Lobbying and representation, 2:22–5, 27–9, 32, 35  
 Media industry structure, 2:24, 26, 31  
 Media literacy, 2:22–3, 27, 31–2  
 Media monopolies, 2:24, 26  
 Multi-media convergence, 2:24–5  
 News coverage, features, 2:27  
 Newspapers, 2:34  
 Periodicals, 2:22–4, 26, 28–30, 32, 35  
 Periodicals cited, 2:24, 29  
 Printing and distribution cost, 2:35  
 Publishers and professionals, 2:22, 28, 36

**Logan, Donna (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 6:161–2, 174, 178  
 Broadcasting companies, 6:175  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:175  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:173  
 Ethnic press and media, 6:165  
 Government intervention, 6:166  
 Information technology, 6:166, 169, 173, 180  
 Journalism schools, 6:161, 166–8, 173–6  
 Journalists, 6:161–3, 166–8, 172, 175, 179  
 Media industry structure, 6:165, 168, 171, 173, 181  
 Media literacy, 6:162–3, 165–6, 169, 172–3, 180  
 Media monopolies, 6:178  
 Multiculturalism, 6:161–3, 165, 167  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:163, 166  
 News coverage, features, 6:176–7  
 News services, 6:161–2, 166–8, 170–1, 174, 176  
 Newspapers, 6:169, 173–4, 176  
 Periodicals cited, 6:172  
 Publishers and professionals, 6:162–3, 166–8, 170  
 Studies and reports, 6:161–2, 166, 168, 176

**Lord, Marie-Linda (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 18:9, 12, 16, 20, 22–3, 25  
 Broadcast media, 18:6–7, 11–12, 17, 19–20  
 Broadcasting companies, 18:14  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 18:7, 12, 18–19, 26–7  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 18:12, 17, 19  
 Ethnic press and media, 18:6–7, 16, 20  
 Journalism schools, 18:7–8, 13–15, 18–19  
 Journalists, 18:19

**Levant, Ezra, éditeur, *Western Standard***

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 2:22–3, 27, 31–2  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:26, 34  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 2:33  
 Choix de publics cibles, 2:22, 28–9  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 2:23–4, 30–1  
 Convergence du multimédia, 2:24–5  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 2:27  
 Écoles de journalisme, 2:29–30  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:22, 28, 36  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 2:35  
 Industrie de la publicité, 2:23, 26, 35  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 2:22, 25, 34–5  
 Journalistes, 2:26–7, 35  
 Journaux, 2:34  
 Journaux indépendants, 2:24, 32  
 Lobbying et représentation, 2:22–5, 27–9, 32, 35  
 Monopolisation des médias, 2:24, 26  
 Périodiques, 2:22–4, 26, 28–30, 32, 35  
 Périodiques cités, 2:24, 29  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 2:32  
 Radiodiffusion, 2:31, 36  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 2:24–6, 32  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 2:32  
 Structure des industries de médias, 2:24, 26, 31  
 Technologie de l'information, 2:22, 27–8, 31–2, 34

**Logan, Donna (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 6:161–2, 166–8, 170–1, 174, 177  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:162–3, 165–6, 169, 172–3, 180  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:173  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:161–2, 174, 178  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:163, 166  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:176–7  
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:161, 166–8, 173–6  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:162–3, 166–8, 170  
 Études et rapports, 6:161–2, 166, 168, 176  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:166  
 Journalistes, 6:161–3, 166–8, 172, 175, 179  
 Journaux, 6:169, 173–4, 177  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:178  
 Multiculturalisme, 6:161–3, 165, 167  
 Périodiques cités, 6:172  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 6:165  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:175  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:175  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:165, 168, 171, 173, 181  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:166, 169, 173, 180

**Lord, Marie-Linda (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 18:26  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 18:13–14, 16, 22–3, 26  
 Choix de publics cibles, 18:9, 12, 16, 20, 22–3, 25  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 18:12, 17, 19  
 Convergence du multimédia, 18:6, 9–10, 17  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 18:20  
 Écoles de journalisme, 18:7–8, 13–15, 18–19  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 18:5–11, 13, 17–18, 20–5

**Lord, Marie-Linda (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

- Labour unions, **18:19**
- Lobbying and representation, **18:7, 16, 25–6**
- Media industry structure, **18:8, 17, 19**
- Media literacy, **18:13–14, 16, 22–3, 26**
- Media monopolies, **18:5–9, 11, 13–18, 21–4**
- Multiculturalism, **18:5–8, 12–13, 15, 19, 22, 24–7**
- Multi-media convergence, **18:6, 9–10, 17**
- News coverage, features, **18:20**
- News editor, **18:10–11**
- News services, **18:26**
- Newspapers, **18:10–11, 16, 22, 24–5**
- Printing and distribution cost, **18:9**
- Publishers and professionals, **18:5–11, 13, 17–18, 20–5**
- Studies and reports, **18:9**

**Luis, Derek (Personal communication)**

- Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **4:79–80**
- Audience targeting, **4:79**
- Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **4:76**
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:76, 78–80, 82–4**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:76**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:80**
- Ethnic press and media, **4:77–8, 80–1**
- Federal government agencies, **4:79–80**
- Government intervention, **4:75–7, 80**
- Journalism schools, **4:77**
- Journalists, **4:81–3**
- Local television stations, **4:79**
- Media industry structure, **4:78**
- Multiculturalism, **4:76, 81**
- News coverage, features, **4:77**
- Publishers and professionals, **4:76–81, 83**

**Lund, Ron, President and Chief Executive Officer, Association of Canadian Advertisers (ACA)**

- Advertising industry, **4:105–9, 111–15**
- Audience targeting, **4:106–7, 110–11, 113, 115**
- Broadcast media, **4:112**
- Broadcasting companies, **4:111, 113**
- Canadian Broadcasting Television (CBC), **4:104–5**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4:105, 107, 111**
- Cited laws, **4:106**
- Federal government agencies, **4:112**
- Information technology, **4:113–14**
- Lobbying and representation, **4:104–15**
- Local television stations, **4:113**
- Media industry structure, **4:105, 114**
- Multi-media convergence, **4:113**
- Periodicals cited, **4:106**
- TVOntario, **4:107**

**Lylyk, Gerald, Director, Consumer Affairs, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)**

- Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:28–9, 35**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:28–30, 35**
- Information technology, **23:35**
- Media literacy, **23:29, 35**

**Lord, Marie-Linda (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

- Études et rapports, **18:9**
- Frais d'impression et distribution, **18:9**
- Journalistes, **18:19**
- Journaux, **18:10–11, 16, 22, 24–5**
- Lobbying et représentation, **18:7, 16, 25–6**
- Monopolisation des médias, **18:5–9, 11, 13–18, 21–4**
- Multiculturalisme, **18:5–8, 12–13, 15, 19, 22, 24–7**
- Presse et médias ethniques, **18:6–7, 16, 20**
- Radiodiffusion, **18:6–7, 11–12, 17, 19–20**
- Rédacteur en chef, **18:10–11**
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **18:7, 12, 18–19, 26–7**
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **18:14**
- Structure des industries de médias, **18:8, 17, 19**
- Syndicats, **18:19**

**Luis, Derek (Présentation personnelle)**

- Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), **4:79–80**
- Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **4:76**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:80**
- Choix de publics cibles, **4:79**
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:76**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:77**
- Écoles de journalisme, **4:77**
- Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:76–81, 83**
- Interventions gouvernementales, **4:75–7, 80**
- Journalistes, **4:81–3**
- Multiculturalisme, **4:76, 81**
- Organismes fédéraux, **4:79–80**
- Presse et médias ethniques, **4:77–8, 80–1**
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:76, 78–80, 82–4**
- Stations de télévision locales, **4:79**
- Structure des industries de médias, **4:78**

**Lund, Ron, président et chef de la direction, Association canadienne des annonceurs (ACA)**

- Choix de publics cibles, **4:106–7, 110–11, 113, 115**
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4:105, 107, 111**
- Convergence du multimédia, **4:113**
- Industrie de la publicité, **4:105–9, 111–15**
- Lobbying et représentation, **4:104–15**
- Lois citées, **4:106**
- Organismes fédéraux, **4:112**
- Périodiques cités, **4:106**
- Radiodiffusion, **4:112**
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:104–5**
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **4:111, 113**
- Stations de télévision locales, **4:113**
- Structure des industries de médias, **4:105, 114**
- Technologie de l'information, **4:113–14**
- TVOntario, **4:107**

**Lylyk, Gerald, directeur, Consommation, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)**

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:29, 35**
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:28–30, 35**
- Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:28–9, 35**

- MacDonald, Joanne, Vice-President, CTV News**  
 Audience targeting, **21:18**  
 Broadcast media, **21:20**  
 CTV News, **21:17–18, 20–1, 28–9**  
 Journalism schools, **21:28–9**  
 Multiculturalism, **21:18**
- MacDonald, Sarah, Director of Programming, Television and New Media, Knowledge Network**  
 Audience targeting, **6:91–2, 94**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6:87**  
 Federal government agencies, **6:87**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:87, 89, 91–4**  
 Media industry structure, **6:91**  
 Media literacy, **6:93**  
 TVOntario, **6:94**
- MacDougall, Gary, Managing Editor, *The Guardian***  
 Audience targeting, **17:26, 31–2**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **17:31**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **17:27**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **17:35**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **17:27**  
 Government intervention, **17:27, 29, 34**  
*Guardian, The*, **17:24–37**  
 Information technology, **17:25–6**  
 Journalists, **17:27, 30, 32**  
 Media industry structure, **17:24–6, 28, 30**  
 Media literacy, **17:24–5, 30**  
 Media monopolies, **17:26–9, 33–4**  
 Multiculturalism, **17:32**  
 Multi-media convergence, **17:26**  
 News coverage, features, **17:25, 30–1, 33**  
 News editor, **17:24–5, 28, 30–3, 35**  
 News services, **17:29, 35**  
 Newspapers, **17:27–8, 34–5**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **17:36**  
 Publishers and professionals, **17:27–9, 33–5**
- MacKenzie, Donald G. (Personal communication)**  
 Audience targeting, **6:147**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **6:151**  
 Ethnic press and media, **6:147–8, 151**  
 Government intervention, **6:148**  
 Media industry structure, **6:151**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **6:148**  
 Publishers and professionals, **6:151**
- MacKinnon, James (Personal communication)**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:135**  
 Government intervention, **6:135**  
 Lobbying and representation, **6:135**  
 Media industry structure, **6:134, 137**  
 Media monopolies, **6:135**  
 Multi-media convergence, **6:134, 136, 139**
- Lylyk, Gerald, directeur, Consommation, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC) -- Suite**  
 Technologie de l'information, **23:35**
- MacDonald, Joanne, vice-présidente, CTV News**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **21:18**  
 CTV News, **21:17–18, 20–1, 28–9**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **21:28–9**  
 Multiculturalisme, **21:18**  
 Radiodiffusion, **21:20**
- MacDonald, Sarah, directrice de la programmation, télévision et nouveaux médias, Knowledge Network**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:93**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **6:91–2, 94**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6:87**  
 Knowledge Network, **6:87, 89, 91–4**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **6:87**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **6:91**  
 TVOntario, **6:94**
- MacDougall, Gary, rédacteur en chef, *The Guardian***  
 Agences de nouvelles, **17:29, 35**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:24–5, 30**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **17:35**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **17:26, 31–2**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **17:27**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **17:27**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **17:26**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17:25, 30–1, 33**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:27–9, 33–5**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **17:36**  
*Guardian, The*, **17:24–37**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **17:27, 29, 34**  
 Journalistes, **17:27, 30, 32**  
 Journaux, **17:27–8, 34–5**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:26–9, 33–4**  
 Multiculturalisme, **17:32**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **17:24–5, 28, 31–3, 35**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **17:31**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **17:24–6, 28, 30**  
 Technologie de l'information, **17:25–6**
- MacKenzie, Donald G. (Présentation personnelle)**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **6:147**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:151**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **6:148**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **6:148**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **6:147–8, 151**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **6:151**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **6:151**
- MacKinnon, James (Présentation personnelle)**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:135**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **6:134, 136, 139**  
 Études et rapports, **6:139**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **6:135**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **6:135**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **6:135**

**MacKinnon, James (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Studies and reports, 6:139

**MacMillan, Conrad, Associate Publisher, *Farmers' Independent Weekly***

Advertising industry, 9:12  
 Audience targeting, 9:9–10, 12  
 Federal government agencies, 9:9  
 Government intervention, 9:10, 12  
 Independent newspapers, 9:8–9, 12  
 Lobbying and representation, 9:8–10, 12  
 Newspapers, 9:9  
 Printing and distribution cost, 9:9–10

**Maltais, Robert, Secretary General, Quebec Press Council**

Audience targeting, 5:187  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:181, 185  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:184, 189  
 Media industry structure, 5:182, 189–90  
 News coverage, features, 5:181, 187  
 Newspapers, 5:181, 185  
 Press councils, 5:177, 181–3, 186–92  
 Publishers and professionals, 5:188

**Mandaville, Shalom (Personal communication)**

Media industry structure, 15:101–2, 104  
 Media literacy, 15:101–5  
 Multi-media convergence, 15:101, 103  
 News coverage, features, 15:101–2, 104–5

**Mann, Meena (Personal communication)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:219  
 Information technology, 6:219  
 Journalism schools, 6:219

**Marcoux, Evelyn, Director General, Surface Programs and Divestiture, Transport Canada**

Bill S-31, An Act to authorize the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the St. Lawrence River and a bridge over the Beauharnois Canal for the purpose of completing Highway 30, 21:36  
 Government intervention, 20:40, 42–3  
 Highway 30 Completion Bridges Act, 20:40–4  
 Transport Canada, 20:45; 21:36

**Marsan, Jean-Sébastien, independent journalist and President, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ)**

Broadcasting companies, 5:163  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:167–8  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 5:164  
 Cited court decisions, 5:166, 169  
 Cited laws, 5:168, 170  
 Federal government agencies, 5:166, 171  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 5:169  
 Government intervention, 5:165, 167  
 Intellectual property, 5:164, 166–8, 170–2, 174–5  
 Journalism schools, 5:173  
 Journalists, 5:163–5, 167–8, 170–3

**MacKinnon, James (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Structure des industries de médias, 6:134, 137

**MacMillan, Conrad, éditeur associé, *Farmers' Independent Weekly***

Choix de publics cibles, 9:9–10, 12  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 9:9–10  
 Industrie de la publicité, 9:12  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 9:10, 12  
 Journaux, 9:9  
 Journaux indépendants, 9:8–9, 12  
 Lobbying et représentation, 9:8–10, 12  
 Organismes fédéraux, 9:9

**Maltais, Robert, secrétaire général, Conseil de presse du Québec**

Choix de publics cibles, 5:187  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:184, 189  
 Conseils de presse, 5:177, 181–3, 186–92  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:181, 187  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:188  
 Journaux, 5:181, 185  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:181, 185  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:182, 189–90

**Mandaville, Shalom (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:101–5  
 Convergence du multimédia, 15:101, 103  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:101–2, 104–5  
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:101–2, 104

**Mann, Meena (Présentation personnelle)**

Écoles de journalisme, 6:219  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:219  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:219

**Marcoux, Evelyn, directrice générale, Programmes de surface et cession, Transports Canada**

Interventions gouvernementales, 20:40, 42–3  
 Loi sur les ponts nécessaires au parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, 20:40–4  
 Projet de loi S-31, Loi autorisant la construction et l'entretien d'un pont franchissant le fleuve Saint-Laurent et d'un pont franchissant le canal de Beauharnois en vue du parachèvement de l'autoroute 30, 21:36  
 Transports Canada, 20:45; 21:36

**Marsan, Jean-Sébastien, journaliste indépendant et président, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ)**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 5:164  
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:176  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:163  
 Décisions des tribunaux, 5:166, 169  
 Écoles de journalisme, 5:173  
 Études et rapports, 5:165  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 5:169  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:165, 167  
 Journalistes, 5:163–5, 167–8, 170–3  
 Journaux, 5:166, 168  
 Lobbying et représentation, 5:164–7, 169–71, 173–5

**Marsan, Jean-Sébastien, independent journalist and President, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ) – Cont'd**

Labour unions, **5**:165–6  
 Lobbying and representation, **5**:164–7, 169–71, 173–5  
 Media industry structure, **5**:173  
 Media monopolies, **5**:164  
 Multi-media convergence, **5**:176  
 News coverage, features, **5**:163  
 Newspapers, **5**:166, 168  
 Periodicals cited, **5**:163–4, 170  
 Studies and reports, **5**:165

**Martin, Patrick, Comment Editor, *The Globe and Mail***

*Globe and Mail, The*, **19**:38, 41–2, 47–8, 52, 57–8  
 Information technology, **19**:49  
 Intellectual property, **19**:47–8  
 Journalists, **19**:44, 47–8, 53  
 Media industry structure, **19**:52  
 Media literacy, **19**:52–3  
 Multi-media convergence, **19**:41–2  
 News coverage, features, **19**:41, 52–3  
 News editor, **19**:52, 57  
 Publishers and professionals, **19**:49, 58  
 TVOntario, **19**:52

**Massood, Mashadi, Vice-President, Press, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)**

Agreements cited, **1**:26  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **1**:31  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **1**:25–6, 30–1  
 Newspapers, **1**:31  
 Torstar Corporation, **1**:31

**Matthews, Kevin (Personal communication)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **17**:139–40  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **17**:139  
 Ethnic press and media, **17**:139, 141  
 Federal government agencies, **17**:139  
 Government intervention, **17**:140–2  
 Independent newspapers, **17**:140–1  
 Lobbying and representation, **17**:141  
 Media monopolies, **17**:139–42  
 News coverage, features, **17**:139–42  
 Publishers and professionals, **17**:139–42

**Matyas, Joe, Journalist, *London Free Press*, and President, Toronto, Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada (CEP)**

Broadcasting companies, **2**:40, 42  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **2**:40  
 Journalists, **2**:40–1, 50  
 Labour unions, **2**:40–1, 50  
 Media industry structure, **2**:41  
 Multi-media convergence, **2**:42, 50  
 Newspapers, **2**:40, 42, 50  
 Publishers and professionals, **2**:40–1  
 Torstar Corporation, **2**:40, 50

**Marsan, Jean-Sébastien, journaliste indépendant et président, Association des journalistes indépendants du Québec (AJIQ) -- Suite**

Lois citées, **5**:168, 170  
 Monopolisation des médias, **5**:164  
 Organismes fédéraux, **5**:166, 171  
 Périodiques cités, **5**:163–4, 170  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5**:164, 166–8, 170–2, 174–5  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **5**:167–8  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5**:163  
 Structure des industries de médias, **5**:173  
 Syndicats, **5**:165–6

**Martin, Patrick, éditeur responsable des commentaires, *The Globe and Mail***

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **19**:52–3  
 Convergence du multimédia, **19**:41–2  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **19**:41, 52–3  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **19**:49, 58  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19**:38, 41–2, 47–8, 52, 57–8  
 Journalistes, **19**:44, 47–8, 53  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **19**:47–8  
 Rédacteur en chef, **19**:52, 57  
 Structure des industries de médias, **19**:52  
 Technologie de l'information, **19**:49  
 TVOntario, **19**:52

**Massood, Mashadi, vice-président, presse, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)**

Accords cités, **1**:26  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **1**:31  
 Journaux, **1**:31  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), **1**:25–6, 30–1  
 Torstar Corporation, **1**:31

**Matthews, Kevin (Présentation personnelle)**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **17**:139  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17**:139–42  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17**:139–42  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **17**:140–2  
 Journaux indépendants, **17**:140–1  
 Lobbying et représentation, **17**:141  
 Monopolisation des médias, **17**:139–42  
 Organismes fédéraux, **17**:139  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **17**:139, 141  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **17**:139–40

**Matyas, Joe, journaliste, *London Free Press*, et président, Toronto, Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier (SCEP)**

Convergence du multimédia, **2**:42, 50  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **2**:40–1  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **2**:40  
 Journalistes, **2**:40–1, 50  
 Journaux, **2**:40, 42, 50  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **2**:40, 42  
 Structure des industries de médias, **2**:41  
 Syndicats, **2**:40–1, 50  
 Torstar Corporation, **2**:40, 50

**May, Barbara Jo (Personal communication)**

Broadcast media, **6**:144, 146  
 Information technology, **6**:143  
 Media literacy, **6**:143–4  
 Media monopolies, **6**:146  
 Multi-media convergence, **6**:143–4  
 News coverage, features, **6**:143–4  
 News services, **6**:144

**Mayot, Ross, Vice-President, Administration and Business Affairs, Access Media Group**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7**:50–65  
 Advertising industry, **7**:52, 63  
 Audience targeting, **7**:61–4  
 Broadcast media, **7**:56, 58, 62  
 Broadcasting companies, **7**:51, 57, 64  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **7**:54  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **7**:51, 54, 59, 63–4  
 Cited laws, **7**:51  
 Government intervention, **7**:59–60  
 Information technology, **7**:53, 59  
 Journalism schools, **7**:53  
 Knowledge Network, **7**:55, 60–1  
 Local television stations, **7**:51, 54, 57, 59  
 Media industry structure, **7**:60  
 Media literacy, **7**:51–3, 55, 57–9  
 Multiculturalism, **7**:58  
 Multi-media convergence, **7**:54  
 News coverage, features, **7**:62–3  
 News services, **7**:54  
 Studies and reports, **7**:54  
 Télé-Québec, **7**:56  
 TVOntario, **7**:56, 60, 65

**Mayrand, Yves, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs, Cogeco Inc.**

Audience targeting, **13**:6, 8, 26  
 Broadcast media, **13**:7–9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19–23, 26, 28–30  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **13**:20, 29  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **13**:7–10, 13–14, 16, 19, 21–4  
 Cited court decisions, **13**:24  
 Cited laws, **13**:13, 16  
 Federal government agencies, **13**:8–9, 14  
 Government intervention, **13**:8–9, 11, 13, 18, 23–4  
 Information technology, **13**:6–8, 12, 18–19, 24–5, 29  
 Intellectual property, **13**:18–19  
 Lobbying and representation, **13**:5–30  
 Local television stations, **13**:5, 8, 20, 28  
 Media industry structure, **13**:16, 23, 30  
 Media monopolies, **13**:9–11, 17, 23, 27  
 Multi-media convergence, **13**:5–6, 10, 20, 27–8  
 Newspapers, **13**:5, 20  
 Studies and reports, **13**:6–7

**McAndrew, Jack (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **17**:81–2, 85, 87  
 Broadcast media, **17**:86–7  
 Broadcasting companies, **17**:88  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **17**:80–1, 88  
*Guardian, The*, **17**:82, 84, 86

**May, Barbara Jo (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, **6**:144  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6**:143–4  
 Convergence du multimédia, **6**:143–4  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6**:143–4  
 Monopolisation des médias, **6**:146  
 Radiodiffusion, **6**:144, 146  
 Technologie de l'information, **6**:143

**Mayot, Ross, vice-président, Administration et affaires commerciales, Access Media Group**

ACCESS Television (ACCESS), **7**:50–65  
 Agences de nouvelles, **7**:54  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **7**:51–3, 55, 57–9  
 Choix de publics cibles, **7**:61–4  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **7**:51, 54, 59, 63–4  
 Convergence du multimédia, **7**:54  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **7**:62–3  
 Écoles de journalisme, **7**:53  
 Études et rapports, **7**:54  
 Industrie de la publicité, **7**:52, 63  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **7**:59–60  
 Knowledge Network, **7**:55, 60–1  
 Lois citées, **7**:51  
 Multiculturalisme, **7**:58  
 Radiodiffusion, **7**:56, 58, 62  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **7**:54  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **7**:51, 57, 64  
 Stations de télévision locales, **7**:51, 54, 57, 59  
 Structure des industries de médias, **7**:60  
 Technologie de l'information, **7**:53, 59  
 Télé-Québec, **7**:56  
 TVOntario, **7**:56, 60, 65

**Mayrand, Yves, vice-président, Affaires corporatives, Cogeco Inc.**

Choix de publics cibles, **13**:6, 8, 26  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **13**:7–10, 13–14, 16, 19, 21–4  
 Convergence du multimédia, **13**:5–6, 10, 20, 27–8  
 Décisions des tribunaux, **13**:24  
 Études et rapports, **13**:6–7  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **13**:8–9, 11, 13, 18, 23–4  
 Journaux, **13**:6, 20  
 Lobbying et représentation, **13**:5–30  
 Lois citées, **13**:13, 16  
 Monopolisation des médias, **13**:9–11, 17, 23, 27  
 Organismes fédéraux, **13**:8–9, 14  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **13**:18–19  
 Radiodiffusion, **13**:7–9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19–23, 26, 28–30  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **13**:20, 29  
 Stations de télévision locales, **13**:5, 8, 20, 28  
 Structure des industries de médias, **13**:16, 23, 30  
 Technologie de l'information, **13**:6–8, 12, 18–19, 24–5, 29

**McAndrew, Jack (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17**:82, 88  
 Choix de publics cibles, **17**:81–2, 85, 87  
 Convergence du multimédia, **17**:82  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17**:85  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17**:83

**McAndrew, Jack (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Independent newspapers, 17:86, 89  
 Information technology, 17:82  
 Journalists, 17:81–7  
 Media industry structure, 17:81, 83, 85–6, 88  
 Media literacy, 17:82, 88  
 Media monopolies, 17:86, 88  
 Multi-media convergence, 17:82  
 News coverage, features, 17:85  
 News editor, 17:87  
 Newspapers, 17:86–7  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:83

**McArdle, Jim, General Counsel, Export Development Canada (EDC)**

Agreements cited, 10:10  
 Aviation industry, 10:9–22  
 Bill C-4, An Act to implement the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment, 10:10–11, 17  
 Cited laws, 10:8–13, 16–17  
 Export Development Canada (EDC), 10:8–14, 18–21  
 International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:8–14, 16–22

**McBride, J. Boyd, Chair, Ottawa Chapter, Government Relations Committee, Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP)**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:62–4, 68, 70–2  
 Advertising industry, 23:63  
 Audience targeting, 23:63, 72  
 Federal government agencies, 23:70  
 Government intervention, 23:64  
 Lobbying and representation, 23:62–4, 68, 70–2  
 Media literacy, 23:63–4, 70

**McDonald, Gerard A., Director General, Marine Safety, Transport Canada**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:31, 46–7  
 Bill C-3, An Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:31  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:31, 35–7, 46  
 Government intervention, 20:47  
 Transport Canada, 20:31, 35–6, 45–6  
 Water transport industry, 20:31, 35

**McKenzie, Wayne, Director of Operations, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:70

**McAndrew, Jack (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

*Guardian, The*, 17:82, 84, 86  
 Journalistes, 17:81–7  
 Journaux, 17:86–7  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:86, 89  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:86, 88  
 Radiodiffusion, 17:86–7  
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:87  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:80–1, 88  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 17:88  
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:81, 83, 85–6, 88  
 Technologie de l'information, 17:82

**McArdle, Jim, chef des services juridiques, Exportation et développement Canada (EDC)**

Accords cités, 10:10  
 Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), 10:8–14, 18–21  
 Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:9–22  
 Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:8–14, 16–22  
 Lois citées, 10:8–13, 16–17  
 Projet de loi C-4, Loi de mise en œuvre de la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles et du Protocole portant sur les questions spécifiques aux matériels d'équipement aéronautiques à la Convention relative aux garanties internationales portant sur les matériels d'équipement mobiles, 10:10–11, 17

**McBride, J. Boyd, président, section d'Ottawa, Comité des relations gouvernementales, Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 23:63–4, 70  
 Choix de publics cibles, 23:63, 72  
 Industrie de la publicité, 23:63  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 23:64  
 Lobbying et représentation, 23:62–4, 68, 70–2  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:63–4, 68, 70–2  
 Organismes fédéraux, 23:70

**McDonald, Gerard A., directeur général, Sécurité maritime, Transports Canada**

Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:31, 35–7, 46  
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:31, 35  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:47  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:31, 46–7  
 Projet de loi C-3, Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:31  
 Transports Canada, 20:31, 35–6, 45–6

**McKenzie, Wayne, directeur des opérations, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 9:70

**McKhool, Ingrid, Senior Advisor, Strategic Planning and Regulatory Affairs, TVOntario**

Broadcast media, 4:94, 101  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:96  
 Cited laws, 4:101  
 Financial assistance, 4:96  
 Multiculturalism, 4:99  
 TVOntario, 4:94, 96–7, 101

**McLean, Philip Bruce (Personal communication)**

Broadcast media, 15:98  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:98–100  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:99  
 Journalists, 15:99  
 Local television stations, 15:98  
 Media literacy, 15:97–8  
 Multiculturalism, 15:100  
 News coverage, features, 15:98–100  
 Newspapers, 15:100

**McNamara, Lorraine, National President, REAL Women of Canada**

Broadcasting companies, 4:32  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:32  
 Lobbying and representation, 4:32, 36  
 Media industry structure, 4:32

**Merrell, Dennis, Executive Director, Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA)**

Advertising industry, 7:33, 41, 43  
 Audience targeting, 7:32–5, 37, 47–8  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 7:35  
 Government intervention, 7:37  
 Independent newspapers, 7:32–4, 42  
 Journalism schools, 7:33, 47  
 Lobbying and representation, 7:32–7, 43  
 Media industry structure, 7:33, 35, 40–1, 43, 48  
 Multi-media convergence, 7:34  
 News editor, 7:34–5, 41  
 News services, 7:33, 40  
 Newspapers, 7:50  
 Press councils, 7:33–4  
 Publishers and professionals, 7:32, 50  
 Studies and reports, 7:32–4

**Miljan, Lydia (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 22:59–60  
 Audience targeting, 22:51, 57  
 Broadcast media, 22:49–53, 55–7, 62–3  
 Broadcasting companies, 22:54  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 22:48–63  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 22:49  
 Cited laws, 22:49–50  
 CTV News, 22:48–9  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 22:51  
 Government intervention, 22:53, 59  
 Information technology, 22:63  
 Journalists, 22:46–50, 56, 58, 61  
 Labour unions, 22:49–50, 55–6  
 Media industry structure, 22:46–9, 51, 58–9, 61–3

**McKhool, Ingrid, conseillère principale, Planification stratégique et affaires réglementaires, TVOntario**

Aide financière, 4:96  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:96  
 Lois citées, 4:101  
 Multiculturalisme, 4:99  
 Radiodiffusion, 4:94, 101  
 TVOntario, 4:94, 96–7, 101

**McLean, Philip Bruce (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:97–8  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:99  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:98–100  
 Journalistes, 15:99  
 Journaux, 15:100  
 Multiculturalisme, 15:100  
 Radiodiffusion, 15:98  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:98–100  
 Stations de télévision locales, 15:98

**McNamara, Lorraine, présidente nationale, REAL Women of Canada**

Lobbying et représentation, 4:32, 36  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:32  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:32  
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:32

**Merrell, Dennis, directeur exécutif, Alberta Weekly Newspapers Association (AWNA)**

Agences de nouvelles, 7:33, 40  
 Choix de publics cibles, 7:32–5, 37, 47–8  
 Conseils de presse, 7:33–4  
 Convergence du multimédia, 7:34  
 Écoles de journalisme, 7:33, 47  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 7:32, 50  
 Études et rapports, 7:32–4  
 Industrie de la publicité, 7:33, 41, 43  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 7:37  
 Journaux, 7:50  
 Journaux indépendants, 7:32–4, 42  
 Lobbying et représentation, 7:32–7, 43  
 Rédacteur en chef, 7:34–5, 41  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 7:35  
 Structure des industries de médias, 7:33, 35, 40–1, 43, 48

**Miljan, Lydia (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 22:49–50  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 22:47, 52–5, 61–2  
 Choix de publics cibles, 22:51, 57  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 22:49  
 Convergence du multimédia, 22:46, 50  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 22:47–8, 63  
 CTV News, 22:48–9  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:52, 54  
 Études et rapports, 22:46, 52–3, 58, 62  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 22:51  
 Industrie de la publicité, 22:59–60  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 22:53, 59  
 Journalistes, 22:46–50, 56, 58, 61

**Miljan, Lydia (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Media literacy, 22:47, 52–5, 61–2  
 Media monopolies, 22:51, 57  
 Multi-media convergence, 22:46, 50  
 News coverage, features, 22:47–8, 63  
 News editor, 22:47, 61  
 News services, 22:49–50  
 Newspapers, 22:59  
 Publishers and professionals, 22:52, 54  
 Studies and reports, 22:46, 52–3, 58, 62  
 United Kingdom, media model, 22:48, 54

**Miller, John (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 3:27  
 Broadcasting companies, 3:30  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 3:25, 30  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:28, 34  
 Cited laws, 3:25, 28, 30, 35  
 Ethnic press and media, 3:33, 36  
 Federal government agencies, 3:30  
 Government intervention, 3:25, 30, 38  
 Journalism schools, 3:28–9, 33–7  
 Journalists, 3:25–39  
 Media industry structure, 3:31, 38  
 Media monopolies, 3:29–31, 33, 39  
 Multi-media convergence, 3:25  
 News services, 3:26, 35  
 Press councils, 3:29  
 Publishers and professionals, 3:26–34, 36, 39  
 Studies and reports, 3:29

**Minty, Isabel (Personal communication)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:157–60  
 Independent newspapers, 6:157  
 Media industry structure, 6:157  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:157  
 News coverage, features, 6:157, 159–60

**Mlodecki, Victor, Vice-President and General Manager, Brunswick News Inc. (BNI)**

Advertising industry, 18:43, 45, 47  
 Audience targeting, 18:35, 37–8, 45, 49–51, 60  
 Broadcast media, 18:48, 51  
 Broadcasting companies, 18:47  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 18:34–60  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 18:52  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 18:37  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 18:46  
 Ethnic press and media, 18:50, 56  
 Federal government agencies, 18:37  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 18:46  
 Government intervention, 18:37, 47, 60  
 Information technology, 18:36–7, 45, 48, 58–60  
 Intellectual property, 18:43  
 Journalism schools, 18:36, 40  
 Journalists, 18:42, 52–4  
 Lobbying and representation, 18:46, 56  
 Media industry structure, 18:47, 53  
 Media literacy, 18:38, 55, 59  
 Media monopolies, 18:39–44, 46–9, 54–9

**Miljan, Lydia (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Journaux, 22:59  
 Lois citées, 22:49–50  
 Monopolisation des médias, 22:51, 57  
 Radiodiffusion, 22:49–53, 55–7, 62–3  
 Rédacteur en chef, 22:47, 61  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 22:48, 54  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 22:48–63  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 22:54  
 Structure des industries de médias, 22:46–9, 51, 58–9, 61–3  
 Syndicats, 22:49–50, 55–6  
 Technologie de l'information, 22:63

**Miller, John (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 3:26, 35  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:28, 34  
 Choix de publics cibles, 3:27  
 Conseils de presse, 3:29  
 Convergence du multimédia, 3:25  
 Écoles de journalisme, 3:28–9, 33–7  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 3:26–34, 36, 39  
 Études et rapports, 3:29  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 3:25, 30, 38  
 Journalistes, 3:25–39  
 Lois citées, 3:25, 28, 30, 35  
 Monopolisation des médias, 3:29–31, 33, 39  
 Organismes fédéraux, 3:30  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 3:33, 36  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 3:26, 30  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 3:30  
 Structure des industries de médias, 3:31, 38

**Minty, Isabel (Présentation personnelle)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:157–60  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:157  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:157, 159–60  
 Journaux indépendants, 6:157  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:157

**Mlodecki, Victor, vice-président et directeur général, Brunswick News Inc. (BNI)**

Agences de nouvelles, 18:57, 59  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 18:38, 55, 59  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 18:34–60  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 18:46  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 18:52  
 Choix de publics cibles, 18:35, 37–8, 45, 49–51, 60  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 18:37  
 Convergence du multimédia, 18:34, 41–2, 52  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 18:57–8  
 Écoles de journalisme, 18:36, 40  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 18:34–6, 39, 44, 53–6, 58  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 18:35, 44–7, 51, 53  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 18:46  
 Industrie de la publicité, 18:43, 45, 47  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 18:37, 47, 60  
 Journalistes, 18:42, 52–4  
 Journaux, 18:34–6, 40–1, 46, 59  
 Lobbying et représentation, 18:46, 56  
 Monopolisation des médias, 18:39–44, 46–9, 54–9  
 Multiculturalisme, 18:39, 50

**Mlodecki, Victor, Vice-President and General Manager, Brunswick News Inc. (BNI) – Cont'd**

Multiculturalism, **18**:39, 50  
 Multi-media convergence, **18**:34, 41–2, 52  
 News coverage, features, **18**:57–8  
 News editor, **18**:34–6, 56–7  
 News services, **18**:57, 59  
 Newspapers, **18**:34–6, 40–1, 46, 59  
 Printing and distribution cost, **18**:35, 44–7, 51, 53  
 Publishers and professionals, **18**:34–6, 39, 44, 53–6, 58

**Mock, Karen, Executive Director, Canadian Race Relations Foundation (CRRF)**

Agreements cited, **4**:120  
 Audience targeting, **4**:119  
 Broadcast media, **4**:117–19  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4**:120  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **4**:120  
 Cited laws, **4**:120, 127, 129  
 Conferences cited, **4**:116  
 Ethnic press and media, **4**:115, 117  
 Federal government agencies, **4**:119  
 Government intervention, **4**:116–18, 120, 122, 127, 129–31  
 Journalism schools, **4**:121  
 Journalists, **4**:121, 123–4  
 Lobbying and representation, **4**:116–19, 121–2, 124–31  
 Media industry structure, **4**:117–18, 120–3, 127–30  
 Multiculturalism, **4**:118, 121, 123  
 Multi-media convergence, **4**:117  
 News coverage, features, **4**:116–17, 119  
 Publishers and professionals, **4**:117–19, 121–5, 127–8, 130–1  
 Studies and reports, **4**:116, 119  
 TVOntario, **4**:125

**Mora, Pedro (Personal communication)**

Broadcast media, **6**:133, 138  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6**:133–4, 138  
 Media industry structure, **6**:133–4

**Mulgrew, Ian (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, **6**:24  
 Audience targeting, **6**:23  
 Broadcasting companies, **6**:21–2  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **6**:8, 21  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6**:21  
 Ethnic press and media, **6**:20  
 Information technology, **6**:16, 18, 23  
 Journalism schools, **6**:17, 22  
 Journalists, **6**:15–17, 22  
 Local television stations, **6**:22  
 Media industry structure, **6**:18, 20, 23–4  
 Media literacy, **6**:18  
 Multi-media convergence, **6**:18  
 News coverage, features, **6**:16  
 News editor, **6**:16  
 Publishers and professionals, **6**:16  
 Studies and reports, **6**:15

**Mlodecki, Victor, vice-président et directeur général, Brunswick News Inc. (BNI) -- Suite**

Organismes fédéraux, **18**:37  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **18**:50, 56  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **18**:43  
 Radiodiffusion, **18**:48, 51  
 Rédacteur en chef, **18**:34–6, 56–7  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **18**:47  
 Structure des industries de médias, **18**:47, 53  
 Technologie de l'information, **18**:36–7, 45, 48, 58–60

**Mock, Karen, directrice exécutive, Fondation canadienne des relations raciales (FCRR)**

Accords cités, **4**:120  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **4**:120  
 Choix de publics cibles, **4**:119  
 Conférences citées, **4**:116  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **4**:120  
 Convergence du multimédia, **4**:117  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4**:116–17, 119  
 Écoles de journalisme, **4**:121  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4**:117–19, 121–5, 127–8, 130–1  
 Études et rapports, **4**:116, 119  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4**:116–18, 120, 122, 127, 129–31  
 Journalistes, **4**:121, 123–4  
 Lobbying et représentation, **4**:116–19, 121–2, 124–31  
 Lois citées, **4**:120, 127, 129  
 Multiculturalisme, **4**:118, 121, 123  
 Organismes fédéraux, **4**:119  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **4**:115, 117  
 Radiodiffusion, **4**:117–19  
 Structure des industries de médias, **4**:117–18, 120–3, 127–30  
 TVOntario, **4**:125

**Mora, Pedro (Présentation personnelle)**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6**:133–4, 138  
 Radiodiffusion, **6**:133, 138  
 Structure des industries de médias, **6**:133–4

**Mulgrew, Ian (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6**:18  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6**:21  
 Choix de publics cibles, **6**:23  
 Convergence du multimédia, **6**:18  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6**:16  
 Écoles de journalisme, **6**:17, 22  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **6**:16  
 Études et rapports, **6**:15  
 Industrie de la publicité, **6**:24  
 Journalistes, **6**:15–17, 22  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **6**:20  
 Rédacteur en chef, **6**:16  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **6**:8, 21  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **6**:21–2  
 Stations de télévision locales, **6**:22  
 Structure des industries de médias, **6**:18, 20, 23–4  
 Technologie de l'information, **6**:16, 18, 23

**Murdoch, Peter, Vice-President, Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada (CEP)**

Broadcast media, 2:36–7, 48  
 Broadcasting companies, 2:37–8, 47  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:44  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 2:48  
 Canadian Radio-television Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 2:38, 47–8  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:46–7  
 CTV News, 2:38–9  
 Government intervention, 2:44, 46–7  
 House of Commons, Standing Committees, 2:37  
 Journalists, 2:36–7, 45, 48  
 Labour unions, 2:36–7, 44–5, 52–4  
 Local television stations, 2:38–9  
 Media industry structure, 2:44, 53  
 Media monopolies, 2:47, 51–2  
 Multi-media convergence, 2:37–8, 42, 44–6, 53–4  
 News coverage, features, 2:53–4  
 Newspapers, 2:37  
 Publishers and professionals, 2:46  
 Studies and reports, 2:44  
 Torstar Corporation, 2:37

**Murphy, John (Personal communication)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:146–7  
 Ethnic press and media, 17:147  
 Independent newspapers, 17:147–8  
 Labour unions, 17:146–7  
 Media industry structure, 17:145–6  
 Media literacy, 17:147  
 Media monopolies, 17:146–7  
 Multi-media convergence, 17:147  
 Newspapers, 17:146  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:145–8  
 Studies and reports, 17:146

**Murray, Catherine (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 6:51–2  
 Broadcast media, 6:47, 57  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 6:50  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), 6:51, 54  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 6:48, 52, 54  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:57  
 Federal government agencies, 6:48, 55  
 Financial assistance, 6:48, 50  
 Government intervention, 6:48  
 Information technology, 6:49  
 Journalism schools, 6:56  
 Journalists, 6:58  
 Media industry structure, 6:48–52, 57  
 Media literacy, 6:49, 53–6  
 Media monopolies, 6:50, 52  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:47, 57  
 News coverage, features, 6:49  
 News services, 6:52, 56  
 Press councils, 6:50–1, 53, 56–7  
 Publishers and professionals, 6:51, 56  
 Studies and reports, 6:49–50

**Murdoch, Peter, vice-président, Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier (SCEP)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 2:46–7  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 2:37  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 2:48  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 2:38, 47–8  
 Convergence du multimédia, 2:37–8, 42, 44–6, 53–4  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 2:53–4  
 CTV News, 2:38–9  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:46  
 Études et rapports, 2:44  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 2:44, 46–7  
 Journalistes, 2:36–7, 45, 48  
 Journaux, 2:37  
 Monopolisation des médias, 2:47, 51–2  
 Radiodiffusion, 2:36–7, 48  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 2:44  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 2:37–8, 47  
 Stations de télévision locales, 2:38–9  
 Structure des industries de médias, 2:44, 53  
 Syndicats, 2:36–7, 44–5, 52–4  
 Torstar Corporation, 2:37

**Murphy, John (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:147  
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:147  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:145–8  
 Études et rapports, 17:146  
 Journaux, 17:146  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:147–8  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:146–7  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 17:147  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:146–7  
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:145–8  
 Syndicats, 17:146–7

**Murray, Catherine (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 6:52, 56  
 Aide financière, 6:48, 50  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:49, 53–6  
 Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 6:50  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 6:48, 52, 54  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:51–2  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), 6:51, 54  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:57  
 Conseils de presse, 6:50–1, 53, 56–7  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:47, 57  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:49  
 Écoles de journalisme, 6:56  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 6:51, 56  
 Études et rapports, 6:49–50  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 6:48  
 Journalistes, 6:58  
 Monopolisation des médias, 6:50, 52  
 Organismes fédéraux, 6:48, 55  
 Radiodiffusion, 6:47, 57  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:48–52, 57  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:49

**Muslih, Riadh (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **6:142–3**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:142**  
 Journalists, **6:142**  
 Media industry structure, **6:141–2, 145–6**  
 Media monopolies, **6:142, 146**  
 Multi-media convergence, **6:146**  
 News coverage, features, **6:142**  
 News editor, **6:142**

**Nadeau, Jean-Marie (Personal communication)**

Ethnic press and media, **17:145**  
 Information technology, **17:147**  
 Labour unions, **17:145**  
 Lobbying and representation, **17:148**  
 Media industry structure, **17:145**  
 Media literacy, **17:145**  
 Media monopolies, **17:145**  
 Publishers and professionals, **17:145, 148**

**Nagle, Patrick (Personal communication)**

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6:19**  
 Cited laws, **6:13–14**  
 Ethnic press and media, **6:20**  
 Federal government agencies, **6:13–14**  
 Government intervention, **6:13–14, 19**  
 Journalism schools, **6:22**  
 Labour unions, **6:13**  
 Media monopolies, **6:19**  
 Multi-media convergence, **6:25**  
 News coverage, features, **6:14, 19–20, 25**  
 Newspapers, **6:13–14, 20, 25**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **6:14**  
 Studies and reports, **6:13–14, 19**

**Neal, Douglas W., Senior Vice-President, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

Broadcast media, **14:13–14**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **14:25–6**  
 Information technology, **14:22**  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:14, 25**

**Nott, Gerry, Editor-in-Chief, Canadian News Desk, CanWest News Service, CanWest MediaWorks Publications, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Audience targeting, **13:55, 58**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:42–5, 55, 58–60, 62, 69**  
 Information technology, **13:42**  
 Intellectual property, **13:69**  
 Journalists, **13:42–3, 69**  
 Multi-media convergence, **13:44**  
 News coverage, features, **13:43–4, 58**  
 News editor, **13:42–3**  
 News services, **13:44, 59–60**

**O'Farrell, Glenn, President and Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB)**

Advertising industry, **11:75, 82–4, 92–3**  
 Audience targeting, **11:76–7, 80–4, 87, 93**  
 Broadcast media, **11:71–2, 74–5, 77–9, 81–2, 85–92**

**Muslih, Riadh (Présentation personnelle)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:142**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **6:142–3**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **6:146**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:142**  
 Journalistes, **6:142**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **6:142, 146**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **6:142**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **6:141–2, 145–6**

**Nadeau, Jean-Marie (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:145**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:145, 148**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **17:148**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:145**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **17:145**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **17:145**  
 Syndicats, **17:145**  
 Technologie de l'information, **17:147**

**Nagle, Patrick (Présentation personnelle)**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6:19**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **6:25**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:14, 19–20, 25**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **6:22**  
 Études et rapports, **6:13–14, 19**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **6:14**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **6:13–14, 19**  
 Journaux, **6:13–14, 20, 25**  
 Lois citées, **6:13–14**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **6:19**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **6:13–14**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **6:20**  
 Syndicats, **6:13**

**Neal, Douglas W., vice-président principal, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, **14:14, 25**  
 Radiodiffusion, **14:13–14**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **14:25–6**  
 Technologie de l'information, **14:22**

**Nott, Gerry, rédacteur en chef, Canadian News Desk, CanWest News Service, CanWest MediaWorks Publications, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Agences de nouvelles, **13:44, 59–60**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:42–5, 55, 58–60, 62, 69**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **13:55, 58**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **13:44**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **13:43–4, 58**  
 Journalistes, **13:42–3, 69**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **13:69**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **13:42–3**  
 Technologie de l'information, **13:42**

**O'Farrell, Glenn, président-directeur général, Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR)**

Agences de nouvelles, **11:86**  
 Aide financière, **11:96**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **11:86, 89–90**

**O'Farrell, Glenn, President and Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB) – *Cont'd***

Broadcasting companies, **11:73**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **11:71–99**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **11:73, 84, 90–1**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **11:72, 75, 77, 82–4, 87–9, 91–2**  
 CTV News, **11:73**  
 Financial assistance, **11:96**  
 Government intervention, **11:71, 85–7**  
 Information technology, **11:74, 78–80, 86**  
 Intellectual property, **11:74–5, 78–80**  
 Journalists, **11:78**  
 Media industry structure, **11:85**  
 Media literacy, **11:86, 89–90**  
 Media monopolies, **11:73, 76**  
 Multiculturalism, **11:84**  
 Multi-media convergence, **11:71, 74, 76–8, 81–2**  
 News coverage, features, **11:80–1**  
 News services, **11:86**  
 Studies and reports, **11:71–3, 75–7, 91**

**O'Neil, Terry, Managing Editor, *The Chronicle-Herald***

Advertising industry, **15:48–9**  
 Audience targeting, **15:45–6, 49, 52**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **15:37**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:38–9, 42–8, 53–4, 56**  
 Independent newspapers, **15:42**  
 Information technology, **15:38–9, 48–9**  
 Intellectual property, **15:53**  
 Journalism schools, **15:53**  
 Journalists, **15:39, 45, 52–3, 55–6**  
 Media literacy, **15:44–5, 56**  
 Multi-media convergence, **15:53**  
 News coverage, features, **15:40, 45**  
 News editor, **15:40**  
 News services, **15:51**  
 Press councils, **15:53**

**Pabillano, Jhenifer (Personal communication)**

Journalism schools, **6:213**  
 Journalists, **6:213**  
 Newspapers, **6:213**

**Paquin, Suzanne, Vice-president, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), President, Transport Nanuk Inc.**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:10–13, 15, 24**  
 Agreements cited, **20:11**  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), **20:10–16, 18–20, 25**  
 Government intervention, **20:12–13**  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **20:26**  
 Lobbying and representation, **20:10–17, 20–8**  
 Transport Canada, **20:10–11**  
 Water transport industry, **20:10–18, 20–7**

**O'Farrell, Glenn, président-directeur général, Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR) -- *Suite***

Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **11:71–99**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **11:76–7, 80–4, 87, 93**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11:72, 75, 77, 82–4, 87–9, 91–2**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **11:71, 74, 76–8, 81–2**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **11:80–1**  
 CTV News, **11:73**  
 Études et rapports, **11:71–3, 75–7, 91**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **11:75, 82–4, 92–3**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **11:71, 85–7**  
 Journalistes, **11:78**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **11:73, 76**  
 Multiculturalisme, **11:84**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **11:74–5, 78–80**  
 Radiodiffusion, **11:71–2, 74–5, 77–9, 81–2, 85–92**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **11:73, 84, 90–1**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **11:73**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **11:85**  
 Technologie de l'information, **11:74, 78–80, 86**

**O'Neil, Terry, rédacteur administratif, *The Chronicle-Herald***

Agences de nouvelles, **15:51**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **15:44–5, 56**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **15:45–6, 49, 52**  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:38–9, 42–8, 53–4, 56**  
 Conseils de presse, **15:53**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **15:53**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **15:40, 45**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **15:53**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **15:48–9**  
 Journalistes, **15:39, 45, 52–3, 55–6**  
 Journaux indépendants, **15:42**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **15:53**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **15:40**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **15:37**  
 Technologie de l'information, **15:38–9, 48–9**

**Pabillano, Jhenifer (Présentation personnelle)**

Écoles de journalisme, **6:213**  
 Journalistes, **6:213**  
 Journaux, **6:213**

**Paquin, Suzanne, vice-présidente, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), présidente, Transport Nanuk Inc.**

Accords cités, **20:11**  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **20:26**  
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), **20:10–16, 18–20, 25**  
 Industrie du transport maritime, **20:10–18, 20–7**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **20:12–13**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **20:10–17, 20–8**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:10–13, 15, 24**  
 Transports Canada, **20:10–11**

**Paré, Magalie, Director General of CINQ FM Radio Centre-Ville and Member of the Board of Directors of ARCQ, Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ)**

- Audience targeting, 5:53
- Broadcast media, 5:53, 55
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:54
- Lobbying and representation, 5:53–4, 56
- Multiculturalism, 5:53
- Multi-media convergence, 5:54, 56
- Studies and reports, 5:54, 56

**Persichilli, Angelo, Political Editor, *Corriere Canadese***

- Audience targeting, 4:51, 56, 58, 60, 63
- Broadcast media, 4:51
- Broadcasting companies, 4:52, 55, 61–2
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:55, 59, 62
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:52, 55–6, 60
- Cited laws, 4:56
- CTV News, 4:52, 55, 59
- Ethnic press and media, 4:53–4, 56, 61
- Government intervention, 4:51–2, 56, 61
- Information technology, 4:51–2
- Journalists, 4:54, 57, 59
- Lobbying and representation, 4:50–4, 57–8, 61, 63
- Local television stations, 4:53, 57
- Media industry structure, 4:55
- Media literacy, 4:55
- Media monopolies, 4:51–2, 54
- Multiculturalism, 4:53–4, 57, 62
- Multi-media convergence, 4:57, 60
- News coverage, features, 4:61–3
- Newspapers, 4:56
- Periodicals cited, 4:56
- Publishers and professionals, 4:51–2, 60
- Studies and reports, 4:54
- United Kingdom, media model, 4:62

**Pichette, Robert (Personal communication)**

- Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:59–60
- Intellectual property, 17:59–60
- Journalism schools, 17:63–4
- Journalists, 17:59–60, 62
- Lobbying and representation, 17:62–3
- Media industry structure, 17:62
- Media monopolies, 17:64
- Multiculturalism, 17:63
- News editor, 17:63
- Newspapers, 17:63–4
- Publishers and professionals, 17:63

**Pickard, Jerry (The Hon.), P.C., M.P., Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry**

- Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:10–25
- Audience targeting, 23:11, 18–19
- Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:10, 12–13, 23
- Broadcasting companies, 23:15
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 23:11

**Paré, Magalie, directrice générale de CINQ FM Radio Centre-Ville et membre du conseil d'administration de l'ARCQ, Association des radiodiffuseurs communautaires du Québec (ARCQ)**

- Choix de publics cibles, 5:53
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:54
- Convergence du multimédia, 5:54, 56
- Études et rapports, 5:54, 56
- Lobbying et représentation, 5:53–4, 56
- Multiculturalisme, 5:53
- Radiodiffusion, 5:53, 55

**Persichilli, Angelo, rédacteur en chef politique, *Corriere Canadese***

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 4:55
- Choix de publics cibles, 4:51, 56, 58, 60, 63
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:52, 55–6, 60
- Convergence du multimédia, 4:57, 60
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:61–3
- CTV News, 4:52, 55, 59
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:51–2, 60
- Études et rapports, 4:54
- Interventions gouvernementales, 4:51–2, 56, 61
- Journalistes, 4:54, 57, 59
- Journaux, 4:56
- Lobbying et représentation, 4:50–4, 57–8, 61, 63
- Lois citées, 4:56
- Monopolisation des médias, 4:51–2, 54
- Multiculturalisme, 4:53–4, 57, 62
- Périodiques cités, 4:56
- Presse et médias ethniques, 4:53–4, 56, 61
- Radiodiffusion, 4:51
- Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 4:62
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:55, 59, 62
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:52, 55, 61–2
- Stations de télévision locales, 4:53, 57
- Structure des industries de médias, 4:55
- Technologie de l'information, 4:51–2

**Pichette, Robert (Présentation personnelle)**

- Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:59–60
- Écoles de journalisme, 17:63–4
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:63
- Journalistes, 17:59–60, 62
- Journaux, 17:63–4
- Lobbying et représentation, 17:62–3
- Monopolisation des médias, 17:64
- Multiculturalisme, 17:63
- Propriété intellectuelle, 17:59–60
- Rédacteur en chef, 17:63
- Structure des industries de médias, 17:62

**Pickard, Jerry (L'hon.), C.P., député, secrétaire parlementaire du ministre de l'Industrie**

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 23:11–13, 15, 18–19, 22–4
- Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 23:12, 16–17
- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 23:11
- Choix de publics cibles, 23:11, 18–19

**Pickard, Jerry (The Hon.), P.C., M.P., Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Industry – *Cont'd***

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23**:10–14, 16–17, 21–2, 24  
 Cited laws, **23**:12  
 Government intervention, **23**:16–17  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **23**:12, 16–17  
 Industry Canada, **23**:10, 12–13, 18–20  
 Information technology, **23**:11  
 Media industry structure, **23**:15  
 Media literacy, **23**:11–13, 15, 18–19, 22–4  
 United Kingdom, media model, **23**:11, 18, 24

**Pike, Jagoda, President, CityMedia and Publisher, *The Hamilton Spectator*, Torstar Corporation**

Advertising industry, **11**:47  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **11**:36–7  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **11**:16  
 Cited court decisions, **11**:36  
 Federal government agencies, **11**:37  
 Information technology, **11**:24, 30  
 Journalists, **11**:16, 36–7  
 Media industry structure, **11**:23, 39  
 Media literacy, **11**:23–4  
 News services, **11**:39  
 Newspapers, **11**:16, 23  
 Press councils, **11**:38  
 Torstar Corporation, **11**:16, 23, 47

**Pirillo, Dustin (Personal communication)**

Agreements cited, **6**:222  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6**:221  
 Journalism schools, **6**:221  
 Journalists, **6**:222  
 Multi-media convergence, **6**:221–2  
 Newspapers, **6**:221

**Plourde, Raymond (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **16**:61, 64  
 Broadcast media, **16**:64  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **16**:62–4  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **16**:62  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **16**:61, 63  
 Government intervention, **16**:61  
 Independent newspapers, **16**:61, 63  
 Information technology, **16**:62  
 Journalists, **16**:63  
 Media monopolies, **16**:61–2, 64  
 Multiculturalism, **16**:61  
 Multi-media convergence, **16**:62  
 United Kingdom, media model, **16**:63

**Potvin, Kevin (Personal communication)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6**:152  
 Government intervention, **6**:152, 156  
 Independent newspapers, **6**:151  
 Media industry structure, **6**:152  
 Multi-media convergence, **6**:156  
 News editor, **6**:152

**Pickard, Jerry (L'hon.), C.P., député, secrétaire parlementaire du ministre de l'Industrie -- *Suite***

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23**:10–14, 16–17, 21–2, 24  
 Industrie Canada, **23**:10, 12–13, 18–20  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **23**:16–17  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23**:10–25  
 Lois citées, **23**:12  
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23**:10, 12–13, 23  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **23**:11, 18, 24  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **23**:15  
 Structure des industries de médias, **23**:15  
 Technologie de l'information, **23**:11

**Pike, Jagoda, présidente, CityMedia, et éditrice, *The Hamilton Spectator*, Torstar Corporation**

Agences de nouvelles, **11**:39  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **11**:23–4  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **11**:16  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **11**:36–7  
 Conseils de presse, **11**:38  
 Décisions des tribunaux, **11**:36  
 Industrie de la publicité, **11**:47  
 Journalistes, **11**:16, 36–7  
 Journaux, **11**:16, 23  
 Organismes fédéraux, **11**:37  
 Structure des industries de médias, **11**:23, 39  
 Technologie de l'information, **11**:24, 30  
 Torstar Corporation, **11**:16, 23, 47

**Pirillo, Dustin (Présentation personnelle)**

Accords cités, **6**:222  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6**:221  
 Convergence du multimédia, **6**:221–2  
 Écoles de journalisme, **6**:221  
 Journalistes, **6**:222  
 Journaux, **6**:221

**Plourde, Raymond (Présentation personnelle)**

Choix de publics cibles, **16**:61, 64  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, **16**:61, 63  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **16**:62  
 Convergence du multimédia, **16**:62  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **16**:61  
 Journalistes, **16**:63  
 Journaux indépendants, **16**:61, 63  
 Monopolisation des médias, **16**:61–2, 64  
 Multiculturalisme, **16**:61  
 Radiodiffusion, **16**:64  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **16**:63  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **16**:62–4  
 Technologie de l'information, **16**:62

**Potvin, Kevin (Présentation personnelle)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6**:152  
 Convergence du multimédia, **6**:156  
 Études et rapports, **6**:156  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **6**:152, 156  
 Journaux indépendants, **6**:151  
 Rédacteur en chef, **6**:152

**Potvin, Kevin (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Studies and reports, **6:156**

**Prichard, Robert, President and Chief Executive Officer, Torstar Corporation**

Advertising industry, **11:40–1, 43, 47–8**  
 Audience targeting, **11:7, 11–12, 31**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **11:22**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **11:8–10, 14, 18, 20, 37, 50**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **11:14, 17, 21**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **11:7–8, 20**  
 Cited court decisions, **11:37**  
 Cited laws, **11:13–14, 16, 21, 34–5**  
 Ethnic press and media, **11:34**  
 Federal government agencies, **11:10, 26, 34–6**  
 Financial assistance, **11:14**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **11:31**  
 Government intervention, **11:8–10, 13, 16–17, 20–2, 26, 37, 42, 50**  
 Independent newspapers, **11:23, 47–9**  
 Information technology, **11:10–12, 17, 19, 27, 33**  
 Journalism schools, **11:13, 25–7**  
 Journalists, **11:7–8, 10–11, 13, 15, 22, 27–9, 37, 42, 46**  
 Media industry structure, **11:9, 12, 14, 23, 27, 33, 38–40, 43–4**  
 Media monopolies, **11:12, 21–2**  
 Multi-media convergence, **11:6, 11, 21–2, 34–5, 43, 48–9**  
 News coverage, features, **11:50**  
 News editor, **11:10, 34, 43, 46**  
 News services, **11:13, 39, 41**  
 Newspapers, **11:31, 33–4**  
 Press councils, **11:9, 11, 38**  
 Printing and distribution cost, **11:46**  
 Publishers and professionals, **11:7, 18–19, 32–3, 39, 41**  
 Studies and reports, **11:9–12, 50**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:6–8, 10–14, 16, 18–22, 27–8, 31–4, 36, 39–41, 43–4, 46–50**

**Prince, Monique, Desk Journalist at La Presse, and Coordinator, Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**

Advertising industry, **5:110**  
 Audience targeting, **5:122**  
 Broadcasting companies, **5:107, 109, 112–13**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **5:110, 112, 119–20**  
 Gesca Ltée, **5:107, 109, 112, 114**  
 Independent newspapers, **5:118**  
 Information technology, **5:109–10**  
 Journalists, **5:108–10, 113, 116, 118–19**  
 Labour unions, **5:107–8, 110, 120**  
 Media industry structure, **5:108, 112, 117, 121–2**  
 Media monopolies, **5:110, 112**  
 Multi-media convergence, **5:107–9, 112, 116, 119–20, 122**  
 News editor, **5:110, 114, 116–17**  
 Newspapers, **5:107–10, 112–13, 117–19, 122**  
 Publishers and professionals, **5:108–9, 117–18, 121–2**

**Rainville, Maurice (Personal communication)**

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:143–4**  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **17:142**

**Potvin, Kevin (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Structure des industries de médias, **6:152**

**Prichard, Robert, président et chef de la direction, Torstar Corporation**

Agences de nouvelles, **11:13, 39, 41**  
 Aide financière, **11:14**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **11:7–8, 20**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **11:8–10, 14, 18, 20, 37, 50**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **11:7, 11–12, 31**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11:14, 17, 21**  
 Conseils de presse, **11:9, 11, 38**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **11:6, 11, 21–2, 34–5, 43, 48–9**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **11:50**  
 Décisions des tribunaux, **11:37**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **11:13, 25–7**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **11:7, 18–19, 32–3, 39, 41**  
 Études et rapports, **11:9–12, 50**  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, **11:46**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **11:31**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **11:40–1, 43, 47–8**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **11:8–10, 13, 16–17, 20–2, 26, 37, 42, 50**  
 Journalistes, **11:7–8, 10–11, 13, 15, 22, 27–9, 37, 42, 46**  
 Journaux, **11:31, 33–4**  
 Journaux indépendants, **11:23, 47–9**  
 Lois citées, **11:13–14, 16, 21, 34–5**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **11:12, 21–2**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **11:10, 26, 34–6**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **11:34**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **11:10, 34, 43, 46**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **11:22**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **11:9, 12, 14, 23, 27, 33, 38–40, 43–4**  
 Technologie de l'information, **11:10–12, 17, 19, 27, 33**  
 Torstar Corporation, **11:6–8, 10–14, 16, 18–22, 27–8, 31–4, 36, 39–41, 43–4, 46–50**

**Prince, Monique, journaliste au pupitre à La Presse et coordonnatrice du Regroupement des syndicats de Gesca**

Choix de publics cibles, **5:122**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **5:107–9, 112, 116, 119–20, 122**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **5:108–9, 117–18, 121–2**  
 Gesca Ltée, **5:107, 109, 112, 114**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **5:110**  
 Journalistes, **5:108–10, 113, 116, 118–19**  
 Journaux, **5:107–10, 112–13, 117–19, 122**  
 Journaux indépendants, **5:118**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **5:110, 112**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **5:110, 114, 116–17**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **5:110, 112, 119–20**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:107, 109, 112–13**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:108, 112, 117, 121–2**  
 Syndicats, **5:107–8, 110, 120**  
 Technologie de l'information, **5:109–10**

**Rainville, Maurice (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:143**  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, **17:142**

**Rainville, Maurice (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:142, 144  
 Government intervention, 17:142, 144  
 Independent newspapers, 17:143  
 Journalists, 17:142–4  
 Lobbying and representation, 17:142  
 Media literacy, 17:143  
 Media monopolies, 17:142–3  
 Multi-media convergence, 17:144  
 Newspapers, 17:142  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:142–4  
 Studies and reports, 17:143–4

**Raudsepp, Enn (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 5:29  
 Audience targeting, 5:22–3  
 Broadcast media, 5:23, 35–6  
 Broadcasting companies, 5:25  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:23–4  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 5:24, 27  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 5:25, 36  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:25  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 5:24  
 Government intervention, 5:26–9  
 Independent newspapers, 5:35  
 Information technology, 5:27–8, 35  
 Intellectual property, 5:24, 31  
 Journalism schools, 5:22, 30, 32–3  
 Journalists, 5:23, 25, 30, 32–3, 35  
 Media industry structure, 5:22–3, 25, 29, 31, 35  
 Media literacy, 5:35  
 Media monopolies, 5:25–7  
 Multiculturalism, 5:34–5  
 Multi-media convergence, 5:22–8, 33  
 News coverage, features, 5:33  
 News editor, 5:24  
 Newspapers, 5:35  
 Publishers and professionals, 5:22  
 Studies and reports, 5:24, 26

**Reaume, Bob, Vice-President, Policy and Research, Association of Canadian Advertisers (ACA)**

Advertising industry, 4:102–6, 108–10, 112, 115  
 Audience targeting, 4:103, 109, 113  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:103, 105  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:106, 109, 115  
 Ethnic press and media, 4:106–7  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 4:110  
 Government intervention, 4:107  
 Lobbying and representation, 4:101–10, 112–15  
 Media industry structure, 4:102  
 Multi-media convergence, 4:103–4  
 Newspapers, 4:108–10

**Reid, Racquel (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 15:93  
 Independent newspapers, 15:93, 95, 97  
 Information technology, 15:93–4, 97  
 Newspapers, 15:97

**Rainville, Maurice (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:143–4  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:142, 144  
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:144  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:142–4  
 Études et rapports, 17:143–4  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:142, 144  
 Journalistes, 17:142–4  
 Journaux, 17:142  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:143  
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:142  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:142–3

**Raudsepp, Enn (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:35  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:25  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 5:24, 27  
 Choix de publics cibles, 5:22–3  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 5:25, 36  
 Convergence du multimédia, 5:22–8, 33  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:33  
 Écoles de journalisme, 5:22, 30, 32–3  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:22  
 Études et rapports, 5:24, 26  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 5:24  
 Industrie de la publicité, 5:29  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:26–9  
 Journalistes, 5:23, 25, 30, 32–3, 35  
 Journaux, 5:35  
 Journaux indépendants, 5:35  
 Monopolisation des médias, 5:25–7  
 Multiculturalisme, 5:34–5  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 5:24, 31  
 Radiodiffusion, 5:23, 35–6  
 Rédacteur en chef, 5:24  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:23–4  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:25  
 Structure des industries de médias, 5:22–3, 25, 29, 31, 35  
 Technologie de l'information, 5:27–8, 35

**Reaume, Bob, vice-président, Politique et recherche, Association canadienne des annonceurs (ACA)**

Choix de publics cibles, 4:103, 109, 113  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:106, 109, 115  
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:103–4  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 4:110  
 Industrie de la publicité, 4:102–6, 108–10, 112, 115  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:107  
 Journaux, 4:108–10  
 Lobbying et représentation, 4:101–10, 112–15  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 4:106–7  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:103, 105  
 Structure des industries de médias, 4:102

**Reid, Racquel (Présentation personnelle)**

Choix de publics cibles, 15:93  
 Journaux, 15:97  
 Journaux indépendants, 15:93, 95, 97  
 Technologie de l'information, 15:93–4, 97

**Reynolds, D. Peter (Personal communication)**

Broadcast media, 4:65–6, 70  
 Broadcasting companies, 4:68–9  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:67, 69  
 CTV News, 4:67, 69  
 Journalists, 4:68  
 Local television stations, 4:68, 70  
 Multi-media convergence, 4:67  
 Publishers and professionals, 4:70  
 Technologies for deaf persons, 4:66, 68–9  
 United Kingdom, media model, 4:67

**Reynolds, Peter G. (Personal communication)**

Broadcast media, 4:64  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 4:64  
 Conferences cited, 4:64  
 Information technology, 4:64  
 Local television stations, 4:64–7  
 Multi-media convergence, 4:65  
 Publishers and professionals, 4:67  
 Technologies for deaf persons, 4:64–8

**Richstone, Jeff, General Counsel, Legal Services, Canadian Heritage**

Act to amend the Telefilm Canada Act and Another Act, 12:67, 69  
 Cited laws, 12:67–8  
 Government intervention, 12:67, 69  
 Telefilm Canada, 12:67, 69

**Robert, Wayne, General Manager, Knowledge Network**

Audience targeting, 6:82–5, 91–4  
 Broadcast media, 6:82–5, 91  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:90  
 Cited laws, 6:82–5  
 Financial assistance, 6:84, 86–7  
 Information technology, 6:83, 89  
 Knowledge Network, 6:82–94  
 Local television stations, 6:85  
 Media literacy, 6:83  
 TVOntario, 6:85

**Robichaud, Bernard (Personal communication)**

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:123–4  
 Government intervention, 17:124  
 Journalists, 17:123–4  
 Media industry structure, 17:124  
 Media literacy, 17:123–4  
 Media monopolies, 17:123–4  
 News editor, 17:123  
 Newspapers, 17:123  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:123–4

**Robillard, Claude, Secretary General, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ)**

Broadcasting companies, 5:158  
 Cited laws, 5:158  
 Ethnic press and media, 5:156  
 Government intervention, 5:156  
 Intellectual property, 5:157–8  
 Journalism schools, 5:161

**Reynolds, D. Peter (Présentation personnelle)**

Convergence du multimédia, 4:67  
 CTV News, 4:67, 69  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:70  
 Journalistes, 4:68  
 Radiodiffusion, 4:65–6, 70  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 4:67  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 4:67, 69  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 4:68–9  
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:68, 70  
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, 4:66, 68–9

**Reynolds, Peter G. (Présentation personnelle)**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 4:64  
 Conférences citées, 4:64  
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:65  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 4:67  
 Radiodiffusion, 4:64  
 Stations de télévision locales, 4:64–7  
 Technologie de l'information, 4:64  
 Technologies aux personnes sourdes, 4:64–8

**Richstone, Jeff, avocat général, Services juridiques, Patrimoine canadien**

Interventions gouvernementales, 12:67, 69  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur Téléfilm Canada et une autre loi en conséquence, 12:67, 69  
 Lois citées, 12:67–8  
 Téléfilm Canada, 12:67, 69

**Robert, Wayne, directeur général, Knowledge Network**

Aide financière, 6:84, 86–7  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:83  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:82–5, 91–4  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:90  
 Knowledge Network, 6:82–94  
 Lois citées, 6:82–5  
 Radiodiffusion, 6:82–5, 91  
 Stations de télévision locales, 6:85  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:83, 89  
 TVOntario, 6:85

**Robichaud, Bernard (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:123–4  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:123–4  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:123–4  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:124  
 Journalistes, 17:123–4  
 Journaux, 17:123  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:123–4  
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:123  
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:124

**Robillard, Claude, secrétaire général, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:161  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:161  
 Écoles de journalisme, 5:161  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 5:156  
 Journalistes, 5:158, 161  
 Journaux, 5:161

**Robillard, Claude, Secretary General, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ) – Cont’d**

Journalists, **5:158, 161**  
 Lobbying and representation, **5:156, 160**  
 Media industry structure, **5:157, 159–60, 162**  
 Media literacy, **5:161**  
 News coverage, features, **5:161**  
 Newspapers, **5:161**

**Roger, Pierre, Secretary General, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)**

Audience targeting, **5:129**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **5:127, 129**  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, **5:130**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:127**

**Rosenzweig, Allan, General Counsel, Telecommunications, Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:30–1, 33–5**  
 Audience targeting, **23:34**  
 Bill C-37, An Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, **23:33–4**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **23:30–1, 33, 35–7**  
 Information technology, **23:35, 37**  
 Media industry structure, **23:34**  
 Media literacy, **23:31**

**Russell, Susan, Executive Director, Canadian Federation of University Women (CFUW)**

Broadcast media, **1:48**  
 International non-profit organizations, **1:41**  
 Lobbying and representation, **1:41**

**Saint-Cyr, Jean, Managing Editor, L'Acadie Nouvelle**

Advertising industry, **17:101**  
 Audience targeting, **17:93–4, 98–9, 101–2**  
 Broadcasting companies, **17:97, 101**  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:91–2, 98, 101**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **17:97**  
 Ethnic press and media, **17:94, 97–9, 102**  
 Independent newspapers, **17:98, 100–2**  
 Information technology, **17:93**  
 Journalism schools, **17:94–5**  
 Journalists, **17:99**  
 Lobbying and representation, **17:93–5, 97–8, 101–2**  
 Media industry structure, **17:97, 101**  
 Media literacy, **17:94, 98**  
 Media monopolies, **17:97**  
 Multiculturalism, **17:98**  
 News editor, **17:102**  
 News services, **17:98**  
 Newspapers, **17:101**

**Saras, Thomas S., President, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)**

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **1:23**  
 Canadian Heritage, **1:27, 36**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications

**Robillard, Claude, secrétaire général, Fédération professionnelle des journalistes du Québec (FPJQ) -- Suite**

Lobbying et représentation, **5:156, 160**  
 Lois citées, **5:158**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **5:156**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5:157–8**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:158**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:157, 159–60, 162**

**Roger, Pierre, secrétaire général, Fédération nationale des communications (FNC)**

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **5:130**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **5:129**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **5:127, 129**  
 Télé-Québec, **5:127**

**Rosenzweig, Allan, avocat général, Télécommunications, Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **23:31**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **23:34**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **23:30–1, 33, 35–7**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:30–1, 33–5**  
 Projet de loi C-37, Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, **23:33–4**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **23:34**  
 Technologie de l'information, **23:35, 37**

**Russell, Susan, directrice générale, Fédération canadienne des femmes diplômées des universités (FCF DU)**

Lobbying et représentation, **1:41**  
 Organismes internationaux à but non lucratif, **1:41**  
 Radiodiffusion, **1:48**

**Saint-Cyr, Jean, rédacteur en chef, L'Acadie Nouvelle**

Agences de nouvelles, **17:98**  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:94, 98**  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), **17:91–2, 98, 101**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **17:93–4, 98–9, 101–2**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **17:97**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **17:94–5**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **17:101**  
 Journalistes, **17:99**  
 Journaux, **17:101**  
 Journaux indépendants, **17:98, 100–2**  
 Lobbying et représentation, **17:93–5, 97–8, 101–2**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:97**  
 Multiculturalisme, **17:98**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **17:94, 97–9, 102**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **17:102**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **17:97, 101**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **17:97, 101**  
 Technologie de l'information, **17:93**

**Saras, Thomas S., président, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC)**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **1:23**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **1:29–30**

**Saras, Thomas S., President, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC) – Cont'd**

Commission (CRTC), 1:29–30  
 Ethnic press and media, 1:24–37  
 Federal government agencies, 1:32, 35, 40  
 Government intervention, 1:29–30, 37  
 Information technology, 1:30  
 Multi-media convergence, 1:39  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 1:23–40  
 Newspapers, 1:28–9, 35  
 Periodicals cited, 1:36–7, 39  
 Printing and distribution cost, 1:27, 32–4, 36, 38  
 Studies and reports, 1:23

**Schiller, Francis, Government Affairs Advisor, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS)**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, 20:17–19, 21, 23, 26  
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), 20:18, 23–5  
 Government intervention, 20:26  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 20:18, 26  
 Lobbying and representation, 20:18, 21, 23, 26  
 Transport Canada, 20:19, 21, 25  
 Water transport industry, 20:21, 26

**Schneider, Peter W., Executive Vice-President, Primerica Financial Services (Canada) Ltd.**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:65–9, 71–3  
 Audience targeting, 23:65–7, 72  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:66–7, 71–2  
 Information technology, 23:73  
 Lobbying and representation, 23:65–9, 71–3

**Schneidereit, Paul, National President, Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ)**

Advertising industry, 15:7  
 Audience targeting, 15:17  
 Broadcast media, 15:13, 22–3  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 15:6–8, 12–13, 18–19, 26–31  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 15:7  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:6, 12, 28  
 Government intervention, 15:29, 31  
 Independent newspapers, 15:17–18, 29  
 Information technology, 15:16–17  
 Journalism schools, 15:28, 30  
 Journalists, 15:6–8, 18–19, 26–7  
 Media industry structure, 15:7, 17–18  
 Media literacy, 15:31  
 Media monopolies, 15:7–8, 12–13, 26–7  
 Multi-media convergence, 15:12, 16, 26, 28  
 News coverage, features, 15:16, 28  
 News editor, 15:8, 12, 27–9  
 Publishers and professionals, 15:26

**Saras, Thomas S., président, National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC) -- Suite**

Convergence du multimédia, 1:39  
 Études et rapports, 1:23  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 1:27, 32–4, 36, 38  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 1:29–30, 37  
 Journaux, 1:28–9, 35  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 1:23–40  
 Organismes fédéraux, 1:32, 35, 40  
 Patrimoine canadien, 1:27, 36  
 Périodiques cités, 1:36–7, 39  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 1:24–37  
 Technologie de l'information, 1:30

**Schiller, Francis, conseiller en relations gouvernementales, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS)**

Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 20:18, 26  
 Garde côtière canadienne (GCC), 20:18, 23–5  
 Industrie du transport maritime, 20:21, 26  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 20:26  
 Lobbying et représentation, 20:18, 21, 23, 26  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, 20:17–19, 21, 23, 26  
 Transports Canada, 20:19, 21, 25

**Schneider, Peter W., vice-président, directeur général, Primerica Financial Services (Canada) Ltd.**

Choix de publics cibles, 23:65–7, 72  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:66–7, 71–2  
 Lobbying et représentation, 23:65–9, 71–3  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:65–9, 71–3  
 Technologie de l'information, 23:73

**Schneidereit, Paul, président national, Association canadienne des journalistes**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:31  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 15:6–8, 12–13, 18–19, 26–31  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 15:7  
 Choix de publics cibles, 15:17  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:6, 12, 28  
 Convergence du multimédia, 15:12, 16, 26, 28  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:16, 28  
 Écoles de journalisme, 15:28, 30  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 15:26  
 Industrie de la publicité, 15:7  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 15:29, 31  
 Journalistes, 15:6–8, 18–19, 26–7  
 Journaux indépendants, 15:17–18, 29  
 Monopolisation des médias, 15:7–8, 12–13, 26–7  
 Radiodiffusion, 15:13, 22–3  
 Rédacteur en chef, 15:8, 12, 27–9  
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:7, 17–18  
 Technologie de l'information, 15:16–17

**Seed, Tony, Editor and Publisher, *Shunpiking Magazine***

- Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 15:71
- Audience targeting, 15:58–9, 63–4, 73–4
- Broadcasting companies, 15:67
- Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 15:57
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 15:57, 59, 63
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 15:61, 66
- Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:63, 75
- Cited court decisions, 15:63–4, 71
- Cited laws, 15:65
- Federal government agencies, 15:63–4, 71
- Globe and Mail, The*, 15:66
- Government intervention, 15:61–2
- Independent newspapers, 15:70, 73
- Information technology, 15:58, 65, 69–70, 76
- Journalism schools, 15:68
- Journalists, 15:57–61, 67–72
- Lobbying and representation, 15:57–76
- Local television stations, 15:57
- Media industry structure, 15:59, 61–5, 71–2
- Media literacy, 15:58–9, 61–7, 71–2, 74
- Media monopolies, 15:60
- Multi-media convergence, 15:61–2, 65, 69
- News coverage, features, 15:61–7, 69, 72, 74–5
- News editor, 15:65–6, 68, 72, 74–5
- Newspapers, 15:57, 63, 70, 75–6
- Printing and distribution cost, 15:59, 74
- Publishers and professionals, 15:60, 67
- Studies and reports, 15:58, 60, 62

**Seleanu, Andre (Personal communication)**

- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 5:104
- Cited laws, 5:100
- Conferences cited, 5:100
- Journalists, 5:102
- Media industry structure, 5:100–2
- Multi-media convergence, 5:99–100, 103
- News coverage, features, 5:100–2
- News services, 5:102
- Newspapers, 5:100–3
- Periodicals cited, 5:100, 103
- Publishers and professionals, 5:100, 103
- Studies and reports, 5:101

**Shannon, Charles (Personal communication)**

- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:96, 98
- Government intervention, 5:97, 99
- Journalists, 5:96–9
- Media industry structure, 5:97–9
- Media literacy, 5:97
- Media monopolies, 5:96
- Multi-media convergence, 5:96, 98–9
- News coverage, features, 5:96–7
- News editor, 5:96
- Newspapers, 5:96–7

**Shapiro, David, Vice-President and General Counsel, Air Canada**

- Aviation industry, 10:23–5, 27–9, 31
- Cited laws, 10:27–8

**Seed, Tony, éditeur et rédacteur en chef, *Shunpiking Magazine***

- Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 15:71
- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 15:58–9, 61–7, 71–2, 74
- Association canadienne des journalistes, 15:57
- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 15:61, 66
- Choix de publics cibles, 15:58–9, 63–4, 73–4
- Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:63, 75
- Convergence du multimédia, 15:61–2, 65, 69
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:61–7, 69, 72, 74–5
- Décisions des tribunaux, 15:63–4, 71
- Écoles de journalisme, 15:68
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 15:60, 67
- Études et rapports, 15:58, 60, 62
- Frais d'impression et distribution, 15:59, 74
- Globe and Mail, The*, 15:66
- Interventions gouvernementales, 15:61–2
- Journalistes, 15:57–61, 67–72
- Journaux, 15:57, 63, 70, 75–6
- Journaux indépendants, 15:70, 73
- Lobbying et représentation, 15:57–76
- Lois citées, 15:65
- Monopolisation des médias, 15:60
- Organismes fédéraux, 15:64, 71
- Rédacteur en chef, 15:65–6, 68, 72, 74–5
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:57, 59, 63
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 15:67
- Stations de télévision locales, 15:57
- Structure des industries de médias, 15:59, 61–5, 71–2
- Technologie de l'information, 15:58, 65, 69–70, 76

**Seleanu, Andre (Présentation personnelle)**

- Agences de nouvelles, 5:102
- Conférences citées, 5:100
- Convergence du multimédia, 5:99–100, 103
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:100–2
- Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:100, 103
- Études et rapports, 5:101
- Journalistes, 5:102
- Journaux, 5:100–3
- Lois citées, 5:100
- Périodiques cités, 5:100, 103
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 5:104
- Structure des industries de médias, 5:100–2

**Shannon, Charles (Présentation personnelle)**

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 5:97
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 5:96, 98
- Convergence du multimédia, 5:96, 98–9
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 5:96–7
- Interventions gouvernementales, 5:97, 99
- Journalistes, 5:96–9
- Journaux, 5:97
- Monopolisation des médias, 5:96
- Rédacteur en chef, 5:96
- Structure des industries de médias, 5:97–9

**Shapiro, David, vice-président et conseiller juridique général, Air Canada**

- Exportation et développement Canada (EDC), 10:31
- Industrie de l'aéronautique, 10:23–5, 27–9, 31

**Shapiro, David, Vice-President and General Counsel, Air Canada – *Cont'd***

Export Development Canada (EDC), 10:31  
International Interests in Mobile Equipment (aircraft equipment) Act, 10:23–7, 29–31

**Siggins, Carrie May (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 6:220  
Information technology, 6:220

**Skinner, Murray, President, Metroland, Printing, Publishing and Distributing, Torstar Corporation**

Information technology, 11:24  
Media industry structure, 11:24  
Media literacy, 11:24–5  
Multiculturalism, 11:32  
News editor, 11:35  
Newspapers, 11:32, 34  
Publishers and professionals, 11:19–20, 45  
Torstar Corporation, 11:19, 25, 32, 35, 45

**Spears, John, Journalist, *The Toronto Star*, Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada (CEP)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 2:43  
Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 2:48  
Government intervention, 2:44, 53  
Journalists, 2:44, 48–9  
Labour unions, 2:43, 45–6, 48–9  
Media industry structure, 2:49  
Media monopolies, 2:42–3, 45–6, 51  
Multi-media convergence, 2:44, 52  
News coverage, features, 2:49  
News editor, 2:42, 51  
Publishers and professionals, 2:46, 52  
Studies and reports, 2:43–4, 51  
Torstar Corporation, 2:42  
United Kingdom, media model, 2:43

**St. Aubin, Len, Senior Director, Business and Regulatory Analysis, Telecommunications Policy Branch, Industry Canada**

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:14

**St-Amand, Yves, General Manager, Association of Quebec**

**Advertising Agencies (AAPQ)**  
Advertising industry, 5:77–83, 86–9  
Audience targeting, 5:77, 90  
Broadcasting companies, 5:80–1, 89  
Federal government agencies, 5:86  
Government intervention, 5:82–3, 86  
Labour unions, 5:78, 82  
Lobbying and representation, 5:77–83, 86–90  
Media monopolies, 5:78–81  
Multi-media convergence, 5:77, 82–3  
Publishers and professionals, 5:79, 81  
Studies and reports, 5:86  
Télé-Québec, 5:90

**Shapiro, David, vice-président et conseiller juridique général, Air Canada -- *Suite***

Loi sur les garanties internationales portant sur des matériels d'équipement mobiles (matériels d'équipement aéronautiques), 10:23–7, 29–31  
Lois citées, 10:27–8

**Siggins, Carrie May (Présentation personnelle)**

Choix de publics cibles, 6:220  
Technologie de l'information, 6:220

**Skinner, Murray, président, Metroland Printing, Publishing Distributing, Torstar Corporation**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 11:24–5  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 11:19–20, 45  
Journaux, 11:32, 34  
Multiculturalisme, 11:32  
Rédacteur en chef, 11:35  
Structure des industries de médias, 11:24  
Technologie de l'information, 11:24  
Torstar Corporation, 11:19, 25, 32, 35, 45

**Spears, John, journaliste, *The Toronto Star*, Syndicat canadien des communications, de l'énergie et du papier (SCEP)**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 2:48  
Convergence du multimédia, 2:44, 52  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 2:49  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 2:46, 52  
Études et rapports, 2:43–4, 51  
Interventions gouvernementales, 2:44, 53  
Journalistes, 2:44, 48–9  
Monopolisation des médias, 2:42–3, 45–6, 51  
Rédacteur en chef, 2:42, 51  
Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 2:43  
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 2:43  
Structure des industries de médias, 2:49  
Syndicats, 2:43, 45–6, 48–9  
Torstar Corporation, 2:42

**St. Aubin, Len, directeur principal, Analyse industrielle et réglementaire, Direction de la politique des télécommunications, Industrie Canada**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:14

**St-Amand, Yves, directeur général, Association des agences de publicité du Québec (AAPQ)**

Choix de publics cibles, 5:77, 90  
Convergence du multimédia, 5:77, 82–3  
Éditeurs et professionnels, 5:79, 81  
Études et rapports, 5:86  
Industrie de la publicité, 5:77–83, 86–9  
Interventions gouvernementales, 5:82–3, 86  
Lobbying et représentation, 5:77–83, 86–90  
Monopolisation des médias, 5:78–81  
Organismes fédéraux, 5:86  
Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 5:80–1, 89  
Syndicats, 5:78, 82  
Télé-Québec, 5:90

**Stead, Sylvia, Deputy Editor, *The Globe and Mail***

CTV News, **19:46–7**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:40, 47, 50, 55**  
 Information technology, **19:40, 50, 59**  
 Journalists, **19:41–2, 46–7, 50, 55**  
 Local television stations, **19:50**  
 Multiculturalism, **19:41**  
 Multi-media convergence, **19:47**  
 News coverage, features, **19:55**  
 Press councils, **19:58–9**  
 Publishers and professionals, **19:46**

**Steeves, John (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, **17:107**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **17:103**  
 Government intervention, **17:107–8**  
 Journalists, **17:108–9**  
 Media industry structure, **17:108–9**  
 Media monopolies, **17:103–4, 107, 109**  
 Multi-media convergence, **17:103–4**  
 News coverage, features, **17:104–6, 108–9**  
 News editor, **17:105–7, 109**  
 Newspapers, **17:104–5, 107–8**  
 Publishers and professionals, **17:103–7**

**Stein, Ken, Senior Vice-President, Corporate and Regulatory Affairs, Shaw Communications Inc.**

Advertising industry, **11:53**  
 Audience targeting, **11:53–5, 57, 64**  
 Broadcast media, **11:52, 54, 57, 59, 62, 65–9**  
 Broadcasting companies, **11:53, 58, 60–1, 64, 70**  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **11:66**  
 Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **11:64**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **11:52, 56, 58, 61–3, 66, 70**  
 Cited laws, **11:59, 62–3**  
 CTV News, **11:58**  
 Federal government agencies, **11:59**  
 Government intervention, **11:55–7, 59, 62–3**  
 Information technology, **11:52–7, 59, 61, 63–8**  
 Intellectual property, **11:62**  
 Media industry structure, **11:51, 55, 68**  
 Multi-media convergence, **11:53, 55–6, 60, 64–5, 67–9**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **11:51–7, 60–1, 63–5, 67, 69–70**

**Steuter, Erin (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **17:8, 12, 15, 23**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **17:13, 15, 20**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **17:16**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **17:9**  
 Independent newspapers, **17:14, 20–1**  
 Information technology, **17:14, 21**  
 Journalism schools, **17:14, 20–1**  
 Labour unions, **17:8**  
 Media industry structure, **17:8, 13**  
 Media literacy, **17:10, 16, 21–2**  
 Media monopolies, **17:6–8, 11–12, 15–16, 18–19, 22–3**  
 Multi-media convergence, **17:6–9, 11–13, 15, 20**  
 News coverage, features, **17:6–10, 12–14, 17–20**  
 News editor, **17:6–10, 15–18**  
 Newspapers, **17:10, 23**

**Stead, Sylvia, éditrice déléguée, *The Globe and Mail***

Conseils de presse, **19:58–9**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **19:47**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **19:55**  
 CTV News, **19:46–7**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **19:46**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **19:40, 47, 50, 55**  
 Journalistes, **19:41–2, 46–7, 50, 55**  
 Multiculturalisme, **19:41**  
 Stations de télévision locales, **19:50**  
 Technologie de l'information, **19:40, 50, 59**

**Steeves, John (Présentation personnelle)**

Convergence du multimédia, **17:103–4**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17:104–6, 108–9**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:103–7**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **17:107**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **17:107–8**  
 Journalistes, **17:108–9**  
 Journaux, **17:104–5, 107–8**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:103–4, 107, 109**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **17:105–7, 109**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **17:103**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **17:108–9**

**Stein, Ken, vice-président principal, Affaires corporatives et réglementaires, Shaw Communications Inc.**

Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **11:66**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **11:53–5, 57, 64**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **11:64**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **11:52, 56, 58, 61–3, 66, 70**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **11:53, 55–6, 60, 64–5, 67–9**  
 CTV News, **11:58**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **11:53**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **11:55–7, 59, 62–3**  
 Lois citées, **11:59, 62–3**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **11:59**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **11:62**  
 Radiodiffusion, **11:52, 54, 57, 59, 62, 65–9**  
 Shaw Communications Inc., **11:51–7, 60–1, 63–5, 67, 69–70**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **11:53, 58, 60–1, 64, 70**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **11:51, 55, 68**  
 Technologie de l'information, **11:52–7, 59, 61, 63–8**

**Steuter, Erin (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **17:10, 16, 21–2**  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **17:16**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **17:8, 12, 15, 23**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **17:6–9, 11–13, 15, 20**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **17:6–10, 12–14, 17–20**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **17:14, 20–1**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **17:7–15, 18–19, 22–3**  
 Études et rapports, **17:10, 19**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **17:9**  
 Journaux, **17:10, 23**  
 Journaux indépendants, **17:14, 20–1**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **17:6–8, 11–12, 15–16, 18–19, 22–3**  
 Rédacteur en chef, **17:6–10, 15–18**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **17:13, 15, 20**

**Steuter, Erin (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Publishers and professionals, 17:7–15, 18–19, 21–3  
 Studies and reports, 17:10, 19

**Steward, Gillian (Personal communication)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 8:36  
 Audience targeting, 8:27, 29, 34  
 Broadcast media, 8:34  
 Broadcasting companies, 8:33  
 Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), 8:21–2  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 8:24, 28, 32–3, 35  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 8:28–9, 33  
 CTV News, 8:24  
 Ethnic press and media, 8:36  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 8:27  
 Government intervention, 8:22  
 Independent newspapers, 8:29  
 Information technology, 8:27, 33  
 Journalism schools, 8:20, 25, 28, 36  
 Journalists, 8:20–6, 28–9, 31, 33  
 Media industry structure, 8:20–4, 29–31, 34  
 Media literacy, 8:32  
 Multiculturalism, 8:36  
 Multi-media convergence, 8:20, 22, 30, 33  
 News coverage, features, 8:26, 28, 31  
 News editor, 8:28, 33  
 News services, 8:22  
 Newspapers, 8:27, 36  
 Press councils, 8:33  
 Publishers and professionals, 8:20, 31, 36  
 Studies and reports, 8:22, 28, 33

**Stirling, Jesse, Vice-President, Sales and Marketing, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

Broadcasting companies, 14:23  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:23–4

**Stirling, Scott, President and Chief Executive Officer, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

Advertising industry, 14:15–16, 18, 24  
 Audience targeting, 14:15–16  
 Broadcast media, 14:8–9, 13–14, 21  
 Broadcasting companies, 14:12, 17, 23  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:8, 11, 14–16, 20, 24–5  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 14:9  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 14:8–11, 13–14, 16–17  
 CTV News, 14:12, 20–1  
 Federal government agencies, 14:11  
 Government intervention, 14:9, 25  
 Information technology, 14:8, 19, 22  
 Labour unions, 14:26  
 Media industry structure, 14:17  
 Multi-media convergence, 14:9, 12, 18–19, 22–3  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:5, 7–26  
 News coverage, features, 14:12–13  
 Periodicals cited, 14:7  
 Printing and distribution cost, 14:25

**Steuter, Erin (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Structure des industries de médias, 17:8, 13  
 Syndicats, 17:8  
 Technologie de l'information, 17:14, 21

**Steward, Gillian (Présentation personnelle)**

Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN), 8:36  
 Agences de nouvelles, 8:22  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 8:32  
 Association canadienne des journalistes, 8:21–2  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 8:28–9, 33  
 Choix de publics cibles, 8:27, 29, 34  
 Conseils de presse, 8:33  
 Convergence du multimédia, 8:20, 22, 30, 33  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 8:26, 28, 31  
 CTV News, 8:24  
 Écoles de journalisme, 8:20, 25, 28, 36  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 8:20, 31, 36  
 Études et rapports, 8:22, 28, 33  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 8:27  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 8:22  
 Journalistes, 8:20–6, 28–9, 31, 33  
 Journaux, 8:27, 36  
 Journaux indépendants, 8:29  
 Multiculturalisme, 8:36  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 8:36  
 Radiodiffusion, 8:34  
 Rédacteur en chef, 8:28, 33  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 8:24, 28, 32–3, 35  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 8:33  
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:20–4, 29–31, 34  
 Technologie de l'information, 8:27, 33

**Stirling, Jesse, vice-président, Ventes et marketing, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:23–4  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 14:23

**Stirling, Scott, président-directeur général, Newfoundland Broadcasting Company**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 14:9  
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:15–16  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 14:8–11, 14, 16–17  
 Convergence du multimédia, 14:9, 12, 18–19, 22–3  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:12–13  
 CTV News, 14:12, 20–1  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 14:25  
 Industrie de la publicité, 14:15–16, 18, 24  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 14:9, 25  
 Newfoundland Broadcasting Company, 14:5, 7–26  
 Organismes fédéraux, 14:11  
 Périodiques cités, 14:7  
 Radiodiffusion, 14:8–9, 13–14, 21  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:8, 11, 14–16, 20, 24–5  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 14:12, 17, 23  
 Structure des industries de médias, 14:17  
 Syndicats, 14:26  
 Technologie de l'information, 14:8, 19, 22

**St-Julien, Guy, Special Advisor on Government Relations to the President, Makivik Corporation, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS)**

Act to amend the Canada Shipping Act, the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, the Canada National Marine Conservation Areas Act and the Oceans Act, **20:13**  
 Government intervention, **20:27**  
 Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), **20:13, 27**  
 Water transport industry, **20:13**

**Straw, Will (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, **5:18**  
 Audience targeting, **5:8–9, 11, 15, 19**  
 Broadcast media, **5:20**  
 Broadcasting companies, **5:9–11, 18**  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **5:17–18, 20**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **5:10**  
 Ethnic press and media, **5:16–17**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **5:9, 12–13**  
 Government intervention, **5:20**  
 Independent newspapers, **5:9, 15**  
 Information technology, **5:8–10, 12, 15, 17, 19**  
 Intellectual property, **5:10**  
 Journalism schools, **5:21**  
 Journalists, **5:9–11, 13, 21**  
 Media industry structure, **5:10–13, 15, 17, 19–20**  
 Media literacy, **5:12, 14, 16**  
 Media monopolies, **5:17–19**  
 Multi-media convergence, **5:11, 17, 20**  
 Newspapers, **5:9–13, 15, 17**  
 Publishers and professionals, **5:10, 18**  
 Studies and reports, **5:18**  
 Torstar Corporation, **5:10, 12, 21**

**Sufrin, Mel, Executive Secretary, Ontario Press Council**

Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **4:143**  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:143**  
 Federal government agencies, **4:142**  
 Government intervention, **4:134**  
 Journalists, **4:134**  
 Media industry structure, **4:134–5, 137**  
 Media monopolies, **4:143**  
 Multiculturalism, **4:140**  
 Multi-media convergence, **4:135, 139**  
 News coverage, features, **4:134**  
 News services, **4:137**  
 Newspapers, **4:136, 139, 141–2**  
 Press councils, **4:134–6, 140–3**  
 Publishers and professionals, **4:139–40**  
 Torstar Corporation, **4:143**

**Syed, Hasanat Ahmad (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, **4:70, 74–5**  
 Audience targeting, **4:76**  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **4:71**  
 Ethnic press and media, **4:70–5**  
 Federal government agencies, **4:71–2, 74–5**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **4:74–5**

**St-Julien, Guy, conseiller spécial en relations gouvernementales auprès du président, Makivik Corporation, Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS)**

Industrie du transport maritime, **20:13**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **20:27**  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi de 2001 sur la marine marchande du Canada, la Loi sur les aires marines nationales de conservation du Canada et la Loi sur les océans, **20:13**  
 Nunavut Eastern Arctic Shipping Inc. (NEAS), **20:13, 27**

**Straw, Will (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **5:12, 14, 16**  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **5:10**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **5:8–9, 11, 15, 19**  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **5:18, 20**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **5:11, 17, 20**  
 Écoles de journalisme, **5:21**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **5:10, 18**  
 Études et rapports, **5:18**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **5:9, 12–13**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **5:18**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **5:20**  
 Journalistes, **5:9–11, 13, 21**  
 Journaux, **5:9–13, 15, 17**  
 Journaux indépendants, **5:9, 15**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **5:17–19**  
 Presse et médias ethniques, **5:16–17**  
 Propriété intellectuelle, **5:10**  
 Radiodiffusion, **5:20**  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **5:9–11, 18**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **5:10–13, 15, 17, 19–20**  
 Technologie de l'information, **5:8–10, 12, 15, 17, 19**  
 Torstar Corporation, **5:10, 12, 21**

**Sufrin, Mel, secrétaire exécutif, Conseil de presse de l'Ontario**

Agences de nouvelles, **4:137**  
 Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **4:143**  
 Conseils de presse, **4:134–6, 140–3**  
 Convergence du multimédia, **4:135, 139**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:134**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:139–40**  
 Interventions gouvernementales, **4:134**  
 Journalistes, **4:134**  
 Journaux, **4:136, 139, 141–2**  
 Monopolisation des médias, **4:143**  
 Multiculturalisme, **4:140**  
 Organismes fédéraux, **4:143**  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:143**  
 Structure des industries de médias, **4:134–5, 137**  
 Torstar Corporation, **4:143**

**Syed, Hasanat Ahmad (Présentation personnelle)**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **4:71**  
 Choix de publics cibles, **4:76**  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:70, 72–3**  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:70**  
*Globe and Mail, The*, **4:74–5**  
 Industrie de la publicité, **4:70, 74–5**

**Syed, Hasanat Ahmad (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

Government intervention, 4:70–3, 75  
 Journalists, 4:74  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 4:73  
 News coverage, features, 4:70, 72–3  
 Publishers and professionals, 4:70

**Tambini, Damian (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 19:17–18, 24  
 Broadcast media, 19:20, 23–4  
 Broadcasting companies, 19:10  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 19:11, 23  
 Information technology, 19:9–10, 12, 14, 17–21, 23–4  
 Intellectual property, 19:21  
 Media industry structure, 19:8–9, 11–12, 16–17, 19, 21, 25–6  
 Media literacy, 19:14, 18–19  
 Media monopolies, 19:8, 20  
 Multi-media convergence, 19:8, 13, 20  
 News coverage, features, 19:11, 13  
 Newspapers, 19:19  
 Press councils, 19:15–16  
 Publishers and professionals, 19:17  
 Studies and reports, 19:13  
 United Kingdom, media model, 19:8–28

**Tan, Sid Chow (Personal communication)**

Broadcasting companies, 6:158  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 6:158–9  
 Media industry structure, 6:158–9  
 Multi-media convergence, 6:158–9  
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:158–9

**Taylor, Rob, Senior Analyst, Policy and Communications, Canadian Federation of Independent Business (CFIB)**

Act to amend the Telecommunications Act, 23:39–42, 49–50, 54  
 Advertising industry, 23:40  
 Audience targeting, 23:41–2  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 23:40–2, 49  
 Cited laws, 23:40  
 Federal government agencies, 23:50  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 23:50  
 Industry Canada, 23:50  
 Lobbying and representation, 23:39–42, 49–50, 54  
 Media literacy, 23:40

**Thompson, Allan (Personal communication)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 3:6, 22  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 3:16  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:7  
 Conferences cited, 3:7  
 CTV News, 3:6  
 Federal government agencies, 3:9–11, 15, 18  
 Government intervention, 3:8–9, 11, 15  
 Information technology, 3:8, 13  
 Intellectual property, 3:14

**Syed, Hasanat Ahmad (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Interventions gouvernementales, 4:70–3, 75  
 Journalistes, 4:74  
 National Ethnic Press and Media Council of Canada (NEPMCC), 4:73  
 Organismes fédéraux, 4:71–2, 74–5  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 4:70–5

**Tambini, Damian (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 19:14, 18–19  
 Choix de publics cibles, 19:17–18, 24  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 19:11, 23  
 Conseils de presse, 19:15–16  
 Convergence du multimédia, 19:8, 13, 20  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 19:11, 13  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 19:17  
 Études et rapports, 19:13  
 Journaux, 19:19  
 Monopolisation des médias, 19:8, 20  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 19:21  
 Radiodiffusion, 19:20, 23–4  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 19:8–28  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 19:10  
 Structure des industries de médias, 19:8–9, 11–12, 16–17, 19, 21, 25–6  
 Technologie de l'information, 19:9–10, 12, 14, 17–21, 23–4

**Tan, Sid Chow (Présentation personnelle)**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 6:158–9  
 Convergence du multimédia, 6:158–9  
 Shaw Communications Inc., 6:158–9  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 6:158  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:158–9

**Taylor, Rob, analyste principal, Politiques et communications, Fédération canadienne de l'entreprise indépendante (FCEI)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 23:40  
 Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, 23:50  
 Choix de publics cibles, 23:41–2  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 23:40–2, 49  
 Industrie Canada, 23:50  
 Industrie de la publicité, 23:40  
 Lobbying et représentation, 23:39–42, 49–50, 54  
 Loi modifiant la Loi sur les télécommunications, 23:39–42, 49–50, 54  
 Lois citées, 23:40  
 Organismes fédéraux, 23:50

**Thompson, Allan (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 3:24  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 3:7  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 3:16  
 Conférences citées, 3:7  
 Convergence du multimédia, 3:19–20, 23  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 3:6–8, 12–15, 20, 24  
 CTV News, 3:6  
 Écoles de journalisme, 3:8, 18, 20, 22  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 3:6, 18, 22–3

**Thompson, Allan (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

International non-profit organizations, 3:12  
 Journalism schools, 3:8, 18, 20, 22  
 Journalists, 3:5–11, 14–24  
 Media industry structure, 3:10, 12–13, 15–17, 20–1, 24  
 Media literacy, 3:24  
 Media monopolies, 3:6, 9, 17  
 Multi-media convergence, 3:19–20, 23  
 News coverage, features, 3:6–8, 12–15, 20, 24  
 Newspapers, 3:14, 23  
 Publishers and professionals, 3:6, 18, 22–3  
 Torstar Corporation, 3:5–7, 13

**Thomson, John L., Chief Executive Officer and Publisher, Canadian Geographic, Magazines Canada**

Advertising industry, 22:9  
 Audience targeting, 22:8–12, 14–16, 21–2, 26  
 Canadian Heritage, 22:16  
 Conferences cited, 22:24  
 Ethnic press and media, 22:10, 20, 24  
 Federal government agencies, 22:9, 26  
 Financial assistance, 22:11–19, 23, 25  
 Government intervention, 22:8, 10, 19, 24–5  
 Intellectual property, 22:25  
 Journalists, 22:25  
 Lobbying and representation, 22:8, 11–12, 14–16, 18–19, 21–2, 24–5, 28  
 Media industry structure, 22:8, 11, 21  
 Media literacy, 22:10, 14  
 Periodicals, 22:8–26, 28  
 Periodicals cited, 22:17, 21–3, 25–6, 28  
 Printing and distribution cost, 22:9, 11–13, 16–19, 22–3, 25–8  
 Publishers and professionals, 22:9, 11, 13–14, 18–20, 23  
 Studies and reports, 22:11

**Thomson, Mary (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 8:37, 40, 43  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 8:42, 46  
 Government intervention, 8:41  
 Information technology, 8:41, 45  
 Media industry structure, 8:46  
 Media literacy, 8:49  
 Multi-media convergence, 8:41, 46  
 Newspapers, 8:42  
 Printing and distribution cost, 8:40–2, 45

**Thorne-Dykstra, Bethany (Personal communication)**

Journalists, 17:125–6  
 Media literacy, 17:125–6  
 Media monopolies, 17:127  
 News coverage, features, 17:125  
 News editor, 17:126–7  
 Newspapers, 17:125

**Tobin, Eric (Personal communication)**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:129  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:129  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 17:128  
 Media industry structure, 17:129  
 Media monopolies, 17:127

**Thompson, Allan (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Interventions gouvernementales, 3:8–9, 11, 15  
 Journalistes, 3:5–11, 14–24  
 Journaux, 3:14, 23  
 Monopolisation des médias, 3:6, 9, 17  
 Organismes fédéraux, 3:9–11, 15, 18  
 Organismes internationaux à but non lucratif, 3:12  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 3:14  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 3:6, 22  
 Structure des industries de médias, 3:10, 12–13, 15–17, 20–1, 24  
 Technologie de l'information, 3:8, 13  
 Torstar Corporation, 3:5–7, 13

**Thomson, John L., directeur général et éditeur, Canadian Geographic, Magazines Canada**

Aide financière, 22:11–19, 23, 25  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 22:10, 14  
 Choix de publics cibles, 22:8–12, 14–16, 21–2, 26  
 Conférences citées, 22:24  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 22:9, 11, 13–14, 18–20, 23  
 Études et rapports, 22:11  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 22:9, 11–13, 16–19, 22–3, 25–8  
 Industrie de la publicité, 22:9  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 22:8, 10, 19, 24–5  
 Journalistes, 22:25  
 Lobbying et représentation, 22:8, 11–12, 14–16, 18–19, 21–2, 24–5, 28  
 Organismes fédéraux, 22:9, 26  
 Patrimoine canadien, 22:16  
 Périodiques, 22:8–26, 28  
 Périodiques cités, 22:17, 21–3, 25–6, 28  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 22:10, 20, 24  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 22:25  
 Structure des industries de médias, 22:8, 11, 21

**Thomson, Mary (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 8:49  
 Choix de publics cibles, 8:37, 40, 43  
 Convergence du multimédia, 8:41, 46  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 8:40–2, 45  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 8:42, 46  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 8:41  
 Journaux, 8:42  
 Structure des industries de médias, 8:46  
 Technologie de l'information, 8:41, 45

**Thorne-Dykstra, Bethany (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 17:125–6  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:125  
 Journalistes, 17:125–6  
 Journaux, 17:125  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:127  
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:126–7

**Tobin, Eric (Présentation personnelle)**

Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:129  
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:128  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:128–30  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 17:128  
 Journaux, 17:129

**Tobin, Eric (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

- Multi-media convergence, **17**:128
- News coverage, features, **17**:128–30
- News editor, **17**:128
- Newspapers, **17**:129

**Tofflemire, Alison (Personal communication)**

- Audience targeting, **15**:107, 109–10
- Broadcast media, **15**:105–7, 110
- Broadcasting companies, **15**:108–9
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **15**:105–6, 108–10
- Information technology, **15**:108, 110
- Local television stations, **15**:105, 108–9
- Media industry structure, **15**:110
- Media literacy, **15**:108–10
- News coverage, features, **15**:108

**Vary, François, Consultant and President of the Quebec Council of Media Directors, Association of Quebec****Advertising Agencies (AAPQ)**

- Advertising industry, **5**:85, 87
- Audience targeting, **5**:89–90
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **5**:90
- Lobbying and representation, **5**:85, 87, 89–90
- Media industry structure, **5**:90
- Multi-media convergence, **5**:87
- News services, **5**:89–90

**Volkow, Nick, City Councillor, British Columbia, City of Burnaby**

- Broadcast media, **6**:128–30, 132
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6**:130
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6**:131
- Knowledge Network, **6**:132
- Lobbying and representation, **6**:128–33
- Media industry structure, **6**:129–32
- Multi-media convergence, **6**:129, 131–2
- Periodicals cited, **6**:131
- Shaw Communications Inc., **6**:129, 131–2
- Studies and reports, **6**:130–1

**Waddell, Christopher (Personal communication)**

- Advertising industry, **2**:61
- Audience targeting, **2**:61–2
- Broadcast media, **2**:57–8, 60, 66, 70
- Broadcasting companies, **2**:73, 75
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **2**:54–5, 57
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **2**:73–6
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **2**:66, 72
- CTV News, **2**:57
- Federal government agencies, **2**:61, 71
- Globe and Mail, The*, **2**:57, 73
- Government intervention, **2**:58, 66, 70–2, 74–5
- Information technology, **2**:57–8, 62, 65, 68, 72–3
- Intellectual property, **2**:63
- Journalism schools, **2**:67
- Journalists, **2**:55–7, 62, 64–7, 69, 72
- Local television stations, **2**:74
- Media literacy, **2**:58, 67–8

**Tobin, Eric (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

- Monopolisation des médias, **17**:127
- Rédacteur en chef, **17**:128
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **17**:129
- Structure des industries de médias, **17**:129

**Tofflemire, Alison (Présentation personnelle)**

- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **15**:108–10
- Choix de publics cibles, **15**:107, 109–10
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **15**:108
- Radiodiffusion, **15**:105–7, 110
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **15**:105–6, 108–10
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **15**:108–9
- Stations de télévision locales, **15**:105, 108–9
- Structure des industries de médias, **15**:110
- Technologie de l'information, **15**:108, 110

**Vary, François, consultant et président du Conseil des directeurs de médias du Québec, Association des agences de publicité du Québec (AAPQ)**

- Agences de nouvelles, **5**:89–90
- Choix de publics cibles, **5**:89–90
- Convergence du multimédia, **5**:87
- Industrie de la publicité, **5**:85, 87
- Lobbying et représentation, **5**:85, 87, 89–90
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **5**:90
- Structure des industries de médias, **5**:90

**Volkow, Nick, conseiller municipal, Colombie-Britannique, Ville de Burnaby**

- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6**:131
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6**:130
- Convergence du multimédia, **6**:129, 131–2
- Études et rapports, **6**:130–1
- Knowledge Network, **6**:132
- Lobbying et représentation, **6**:128–33
- Périodiques cités, **6**:131
- Radiodiffusion, **6**:128–30, 132
- Shaw Communications Inc., **6**:129, 131–2
- Structure des industries de médias, **6**:129–32

**Waddell, Christopher (Présentation personnelle)**

- Agences de nouvelles, **2**:54, 63, 65
- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **2**:58, 67–8
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **2**:66, 72
- Choix de publics cibles, **2**:61–2
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **2**:73–6
- Convergence du multimédia, **2**:54, 56, 59, 61, 63–4, 70, 73
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportage, **2**:54–8, 62–4, 68–9
- CTV News, **2**:57
- Écoles de journalisme, **2**:67
- Éditeurs et professionnels, **2**:56–7, 59–60, 62–6, 68–9, 71–2
- Études et rapports, **2**:75
- Globe and Mail, The*, **2**:57, 73
- Industrie de la publicité, **2**:61
- Interventions gouvernementales, **2**:58, 66, 70–2, 74–5
- Journalistes, **2**:55–7, 62, 64–7, 69, 72
- Journaux, **2**:55, 63–7, 74
- Monopolisation des médias, **2**:66, 68, 72

**Waddell, Christopher (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

- Media monopolies, **2:66, 68, 72**
- Multi-media convergence, **2:54, 56, 59, 61, 63–4, 70, 73**
- News coverage, features, **2:54–8, 62–4, 68–9**
- News services, **2:54, 63, 65**
- Newspapers, **2:55, 63–7, 74**
- Publishers and professionals, **2:56–7, 59–60, 62–6, 68–9, 71–2**
- Studies and reports, **2:75**
- Torstar Corporation, **2:55, 63**

**Ward, Raisab (Personal communication)**

- Audience targeting, **6:148**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:148–9**
- Information technology, **6:149**
- News coverage, features, **6:148–9**
- News services, **6:149**

**Ward, Richard (Personal communication)**

- Broadcast media, **6:149–50**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6:149–50**
- Cited laws, **6:149–50**
- Government intervention, **6:149–50**
- House of Commons Standing Committees, **6:150**
- Media industry structure, **6:150**
- Studies and reports, **6:150**

**Ward, Stephen (Personal communication)**

- Audience targeting, **6:183–4**
- Broadcast media, **6:197**
- Broadcasting companies, **6:188–9**
- Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ), **6:181, 191, 195**
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **6:183, 188**
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **6:186, 191, 196**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:195**
- Cited laws, **6:200**
- Government intervention, **6:196–7**
- Information technology, **6:183–4, 188–9**
- Intellectual property, **6:186, 190**
- Journalism schools, **6:192–3**
- Journalists, **6:181–201**
- Media industry structure, **6:182–8, 190–3, 197–8, 200**
- Media literacy, **6:191**
- Media monopolies, **6:194, 196–7**
- Multi-media convergence, **6:183–4, 188, 197**
- News coverage, features, **6:188, 190, 196**
- News editor, **6:189, 191, 195, 198, 201**
- News services, **6:184, 189**
- Newspapers, **6:189, 199**
- Press councils, **6:190–1**
- Publishers and professionals, **6:181–2, 185–6, 189–90, 199**
- Studies and reports, **6:182–3**

**Wark, Bruce (Personal communication)**

- Audience targeting, **15:79, 81**
- Broadcast media, **15:79–81**
- Broadcasting companies, **15:78, 82–3, 89**
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **15:76–88, 90–1**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **15:78, 82**

**Waddell, Christopher (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

- Organismes fédéraux, **2:61, 71**
- Propriété intellectuelle, **2:63**
- Radiodiffusion, **2:57–8, 60, 66, 70**
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **2:54–5, 57**
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **2:73, 75**
- Stations de télévision locales, **2:74**
- Technologie de l'information, **2:57–8, 62, 65, 68, 72–3**
- Torstar Corporation, **2:55, 63**

**Ward, Raisab (Présentation personnelle)**

- Agences de nouvelles, **6:149**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:148–9**
- Choix de publics cibles, **6:148**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:148–9**
- Technologie de l'information, **6:149**

**Ward, Richard (Présentation personnelle)**

- Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **6:150**
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6:149–50**
- Études et rapports, **6:150**
- Interventions gouvernementales, **6:149–50**
- Lois citées, **6:149–50**
- Radiodiffusion, **6:149–50**
- Structure des industries de médias, **6:150**

**Ward, Stephen (Présentation personnelle)**

- Agences de nouvelles, **6:184, 189**
- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:191**
- Association canadienne des journalistes, **6:181, 191, 195**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:195**
- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **6:186, 191, 196**
- Choix de publics cibles, **6:183–4**
- Conseils de presse, **6:190–1**
- Convergence du multimédia, **6:183–4, 188, 197**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:188, 190, 196**
- Écoles de journalisme, **6:192–3**
- Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:181–2, 185–6, 189–90, 199**
- Études et rapports, **6:182–3**
- Interventions gouvernementales, **6:196–7**
- Journalistes, **6:181–201**
- Journaux, **6:189, 199**
- Lois citées, **6:200**
- Monopolisation des médias, **6:194, 196–7**
- Propriété intellectuelle, **6:186, 190**
- Radiodiffusion, **6:197**
- Rédacteur en chef, **6:189, 191, 195, 198, 201**
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **6:183, 188**
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **6:188–9**
- Structure des industries de médias, **6:182–8, 190–3, 197–8, 200**
- Technologie de l'information, **6:183–4, 188–9**

**Wark, Bruce (Présentation personnelle)**

- Agences de nouvelles, **15:89**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **15:77**
- Chambre des communes, Comités permanents, **15:78**
- Choix de publics cibles, **15:79, 81**
- Chronicle-Herald, The*, **15:78–9**

**Wark, Bruce (Personal communication) – Cont'd**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 15:77  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 15:78–9  
 Cited laws, 15:79, 82, 86  
 Government intervention, 15:82, 86  
 House of Commons Standing Committees, 15:78  
 Journalism schools, 15:76, 80, 84  
 Journalists, 15:77–8, 86–8  
 Media industry structure, 15:77, 80–1, 83, 89  
 Media monopolies, 15:86  
 Multi-media convergence, 15:77, 83–5  
 News coverage, features, 15:88–9  
 News services, 15:89  
 Newspapers, 15:77, 85  
 Publishers and professionals, 15:77  
 Studies and reports, 15:77, 79, 82, 84–6  
 United Kingdom, media model, 15:85

**Warnica, Richard (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 6:214–15  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 6:214  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:214  
 Journalists, 6:214  
 Media industry structure, 6:214  
 News coverage, features, 6:214

**Warshick, Brian (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, 16:30–3  
 Broadcast media, 16:29–32  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 16:30–2  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 16:30, 32  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 16:30  
 Journalists, 16:32  
 Local television stations, 16:29  
 Media industry structure, 16:32  
 News coverage, features, 16:33–4  
 News services, 16:33  
 Newspapers, 16:29

**Watt, Steven, Director General, *Le Gaboteur***

Advertising industry, 14:49, 56, 58  
 Audience targeting, 14:48–50, 52–3  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 14:57  
 Canadian Heritage, 14:49, 55  
 Ethnic press and media, 14:56–9  
 Federal government agencies, 14:49, 58  
 Financial assistance, 14:49, 52, 55  
 Government intervention, 14:51–2, 54–6  
 Independent newspapers, 14:47–8, 50–3, 56  
 Information technology, 14:49  
 Journalists, 14:47, 57  
 Lobbying and representation, 14:47, 49, 51, 53, 56–9  
 Media industry structure, 14:55  
 Media literacy, 14:49, 54  
 Multiculturalism, 14:47–9, 51, 54–5, 59  
 News editor, 14:55  
 News services, 14:57–9  
 Newspapers, 14:53  
 Printing and distribution cost, 14:50, 53  
 Publishers and professionals, 14:47

**Wark, Bruce (Présentation personnelle) -- Suite**

Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 15:78, 82  
 Convergence du multimédia, 15:77, 83–5  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 15:88–9  
 Écoles de journalisme, 15:76, 80, 84  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 15:77  
 Études et rapports, 15:77, 79, 82, 84–6  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 15:82, 86  
 Journalistes, 15:77–8, 86–8  
 Journaux, 15:77, 85  
 Lois citées, 15:79, 82, 86  
 Monopolisation des médias, 15:86  
 Radiodiffusion, 15:79–81  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 15:85  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 15:76–88, 90–1  
 Sociétés de radiodiffusion, 15:78, 82–3, 89  
 Structure des industries de médias, 15:77, 80–1, 83, 89

**Warnica, Richard (Présentation personnelle)**

CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 6:214  
 Choix de publics cibles, 6:214–15  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 6:214  
 Journalistes, 6:214  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 6:214  
 Structure des industries de médias, 6:214

**Warshick, Brian (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 16:33  
 Choix de publics cibles, 16:30–3  
*Chronicle-Herald, The*, 16:30  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 16:30, 32  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 16:33–4  
 Journalistes, 16:32  
 Journaux, 16:29  
 Radiodiffusion, 16:29–32  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 16:30–2  
 Stations de télévision locales, 16:29  
 Structure des industries de médias, 16:32

**Watt, Steven, directeur général, *Le Gaboteur***

Agences de nouvelles, 14:57–9  
 Aide financière, 14:49, 52, 55  
 Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 14:49, 54  
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:48–50, 52–3  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 14:47  
 Frais d'impression et distribution, 14:50, 53  
 Industrie de la publicité, 14:49, 56, 58  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 14:51–2, 54–6  
 Journalistes, 14:47, 57  
 Journaux, 14:53  
 Journaux indépendants, 14:47–8, 50–3, 56  
 Lobbying et représentation, 14:47, 49, 51, 53, 56–9  
 Multiculturalisme, 14:47–9, 51, 54–5, 59  
 Organismes fédéraux, 14:49, 58  
 Patrimoine canadien, 14:49, 55  
 Presse et médias ethniques, 14:56–9  
 Rédacteur en chef, 14:55  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 14:57  
 Structure des industries de médias, 14:55  
 Technologie de l'information, 14:49

**Webster, Jackie (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 17:58  
 Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:56  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 17:53–4, 60, 63  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, 17:54  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:55, 63  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 17:65  
 Government intervention, 17:55, 57–8, 61  
 Independent newspapers, 17:55–8, 61  
 Industry Canada, 17:55  
 Intellectual property, 17:56–7, 59–60  
 Journalists, 17:54, 56–60, 62–3  
 Lobbying and representation, 17:62  
 Media industry structure, 17:61–2  
 Media monopolies, 17:53–5, 60–1  
 Multi-media convergence, 17:53–4  
 News coverage, features, 17:54–5, 61, 64–5  
 News editor, 17:57  
 Newspapers, 17:56–7  
 Press councils, 17:62  
 Publishers and professionals, 17:52–5, 57–61, 63  
 Studies and reports, 17:53, 55

**Weldon, James (Personal communication)**

Information technology, 6:220  
 Media literacy, 6:220

**Westcott, Craig (Personal communication)**

Advertising industry, 14:67  
 Audience targeting, 14:67  
 Federal government agencies, 14:63, 65, 68  
 Independent newspapers, 14:63–5  
 Journalists, 14:64–6  
 Media monopolies, 14:66  
 Multi-media convergence, 14:63–9  
 News coverage, features, 14:63  
 News editor, 14:65, 67–8  
 News services, 14:66  
 Newspapers, 14:63–9  
 Publishers and professionals, 14:63–4, 66, 68–9

**Wilks, Wendell, Chief Executive Officer, Television Niagara (TVN)**

Advertising industry, 4:14–15  
 Audience targeting, 4:9–10, 12–14, 16, 21  
 Broadcast media, 4:12–13, 15, 18, 22  
 Broadcasting companies, 4:8, 10–11, 16, 21  
 Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), 4:7  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), 4:8, 11–14, 18–23  
 Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), 4:10, 13–17, 20–2  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 4:11  
 Cited laws, 4:7, 9–11  
 CTV News, 4:14, 18, 22  
 Federal government agencies, 4:21  
 Government intervention, 4:11–12, 14, 22  
 Journalists, 4:12, 15, 17–20  
 Lobbying and representation, 4:8–9, 15, 20  
 Local television stations, 4:17  
 Media industry structure, 4:7  
 Media monopolies, 4:8

**Webster, Jackie (Présentation personnelle)**

Brunswick News Inc. (BNI), 17:56  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 17:55, 63  
 Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, 17:54  
 Conseils de presse, 17:62  
 Convergence du multimédia, 17:53–4  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 17:54–5, 61, 64–5  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 17:52–5, 57–61, 63  
 Études et rapports, 17:53, 55  
*Globe and Mail, The*, 17:65  
 Industrie Canada, 17:55  
 Industrie de la publicité, 17:58  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 17:55, 57–8, 61  
 Journalistes, 17:54, 56–60, 62–3  
 Journaux, 17:56–7  
 Journaux indépendants, 17:55–8, 61  
 Lobbying et représentation, 17:62  
 Monopolisation des médias, 17:53–5, 60–1  
 Propriété intellectuelle, 17:56–7, 59–60  
 Rédacteur en chef, 17:57  
 Société Radio-Canada (SRC), 17:53–4, 60, 63  
 Structure des industries de médias, 17:61–2

**Weldon, James (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, 6:220  
 Technologie de l'information, 6:220

**Westcott, Craig (Présentation personnelle)**

Agences de nouvelles, 14:66  
 Choix de publics cibles, 14:67  
 Convergence du multimédia, 14:63–9  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 14:63  
 Éditeurs et professionnels, 14:63–4, 66, 68–9  
 Industrie de la publicité, 14:67  
 Journalistes, 14:64–6  
 Journaux, 14:63–9  
 Journaux indépendants, 14:63–5  
 Monopolisation des médias, 14:66  
 Organismes fédéraux, 14:63, 65, 68  
 Rédacteur en chef, 14:65, 67–8

**Wilks, Wendell, président-directeur général, Television Niagara (TVN)**

Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), 4:7  
 CanWest Global Communications Corporation, 4:11  
 Choix de publics cibles, 4:9–10, 12–14, 16, 21  
 Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), 4:10, 13–17, 20–2  
 Convergence du multimédia, 4:8–17, 19  
 Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, 4:8–9  
 CTV News, 4:14, 18, 22  
 Industrie de la publicité, 4:14–15  
 Interventions gouvernementales, 4:11–12, 14, 22  
 Journalistes, 4:12, 15, 17–20  
 Journaux, 4:13  
 Lobbying et représentation, 4:8–9, 15, 20  
 Lois citées, 4:7, 9–11  
 Monopolisation des médias, 4:8  
 Multiculturalisme, 4:16  
 Organismes fédéraux, 4:21  
 Radiodiffusion, 4:12–13, 15, 18, 22  
 Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, 4:10, 20

**Wilks, Wendell, Chief Executive Officer, Television Niagara (TVN) – *Cont'd***

- Multiculturalism, **4:16**
- Multi-media convergence, **4:8–17, 19**
- News coverage, features, **4:8–9**
- Newspapers, **4:13**
- Telefilm Canada, **4:11**
- United Kingdom, media model, **4:10, 20**

**Willcocks, Paul (Personal communication)**

- Audience targeting, **6:117–19, 124, 128**
- Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, **6:117–18**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **6:118**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:115, 118**
- Ethnic press and media, **6:117–18**
- Federal government agencies, **6:118**
- Government intervention, **6:118, 122, 125–6**
- Information technology, **6:121–3, 125–6**
- Intellectual property, **6:121**
- Journalists, **6:119–21, 123, 128**
- Media industry structure, **6:114–16, 122, 125**
- Media literacy, **6:116**
- Media monopolies, **6:116–17, 123**
- Multi-media convergence, **6:114–17, 119, 126–7**
- News coverage, features, **6:114, 119**
- News editor, **6:117, 124**
- News services, **6:113, 117–19, 125**
- Newspapers, **6:113, 117, 123–4**
- Publishers and professionals, **6:113–15**
- Studies and reports, **6:114**

**Wilson, Colleen, Vice-Chair, Alberta Press Council**

- Press councils, **7:15, 25, 29**

**Winkler, Paul (Personal communication)**

- Advertising industry, **4:45, 48–50**
- Audience targeting, **4:41, 43–6, 50**
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **4:39**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:38–9, 42–3, 45**
- Cited court decisions, **4:37, 48**
- Federal government agencies, **4:37, 40–3, 46–9**
- Globe and Mail, The*, **4:38–9**
- Government intervention, **4:40, 42, 47, 49**
- Independent newspapers, **4:43, 47**
- Information technology, **4:44**
- Journalists, **4:37, 44**
- Labour unions, **4:38**
- Media industry structure, **4:40, 43, 46–7, 50**
- Media monopolies, **4:41–3**
- Multi-media convergence, **4:37–8, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48–9**
- News coverage, features, **4:36–9, 41, 45–6**
- News editor, **4:39, 45, 50**
- News services, **4:38, 46**
- Newspapers, **4:37–41, 46**
- Publishers and professionals, **4:38–42, 45–6, 48**
- Torstar Corporation, **4:48**
- United Kingdom, media model, **4:39**

**Wilks, Wendell, président-directeur général, Television Niagara (TVN) -- *Suite***

- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:8, 11–14, 18–23**
- Sociétés de radiodiffusion, **4:8, 10–11, 16, 21**
- Stations de télévision locales, **4:17**
- Structure des industries de médias, **4:7**
- Téléfilm Canada, **4:11**

**Willcocks, Paul (Présentation personnelle)**

- Agences de nouvelles, **6:113, 117–19, 125**
- Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:116**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:115, 118**
- Charte canadienne des droits et libertés, **6:117–18**
- Choix de publics cibles, **6:117–19, 124, 128**
- Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **6:118**
- Convergence du multimédia, **6:114–17, 119, 126–7**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **6:114, 119**
- Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:113–15**
- Études et rapports, **6:114**
- Interventions gouvernementales, **6:118, 122, 125–6**
- Journalistes, **6:119–21, 123, 128**
- Journaux, **6:113, 117, 123–4**
- Monopolisation des médias, **6:116–17, 123**
- Organismes fédéraux, **6:118**
- Presse et médias ethniques, **6:117–18**
- Propriété intellectuelle, **6:121**
- Rédacteur en chef, **6:117, 124**
- Structure des industries de médias, **6:114–16, 122, 125**
- Technologie de l'information, **6:121–3, 125–6**

**Wilson, Colleen, vice-présidente, Alberta Press Council**

- Conseils de presse, **7:15, 25, 29**

**Winkler, Paul (Présentation personnelle)**

- Agences de nouvelles, **4:38, 46**
- CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **4:38–9, 42–3, 45**
- Choix de publics cibles, **4:41, 43–6, 50**
- Convergence du multimédia, **4:37–8, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48–9**
- Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **4:36–9, 41, 45–6**
- Décisions des tribunaux, **4:37, 48**
- Éditeurs et professionnels, **4:38–42, 45–6, 48**
- Globe and Mail, The*, **4:38–9**
- Industrie de la publicité, **4:45, 48–50**
- Interventions gouvernementales, **4:40, 42, 47, 49**
- Journalistes, **4:37, 44**
- Journaux, **4:37–41, 46**
- Journaux indépendants, **4:43, 47**
- Monopolisation des médias, **4:41–3**
- Organismes fédéraux, **4:37, 40–3, 46–9**
- Rédacteur en chef, **4:39, 45, 50**
- Royaume-Uni, modèle de médias, **4:39**
- Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **4:39**
- Structure des industries de médias, **4:40, 43, 46–7, 50**
- Syndicats, **4:38**
- Technologie de l'information, **4:44**
- Torstar Corporation, **4:48**

**Wintonyk, Darcy-Anne (Personal communication)**

Information technology, **6:218–19**  
Journalism schools, **6:218**

**Woods, Pierre, Legal Counsel, Crown Corporation Secretariat, Transport Canada**

Transport Canada, **21:36**

**Wyatt, Steve, Vice-President and Editor-in-Chief, Global Television News, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Advertising industry, **13:39–41**  
Audience targeting, **13:38–40**  
Broadcast media, **13:38**  
Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB), **13:76**  
Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), **13:76**  
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), **13:39**  
Canadian Heritage, **13:40**  
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), **13:40**  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:38–42, 58, 62, 72–4, 76**  
Cited laws, **13:40**  
CTV News, **13:39**  
Information technology, **13:40**  
Journalists, **13:41, 58, 61, 72–4**  
Multi-media convergence, **13:76**  
News coverage, features, **13:39–41, 58, 62, 72**  
News editor, **13:41, 76**  
Publishers and professionals, **13:72**  
Studies and reports, **13:40**

**Young, Mary Lynn (Personal communication)**

Audience targeting, **6:165**  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:173–4**  
Information technology, **6:178**  
Journalists, **6:170–1, 178**  
Media industry structure, **6:163, 174**  
Media literacy, **6:164–5, 179**  
Multiculturalism, **6:163**  
Newspapers, **6:171, 174**  
Publishers and professionals, **6:163–5, 170**  
Studies and reports, **6:180**

**Zatzman, Gary, *Shunpiking Magazine***

Lobbying and representation, **15:61**

**Wintonyk, Darcy-Anne (Présentation personnelle)**

Écoles de journalisme, **6:218**  
Technologie de l'information, **6:218–19**

**Woods, Pierre, conseiller juridique, Secrétariat des sociétés, Transports Canada**

Transports Canada, **21:36**

**Wyatt, Steve, vice-président et rédacteur en chef, Global Television News, CanWest Global Communications Corporation**

Association canadienne des radiodiffuseurs (ACR), **13:76**  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **13:38–42, 58, 62, 72–4, 76**  
Choix de publics cibles, **13:38–40**  
Conseil canadien des normes de la radiotélévision (CCNR), **13:76**  
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes (CRTC), **13:40**  
Convergence du multimédia, **13:76**  
Couverture de l'actualité, reportages, **13:39–41, 58, 62, 72**  
CTV News, **13:39**  
Éditeurs et professionnels, **13:72**  
Études et rapports, **13:40**  
Industrie de la publicité, **13:39–41**  
Journalistes, **13:41, 58, 61, 72–4**  
Lois citées, **13:40**  
Patrimoine canadien, **13:40**  
Radiodiffusion, **13:38**  
Rédacteur en chef, **13:41, 76**  
Société Radio-Canada (SRC), **13:39**  
Technologie de l'information, **13:40**

**Young, Mary Lynn (Présentation personnelle)**

Alphabétisation, apprentissage aux médias, **6:164–5, 179**  
CanWest Global Communications Corporation, **6:173–4**  
Choix de publics cibles, **6:165**  
Éditeurs et professionnels, **6:163–5, 170**  
Études et rapports, **6:180**  
Journalistes, **6:170–1, 179**  
Journaux, **6:171, 174**  
Multiculturalisme, **6:163**  
Structure des industries de médias, **6:163, 174**  
Technologie de l'information, **6:178**

**Zatzman, Gary, *Shunpiking Magazine***

Lobbying et représentation, **15:61**





*If undelivered, return COVER ONLY to:*  
Public Works and Government Services Canada –  
Publishing and Depository Services  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S5

*En cas de non-livraison,*  
*retourner cette COUVERTURE SEULEMENT à:*  
Travaux publics et Services gouvernementaux Canada –  
Les Éditions et Services de dépôt  
Ottawa (Ontario) K1A 0S5